

GETTING STARTED. iHOGA 3.4.

Updated April 24, 2024

Several example projects are shown to illustrate how iHOGA works. *You can find more information in the User's Manual* (<https://ihoga.unizar.es/en/descarga/>)

This guide is designed to follow sequentially.

Users of the EDU version can perform all the steps up to section 28 (except section 26, version 3). From this section it is only possible to continue with the PRO+ version.

Sections 28 and 29 can be skipped if you are not interested in them.

CONTENTS:

1. Create a new project.....	5
2. Type of system.	7
3. DC and AC nominal voltages.	8
4. Load data.....	9
5. Irradiation data.....	15
6. Wind speed data.	22
7. Components Databases.	26
8. Photovoltaic modules data.	27
9. Wind turbines data.....	30
10. Batteries data.	32
11. Inverters data.	35
12. AC generators (backup genesets) data.	36
13. PV battery charge controller and battery charger.	37
14. Pre-sizing.....	38
15. Minimum and maximum number of parallel components.....	39
16. Constraints.	39
17. Maximum execution time allowed.....	40
18. Optimization type.....	41
19. Control strategy.....	42
20. Financial data.	43
21. Calculate (optimize the system).....	43
22. Results.	44
23. Save results table.	54
24. Save the project.	55
25. Save as default project.....	55

26. Consumption of water previously pumped to tank.	55
27. Using hourly irradiation and wind speed data from PVGIS or Renewable Ninja.	65
28. Including thermoelectric generator (TEG).	72
29. Multi-objective optimization.....	80
30. Save simulation data.	85
31. Simulation with time steps of less than 1 h.	86
32. Advanced Schiffer ageing model for lead-acid batteries.	87
33. Lithium batteries.	94
34. Probability analysis.....	100
35. Sensitivity analysis.....	110
36. Net metering in grid-connected systems.	116
37. Grid-connected systems with batteries.	121
38. Diesel generators in parallel.....	133
39. Optimization of the control strategy.....	137
40. Add hydrogen components.....	141
41. Optimization of a temporary PV-diesel-batteries system.....	150
42. Optimization of a system with AC grid connection in which the AC grid is unavailable during certain periods of time.	153
43. Multi-period optimization.	158
44. High power project, maximization of NPV.	169
45. High power project, maximization of NPV, multiperiod.	176
46. Variant: change PV slope and maximum power to be injected to the AC grid.....	177
47. Variant: force batteries.	182
48. Variant: optimize control strategy for grid-connected batteries.	186
49. Pumped hydro storage (PHS).	191
50. Green H2.	197
51. High power project, minimization of NPC.....	203
52. High power project, minimization of NPC, multiperiod.....	210
53. High power project, minimization of NPC, multiperiod. Include bifacial PV modules.	211
54. High power project, minimization of NPC, multiperiod. Include CPV.....	212

BEFORE STARTING TO WORK:

iHOGA needs to run:

- Internet connection to check the license validity (and to download from web databases the values of irradiation, temperature and wind speed data).
- A printer (physical or virtual) installed in the computer. This is necessary to print the reports. You can install a virtual pdf printer, for example the free doPDF (<http://www.dopdf.com/es/>)

Virtual machines:

iHOGA software does not run under virtual machines or hypervisors.

Even if you do not use it, virtualization is enabled by default in many new computers BIOS.

Deactivate virtual machines or hypervisors if, after installing, when you open the software you obtain the following message **"Failed to start the trial: The function failed because this instance of your program is running inside a virtual machine / hypervisor and you've prevented the function from running inside a VM."**

(it can happen due to the default virtualization activation in the computer BIOS, in this case you must disable it in BIOS, see the last page of the following document):

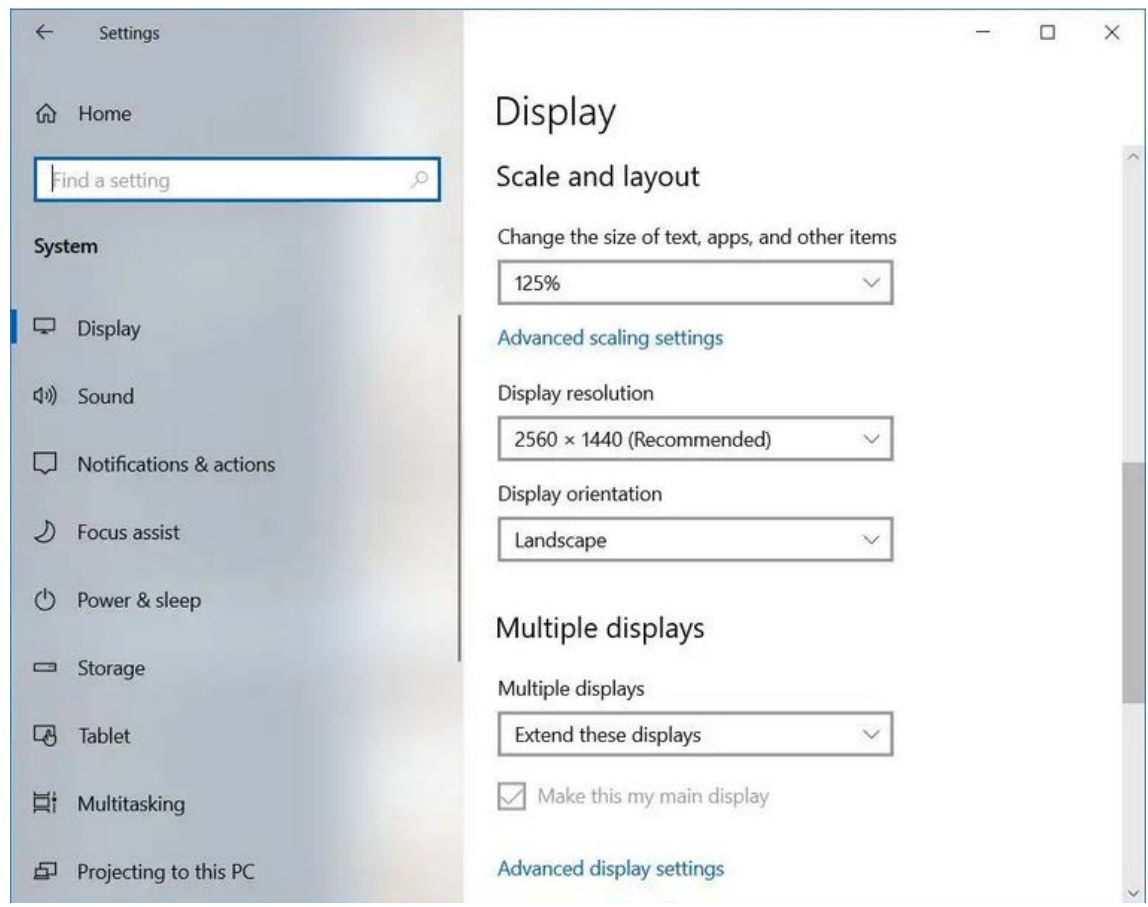
[How to deactivate virtual machine / hypervisor](#)

Screen settings:

In Windows, select **Settings > System > Display > Scale and layout** (in your language).

Usually the optimal display resolution is the recommended value, but in some cases the software visualization improves with other values. Also, in the field “**Change the size of text, apps, and other items**” usually it is better to use 125% or even higher. We recommend using at least 125 percent scaling on 1080p display resolutions and higher to make it easier on your eyes, but find the scaling that works best for you. If you see the software screen much lower than your display, change that value to 150% or even higher.

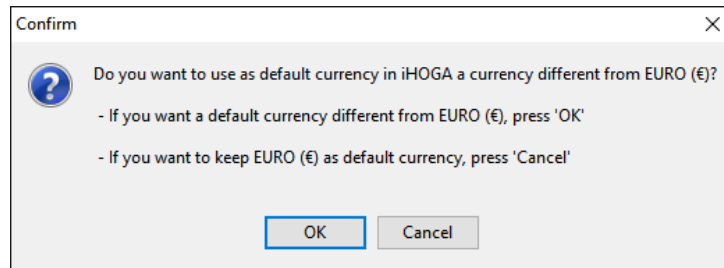
Depending on these settings, the visualization of the software will be better or worse.



1. Create a new project.

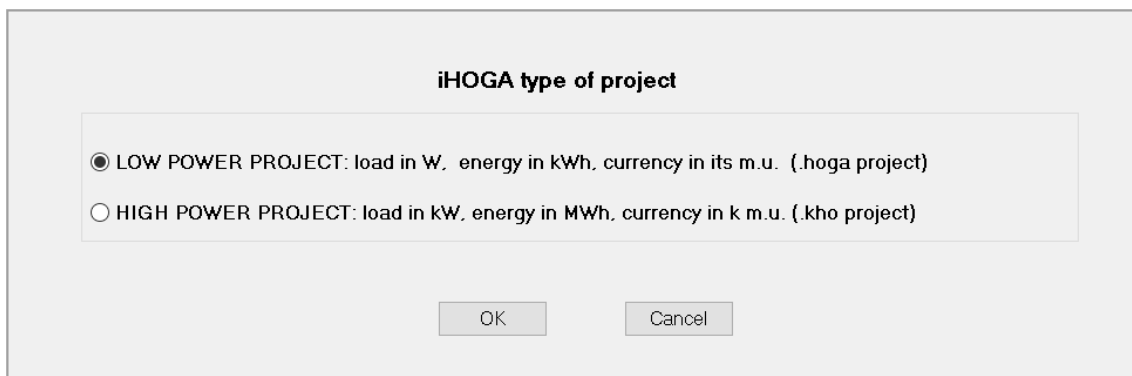
In the top menu, click **Project->New**.

The first time we create a project, iHOGA asks us if we want to change the default currency (which is EURO).



This starting guide is prepared with the EURO currency, so we set the EURO as the default currency, by clicking "**Cancel**". However, if you prefer another currency you can click on "**OK**" and change the default currency to another by following the steps on section 3 of the user manual (<https://ihoga.unizar.es/en/descarga/>). In that case the economic results that will appear later in this guide (in €) will be different from yours (in another currency).

After selecting the default currency, the following window appears.



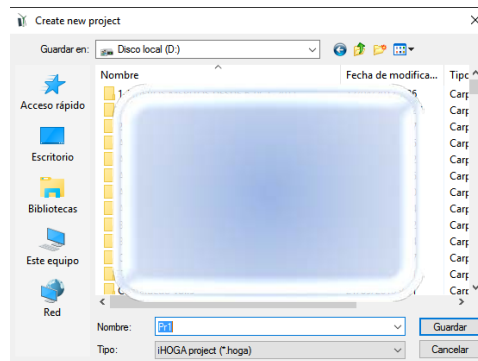
We can choose the type of project:

- **LOW POWER PROJECT:** in this case, the load input values are in W, the results of the energy are shown in kWh and the default currency is shown as it is. The options are preselected for low power systems. The file extension of this type of project projects is **.hoga**.
- **HIGH POWER PROJECT:** in this case, the load input values are in kW, the results of the energy are shown in MWh and the default currency is shown in kilo monetary unit (that is, in 1000 x the default monetary unit). The options are preselected for higher power systems. The file extension of this type of projects is **.kho**. This kind of projects are allowed only in PRO+ version.

We choose **LOW POWER PROJECT** and then click **OK**.

Then a window appears where we must indicate where is the folder of the project and its name.

The full path from the root directory to the file .hoga or .kho (depending the type of project) that will be created should not contain more than 60 characters, otherwise an error will occur.

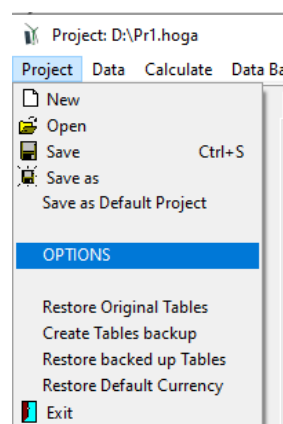


In our case, we create it directly in the root directory (C:, D:...) or in the folder where you want provided the full path should not be longer than 60 characters, for example D:\Projects, and call it “**Pr1.hoga**”, then clicking on “**Save**”.

Note that, in some computers, writing in C: needs administrator permission. If iHOGA reports an error related to writing access, you should close the software, open it again, create the project again and save it in another root (D:, E:...).

You can check that the file Pr1.hoga will be created in the folder selected, and a folder with the same name (Pr1) will also be created. If, later, after closing the project, you want to move or copy your project to another folder or share it with another person, you must move / copy / share the .hoga file and also the folder with the same name (in this case, you must move / copy / share Pr1.hoga file and Pr1 folder).

In PRO+ version, we can choose general options of the project (upper menu **Project-> OPTIONS**):



A window appears where:

In the **Simulation and optimization** selection, we can select that the simulation is just for one year (extrapolating the results of that year, by default) or multiperiod, simulating the whole lifetime of the system (by default 25 years). Multiperiod is only possible for PRO+ version. We leave the default value.

MAIN OPTIONS:

Simulation and optimization:

☒ Simulation of the 1st year and extrapolate results

☐ Multiperiod: simulate all the years of the system lifetime (25 years)

Economic optimization:

☒ Minimize Net Present Cost (NPC), usually for off-grid systems and high load on-grid →

☐ Maximize Net Present Value (NPV), usually for low load or no-load on-grid systems →

☐ When saving the project, update all the results of the table to the present conditions

Number of decimal places in results of costs: 1

Number of decimal places in results of energy: 1

OK

In the **Economic optimization** selection, we can choose between minimizing the net present cost (NPC) of the system (for off-grid systems or grid-connected systems with load consumption) or maximizing the net present value (NPV) of the system (for grid-connected power generators without load or with low load). NPV optimization is only possible for PRO+ version. We leave the default value (minimization of NPC).

We click **OK**.

The default project is a Photovoltaic-Diesel-Battery system to cover the demand for a low-consumption housing (average AC consumption of 3.63 kWh/day). However, later we can change any of the data that appears by default.

Project: D:\Pr1.hoga

Project Data Calculate Data Base Report Help

LOAD / AC GRID

RECURSOS

☒ SOLAR

☐ WIND

☐ HYDRO

COMPONENTES

☒ PV PANELS

☐ WIND TURB.

☐ HYDRO TURB.

☒ BATTERIES

☒ INVERTERS

☒ AC GENERATOR

☐ H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)

DC Voltage 48 V

AC Voltage 230 V

PRE-SIZING

Energy storage: 4 days auton.

☐ Max bat. parallel → Cn min.

☐ Max PV pan. parallel → P min.

☐ Max Wind T. parallel → P min.

☐ Max AC Gen. parallel → Pmin

HDI and Jobs

Sensitivity Analysis

Probability Analysis

CALCULATE

REPORT

GENERAL DATA OPTIMIZATION CONTROL STRATEGIES FINANCIAL DATA RESULTS CHART

COMPONENTS

☒ PV panels

☐ Wind Turbines

☐ Hydro Turbine

☒ Battery bank

☒ AC Generator

☒ Inverter

☐ H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

PV pan. in parallel: Min. 0 Max. 8

Wind T. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

CONSTRAINTS:

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: 1 % annual

(Unmet load can be covered by AC grid if it exists and it is allowed in "LOAD / AC GRID" window)

More Constraints

OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS SELECTED BY:

☒ HOGA ☐ USER

Maximum execution time:

0 h 15 min. Parameters

☒ Minimum time for the Genetic Algorithms

Simulation:

Step (min.): 60 Simulation starts: hour 0 day 1 month 1

☐ Compare with Worth Month Method (PV-bat.)

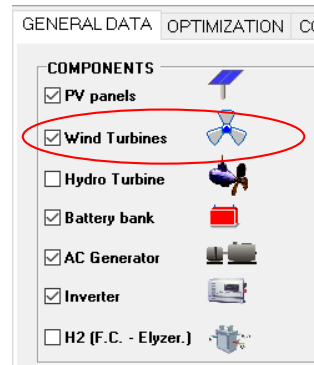
Days of battery autonomy: 4

2. Type of system.

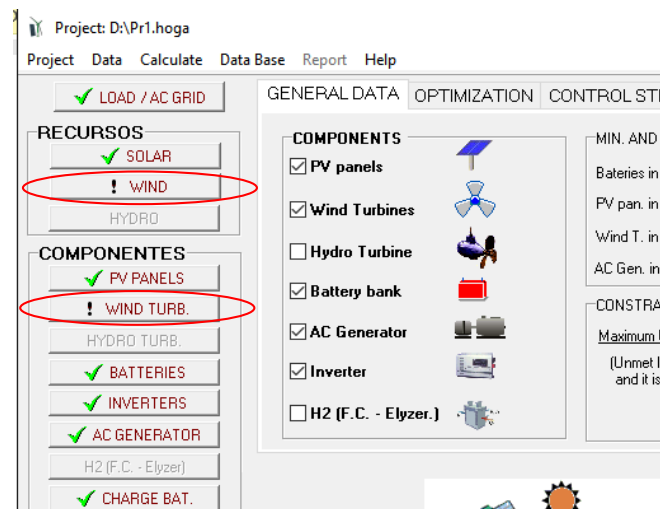
By default, the system to be optimized would be hybrid photovoltaic-diesel-batteries, evaluating different combinations of components.

We are going to assume that we are also interested in testing combinations with wind turbines, that is, that the system can be **photovoltaic-wind-diesel-batteries**.

In the main screen, in the default tab (**GENERAL DATA**), we click "**Wind turbines**", this way the system will also consider them.



In the group of buttons on the left, the buttons "WIND" and "WIND TURB." are enabled, showing the "!" symbol indicating that data must be entered for wind speed and wind turbines. We will do it later.



3. DC and AC nominal voltages.

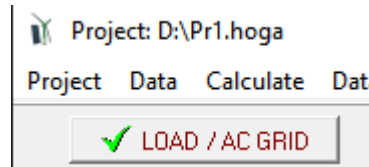
In the main screen, under the components buttons (central left zone), the nominal DC and AC bus voltages of the system are defined. Let's use the ones that appear by default.

DC Voltage	48	V	<input type="checkbox"/> SOC d.
AC Voltage	230	V	

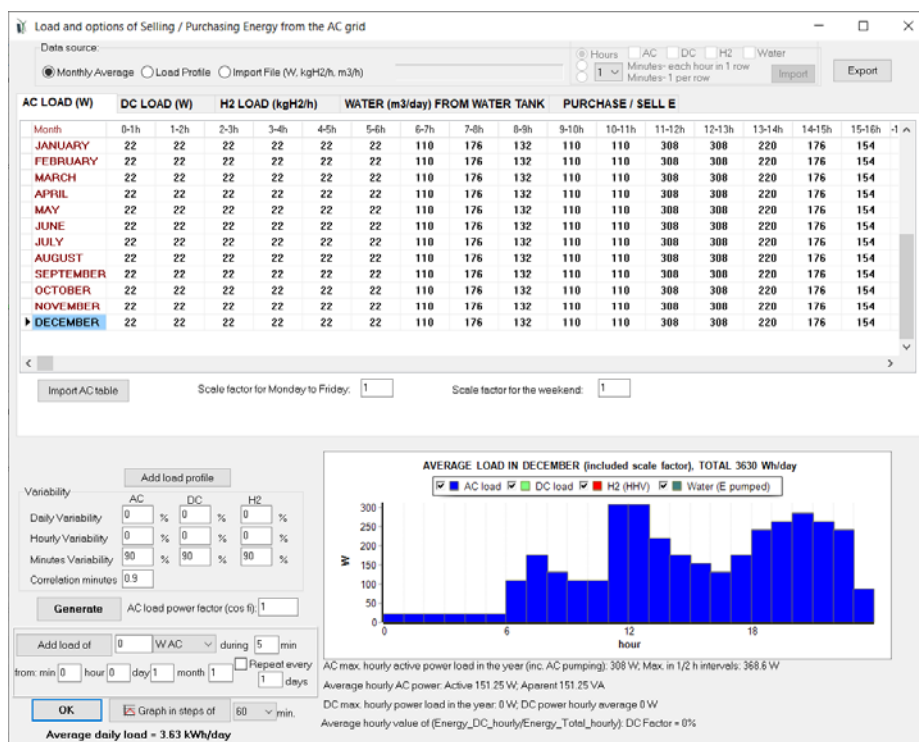
If the checkbox "SOC d." is checked, the DC voltage will vary depending on the state of charge (SOC) of the batteries, situation more similar to the real one than if we consider DC voltage is fixed (without marking that checkbox). This option is only available in PRO+ version, so we leave this box unchecked.

4. Load data.

By clicking on the "LOAD / AC GRID" button, we can modify the load data (electric demand AC and/or DC, hydrogen load for external consumption and/or water consumption pumped from a river or a well to the water storage tank or reservoir) and the data of purchasing and selling electrical energy to the AC grid or selling surplus hydrogen.



We obtain the following window:



For each type of load, we could introduce the data by importing from a table file with the hourly load profile of each month or importing from a file with the data of the whole year in hourly or in lower time steps (see the user manual, section 3.2). However, in this case we will use the default tables.

By default, the load demand is that of a low-consumption housing (average AC consumption of 3.63 kWh/day). Suppose that the consumption of our case is similar to the default values, with the following changes:

- Every day of the year, between 12 and 13 h the consumption is 450 W (instead of 308 W)
- Every day of the year, between 20 and 21 h the consumption is 370 W (instead of 286 W).

In the tab that appears by default, **AC LOAD (W)**, we click on the first row (JANUARY), column 12-13 h, entering the value 450:

1st step: Enter the new value at the desired time of the month of JANUARY

2nd step: Click on the box to the right or left

AC LOAD (w)		DC LOAD (w)			H2 LOAD (kg/h)		WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK (PREVIOUSLY PUMPED)							PURCHASE / SELL E			
	Month	0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h
X	JANUARY	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
	FEBRUARY	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	308	220	176	15
	MARCH	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	308	220	176	15
	APRIL	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	308	220	176	15
	MAY	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	308	220	176	15

If you then click on one of the adjacent boxes (row JANUARY, column 11-12 or column 13-14), the new value of 450 W appears in all the boxes in the column where the data has been entered (the lower graph, which shows the load consumption, will automatically be updated). In this way we avoid having to enter all the data in the column one by one:

10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15
110	308	450	220	176	15

We repeat the same procedure for the case of 370 W between 20 and 21 h.

9h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242
2	264	370	264	242

In this case we won't do it, but we could change any other value of the table, and we could have different values for each month, just changing the corresponding value. Also, we could import a table with all the data as shown in the user manual, section 3.2. And we could also import a file with hourly data of all the year, or even using lower time steps (up to 1 minute), see user manual, section 3.2.

It is important to note that, when you change the values of the tables (not only the tables of the load, but also the tables of the components), the changes done in the tables will remain even if you do not save the project.

In our case let's suppose that the defined consumption load is for the weekdays, and that on the weekends the consumption is 20% higher (note that iHOGA considers in the simulations that the two first days of the year are weekend).

Enter the scale factor 1.2 for the weekend.

In all iHOGA data boxes, the decimal spacing must be entered as defined in your computer Windows environment. The computer with which this guide was made has in Windows the decimal spacing as the dot (".") so we have introduced "1.2"; if your computer uses comma as decimal spacing you must introduce "1,2".

Scale factor for Monday to Friday: Scale factor for the weekend:

Let's suppose that we want to add a randomness (variability) in the load consumption, of 5% per day (total energy envisaged for each day will be randomly modified between +5 and -5%) and 3% per hour (the energy envisaged for each hour will be randomly modified between +3 and -3%). We leave by default the randomness of the minutes and the correlation of the minutes (to obtain, by means of a first-order autoregressive model, the load consumption values in minutes). Enter these data in the corresponding boxes:

Variability

	AC	
Daily Variability	<input type="text" value="5"/>	%
Hourly Variability	<input type="text" value="3"/>	%
Minutes Variability	<input type="text" value="90"/>	%
Correlation minutes	<input type="text" value="0.9"/>	

The variability introduced may imply that the results obtained by the reader with his/her computer are slightly different from those obtained in this guide, since the AC load will not be exactly the same, due to the random variability introduced.

The only load is AC. We can see in the different tabs (DC LOAD, H2 LOAD and WATER load tabs) that the other load types are zero by default.

Then click the "**Generate**" button (lower left area) to generate the 8760 AC load hourly values (and the values for each minute within each hour).

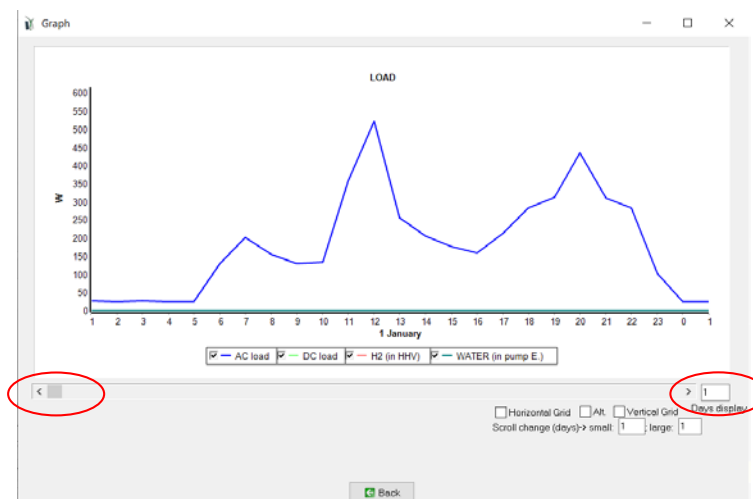
Generate AC load power factor (cos fi):

At the bottom the average daily total consumption (around 4.07 kWh/day) is shown.

The load can be visualized in graphical form, with temporary steps between 1 and 60 minutes.

Graph in steps of min.

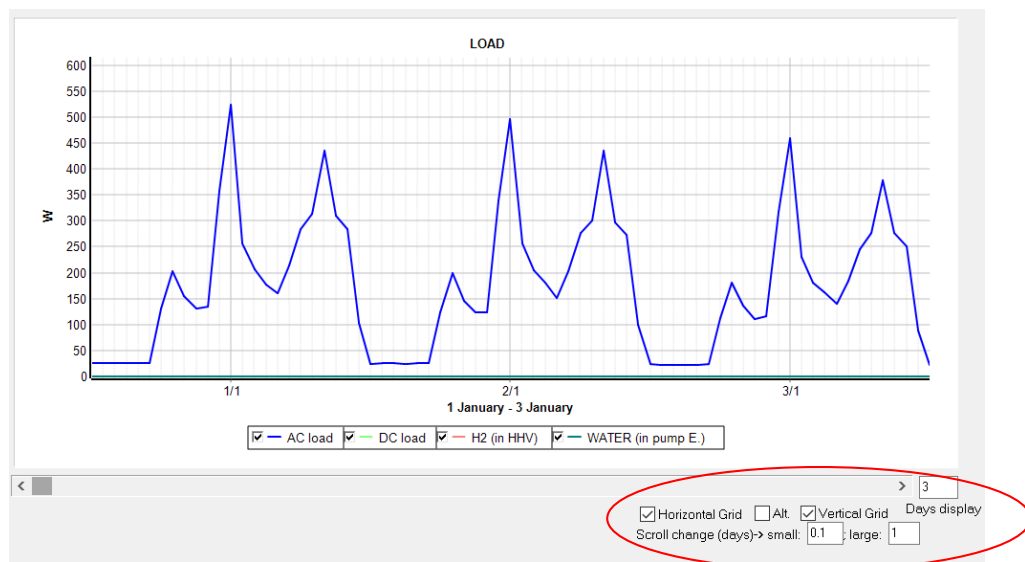
If 60 min. is selected (default), clicking the "**Graph in steps of**" button we obtain:



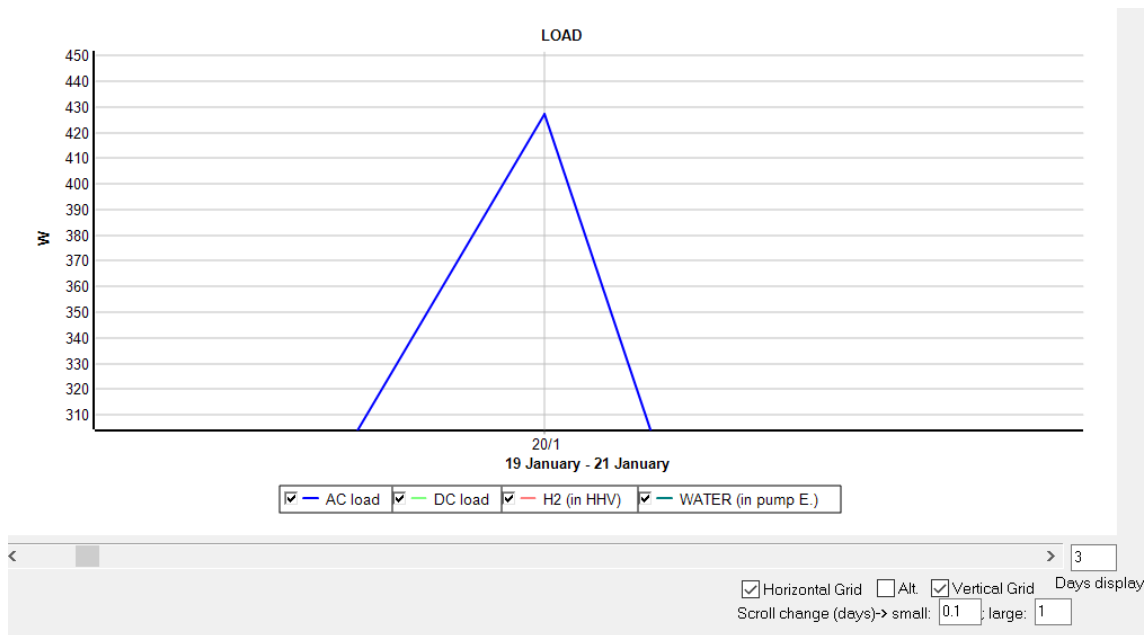
In this case only the blue curve appears since only AC consumption has been defined. You can display several days at a time, changing the value in "Days display", default 1 day. January 1st is supposed to start the weekend (Saturday). The remaining days of the year can be viewed by moving the scroll bar under the graph legend.

You can see the horizontal grid by clicking on the "Horizontal grid" checkbox. Horizontal axis labels can be seen in alternate positions by clicking on "Alt" checkbox (if you have select less than 60 min. for the graph, you will see the hours and the half hours). Vertical grid is shown by clicking on "Vertical grid" checkbox. Scroll change in days can be set for small changes (changes in the screen when you click in the arrow of the scroll) and for large changes (changes in the screen when you move the scroll cursor or when you click in the scroll bar).

For example, we can see 3 days at the same time (3 Days display), with horizontal grid (darker grey at 12:00 h of each day if more than 1 day displayed) and vertical grid, and each time we click in the scroll arrow the graph will move 0.1 days, and each time we move the scroll cursor the graph will move 1 day):



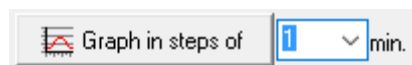
You can zoom in the graph (draw a window with your mouse over the area to be enlarged: click from top left to bottom right). For example:



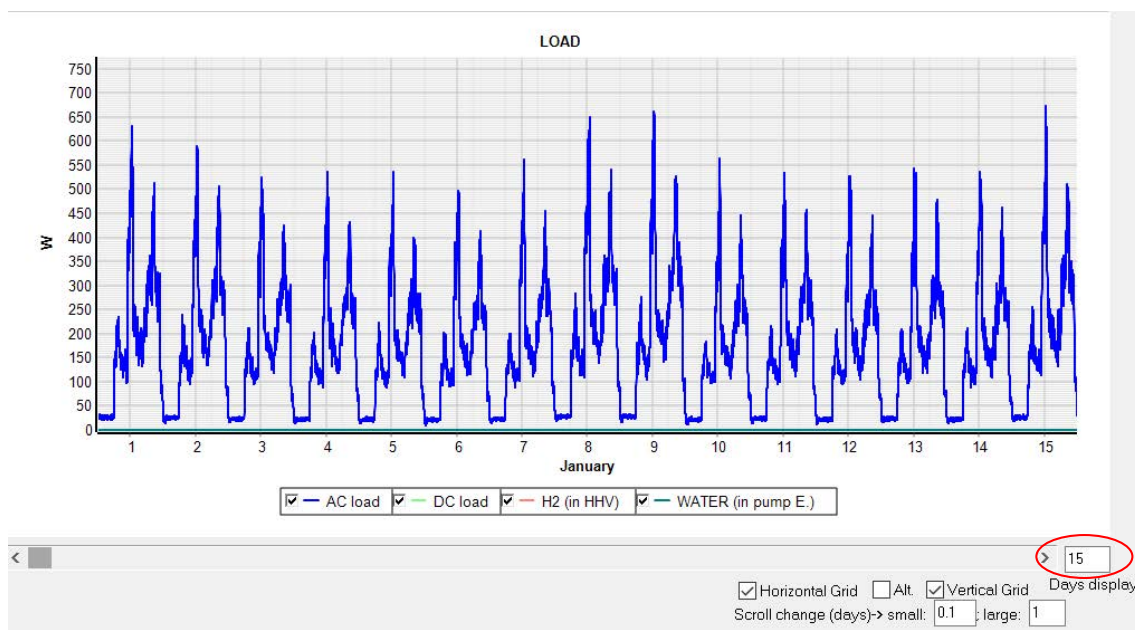
To undo the zoom window, click and drag from bottom right to top left.

By clicking "**Back**" button we return to the load screen.

Select "1 minute":



And then click again on the "**Graph in steps of**" button the load curve is displayed (it can take some seconds to appear). In the example 15 days are seen. We can see the first two days of the year are weekend days (higher load), next 5 days are weekdays (lower load).



By clicking "**Back**" button we return to the load screen.

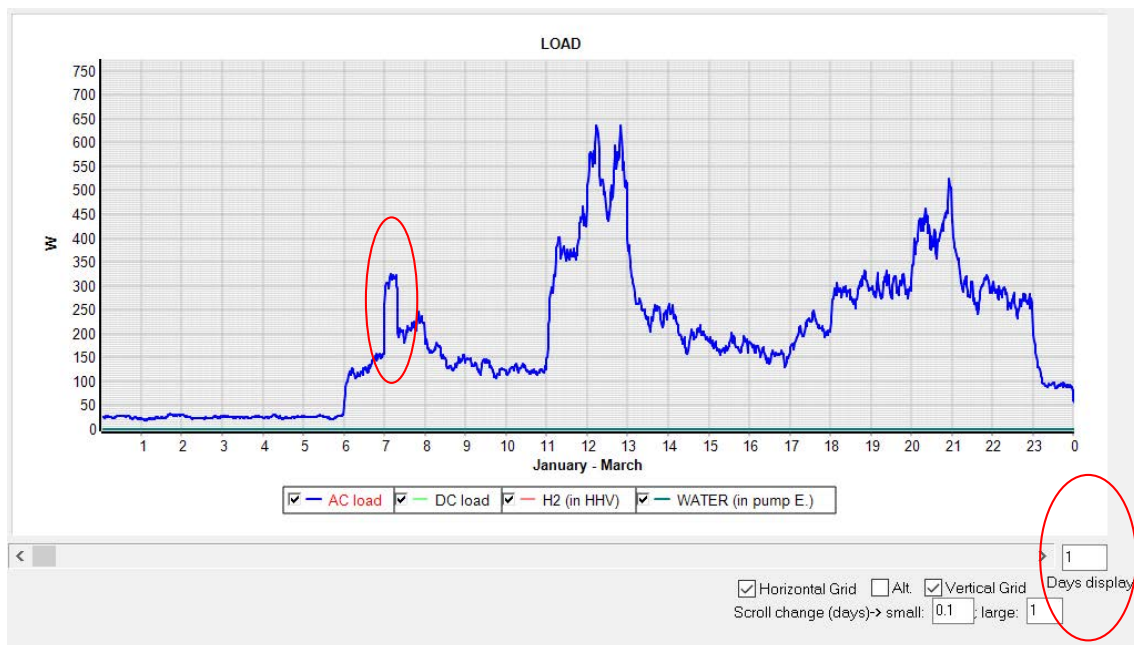
In the load screen, under the "Generate" button, we can add load for a certain time, which can be repeated or not. In this case we will add 100 W AC for 20 minutes, starting at 7:00:00 a.m. in the morning of January 1st, and it will be repeated every day (see next figure):

Add load of	100	W AC	during	20	min
from: min	0	hour	7	day	1
			month	1	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Repeat every	
					1 days

By clicking on the button "Add load of" this consumption is added to the one generated previously, with a confirmation window of the added load.

At the bottom of the screen it is shown the average daily total load, which is now around 4.11 kWh/day.

If we click again on the "Graph in steps of" button the following screen appears (after indicating that we only want to visualize 1 day), being able to observe how each day at 7 in the morning during 20 minutes has been added 100 W.

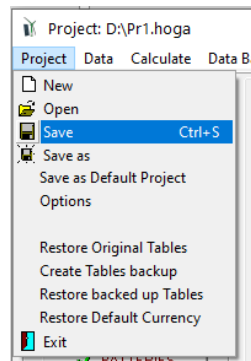


In all the graphs, you can do zoom in the graph with the left button of the mouse, selecting an area of the graph; later you can undo the zoom with the right button of the mouse.

We return to the load screen by clicking "Back".

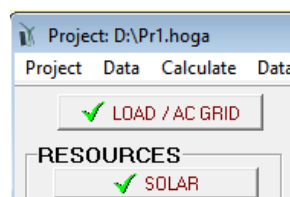
In the LOAD/AC GRID screen, by clicking "OK" (left bottom corner) we return to the main screen of the software.

Remember to save the project periodically (upper menu **Project-> Save**):



5. Irradiation data.

By clicking on the "**SOLAR**" button we can modify the solar resource data.



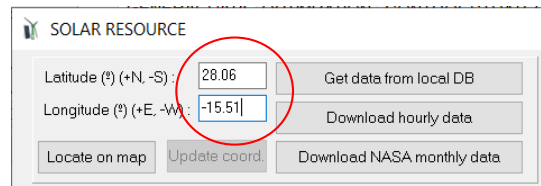
Within the irradiation screen, we must indicate the latitude and longitude of our location. If we know them, we indicate them directly.

If we do not know them, users of the PRO + version can obtain them directly with the button "**Locate on map**" (the first time they must introduce a Google Maps JavaScript API key, which can be obtained free of charge as shown in the user manual, section 3.3.2), then Google Maps open in your web browser, you click in the location, click in the "Confirm" button of the web and go back to iHOGA, irradiation screen, and click in "**Update coord**" button, then the coordinates are updated to the value of the location selected in the web (more info in the *user manual*, section 3.3.2).

Users of EDU version can search in <https://www.google.com/maps> the location, once found, click the right button and you will see the latitude and longitude.



Suppose that the system will be near Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, latitude 28.06° (north, positive) and longitude -15.51° (west, negative). Enter these values (top left corner of the screen):



iHOGA can download resources data (irradiation, temperature, wind speed) from:

- Monthly average data:

 - NASA POWER (<https://power.larc.nasa.gov/>) for a specific year

 - Local database: monthly average values of 22 years from NASA (if you have installed the database)

- Hourly data:

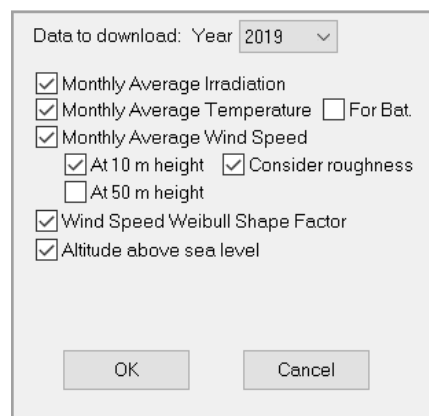
 - PVGIS (https://re.jrc.ec.europa.eu/pvg_tools/en/tools.html)

 - Renewables Ninja (<https://www.renewables.ninja/>)

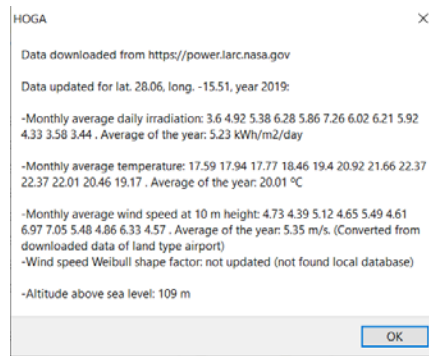
 - NASA (<https://power.larc.nasa.gov/>)

First we will use NASA monthly average data.

Then click on "**Download NASA monthly data**". A window appears asking us what data we want to download (we can also choose the year of the data to be downloaded):



We use the default values (2019 data) and click "**OK**". After some seconds (be patient, it can take even 30 seconds) the confirmation of the downloaded data appears:



Note that these values are average values of year 2019 for 1° lat x 1° long. around the location (solar data source is a global 1° x 1° latitude/longitude grid while the meteorological data sources are ½° x ⅝° latitude/longitude grid). Weibull shape factor will only appear if you have previously installed the local database, available in the download area of the iHOGA website (not necessary at the moment).

By clicking "OK", we return to the irradiation screen.

In this screen the average monthly data of irradiation in kWh/m2 have been updated:

	Irradiation av. horiz. s.
January	3.6
February	4.92
March	5.38
April	6.28
May	5.86
June	7.26
July	6.02
August	6.21
September	5.92
October	4.33
November	3.58
December	3.44

If NASA database fails (server error), you can use the local database of iHOGA (you must have previously installed the database by downloading and executing the self-extracting rar file "RESOURCES-ENG.exe", installing into the iHOGA installation folder, subfolder "RESOURCES". (Available in <https://www.dropbox.com/s/p3sd0t3ru19lros/RESOURCES-EDU-eng.exe?e=1&dl=0>). To use the local database, click on the button "Get data from local DB" (note that the values of the database will be different, as they are 22-year average values from NASA).

We could use as input data source data a file with data of global irradiation on horizontal surface (hourly values, file of 8760 rows, in each row the value in kWh/m² of each hour), a file with data in minutes (inclined surface) or average monthly data (12 data, one for each month, in different formats). In our case, when downloading from NASA (monthly values), we obtain average daily data per month in kWh/m², so we don't change the default option "Monthly average", Radiation Horizontal Surface (kWh/m²).

In this case we will assume that there is no solar tracking system (modules with fixed orientation and slope) and we will use the method of calculation of the hourly irradiation of Collares-Pereira & Rabl (default values).

We must indicate the slope and the azimuth of the photovoltaic modules. In EUD version there is only available one zone for the PV generator (PV gen. #1 is 100%). In PRO+ you can define two zones (#1 and #2) with different slope and azimuth.

Sometimes these values of slope and azimuth are predetermined by the type of installation, for example if we want to place the modules on a roof with a certain slope and orientation.

If we can choose the inclination and orientation, the azimuth will be 0° (for northern hemisphere, that is, orientation towards the south) and the optimal inclination for our case will be obtained by pressing the button "Optimal slope#1" (only in the case of PRO + version, see User manual, section 3.3). If we use the EDU version, we will choose the slope that best fits our locality according to our knowledge. In this case we will choose 40°:

Shadows that affect our PV generator must be defined before calculating the irradiation or before downloading hourly data from PVGIS, Renewables Ninja or NASA.

By clicking the button "**SHADOWS**" (down left) we access a window where we can define the existing obstacles that can shade the photovoltaic modules. Suppose that between -75 and -90° azimuth exists a 40° elevation obstacle, and that this obstacle eliminates 50% of the direct irradiation (because it occupies the middle of the strip between -75 and -90° of azimuth), we introduce these data:

For each range of azimuth, indicate elevation of obstacles (°) and the percentage of reduction in direct irradiation:

From (°)	To (°)	Obstacles elevation (°)	Reduction in direct irradiation (%)
-180 (N)	-165	0	100
-165	-150	0	100
-150	-135	0	100
-135	-120	0	100
-120	-105	0	100
-105	-90	0	100
-90	-75	40	50
-75	-60	0	100
-60	-45	0	100
-45	-30	0	100
-30	-15	0	100
-15	0 (S)	0	100
0 (S)	15	0	100
15	30	0	100
30	45	0	100
45	60	0	100
60	75	0	100
75	90	0	100
90	105	0	100
105	120	0	100
120	135	0	100
135	150	0	100
150	165	0	100
165	180 (N)	0	100

OBSTACLES ELEVATION (°) vs AZIMUTH (°)

For reference solar trajectories are shown for winter and summer solstices for latitude 28.06°

OK

By clicking "OK", we return to the irradiation screen.

Before clicking on the Calculate button, we must define how the irradiation values of each minute will be obtained, since a first order autoregressive model is used. We must indicate the correlation factor and the standard deviation (kW/m^2). We use the default values (down left):

Variability minutes: correlation factor: 0.9 ; std. dev.: 0.2

Then click the "Calculate" button (down) to obtain the 8760 values of hourly radiation on the tilted surface (35°) and for all the minutes within each hour:

OK Calculate Graph in steps of 60 min. Export horiz. Export tilted

The software also calculates the irradiation of the back surface (needed if we would consider bifacial PV modules) and the direct irradiation over the tilt surface (needed if we would consider concentrating PV, CPV).

After calculation, it is shown (above the button Calculate) the daily global average and annual irradiation on horizontal surface and on tilted surface, the total annual irradiation over the back surface of the modules and the total direct irradiation over the titl surface, for CPV (note that the user can obtain values slightly different because a correlation factor and standard deviation have been applied, implying that a randomness is applied).

Data Source for Monthly Average Daily Irradiation: Radiation Horizontal Surface (kWh/m²)

Calculation Method for Hourly Irradiation:
☐ Liu & Jordan ☐ Erbs et al
☒ Collares-Pereira & Rabl ☐ Graham

PV Tracking System: No Tracking
 Factor F(β) for the back albedo (bifacial modules) (Durusoy 2020): 0.33

Month	Irradiation av. horiz. s.	Irradiation av. tilt s.
January	3.6	5.57 kWh/m ²
February	4.92	6.53 kWh/m ²
March	5.38	5.96 kWh/m ²
April	6.28	5.5 kWh/m ²
May	5.86	5.09 kWh/m ²
June	7.26	5.33 kWh/m ²
July	6.02	5.02 kWh/m ²
August	6.21	5.37 kWh/m ²
September	5.92	5.82 kWh/m ²
October	4.33	5.33 kWh/m ²
November	3.58	5.09 kWh/m ²
December	3.44	5.35 kWh/m ²

MONTHLY AVERAGE DAILY IRRADIATION, HORIZ. / TILTED SURF.

Summer: Official hour advances: 2 h to solar hour
 From day 30 of month 3 To day 26 of month 10

Winter: Official hour advances: 1 h to solar hour
☒ Import from hourly file: Official hour

Force 0 cloudy consecutive days (only diffuse irradiation) in month January

SHADOWS
 Scale factor (x by) 1
 Variability minutes: correlation factor: 0.9 std. dev.: 0.2

Daily Average Irradiation (Horiz. Surf): 5.1 kWh/m² Daily Average Irradiation (Tilt Surf): 5.49 kWh/m²
 Total Annual Irradiation (Horiz. Surf): 1862.11 kWh/m² Total Annual Irradiation (Tilt Surf): 2004.94 kWh/m²
 Annual Irr. Back surface / Direct for CPV: 196.1 kWh/m² / 1640.21 kWh/m²

Update minutes Import Back (hourly, tilt) Import Direct (hourly, tilt)

OK Calculate Graph in steps of 60 min. Export G. tilted Export G. horiz.

The "Graph in steps of" button is enabled. The display can be in intervals of between 1 minute and 60 minutes.

60

60

30

15

10

5

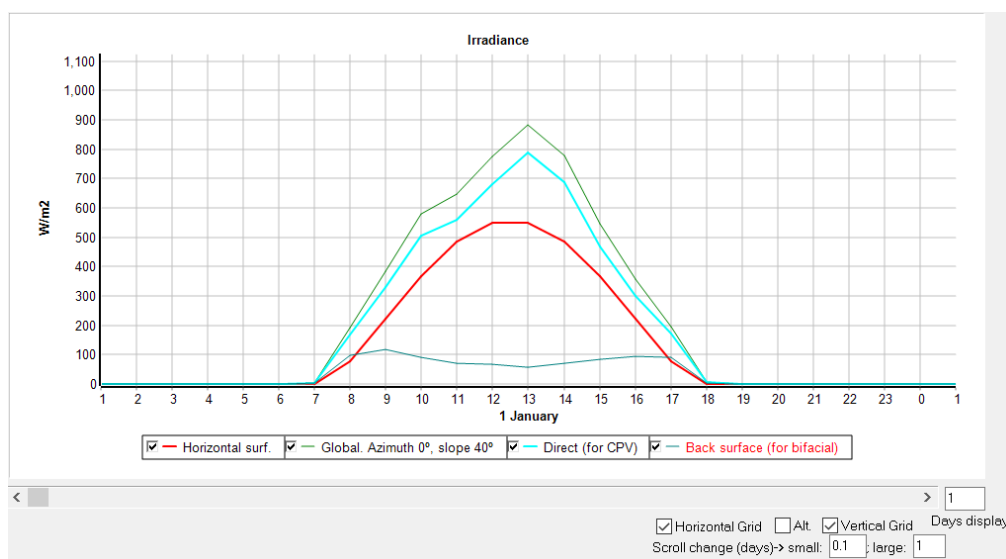
4

3

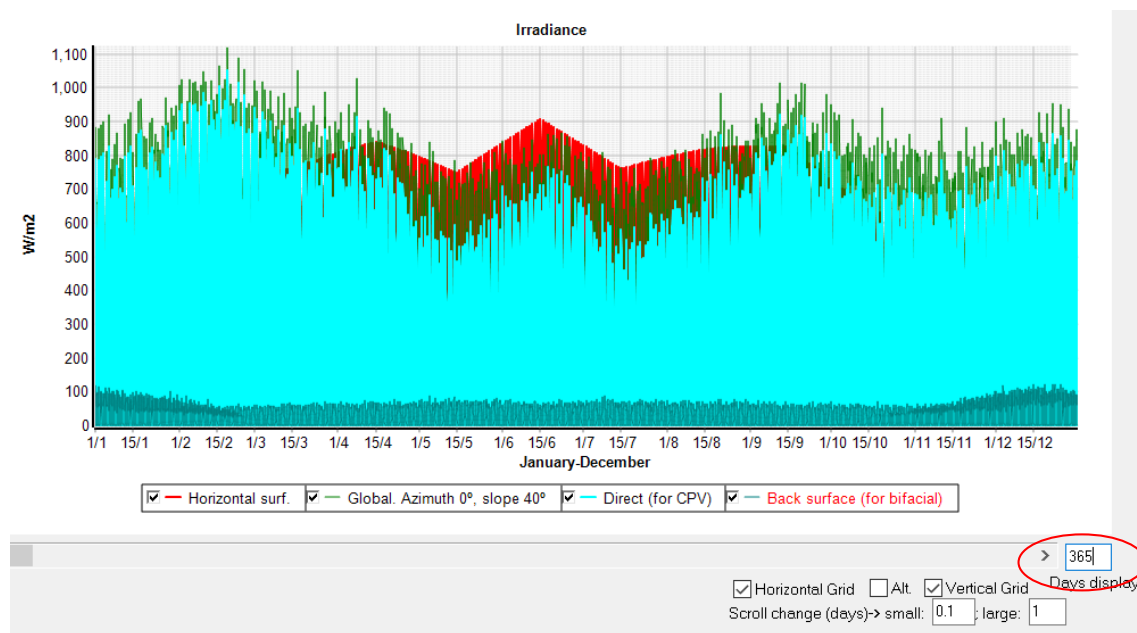
2

1

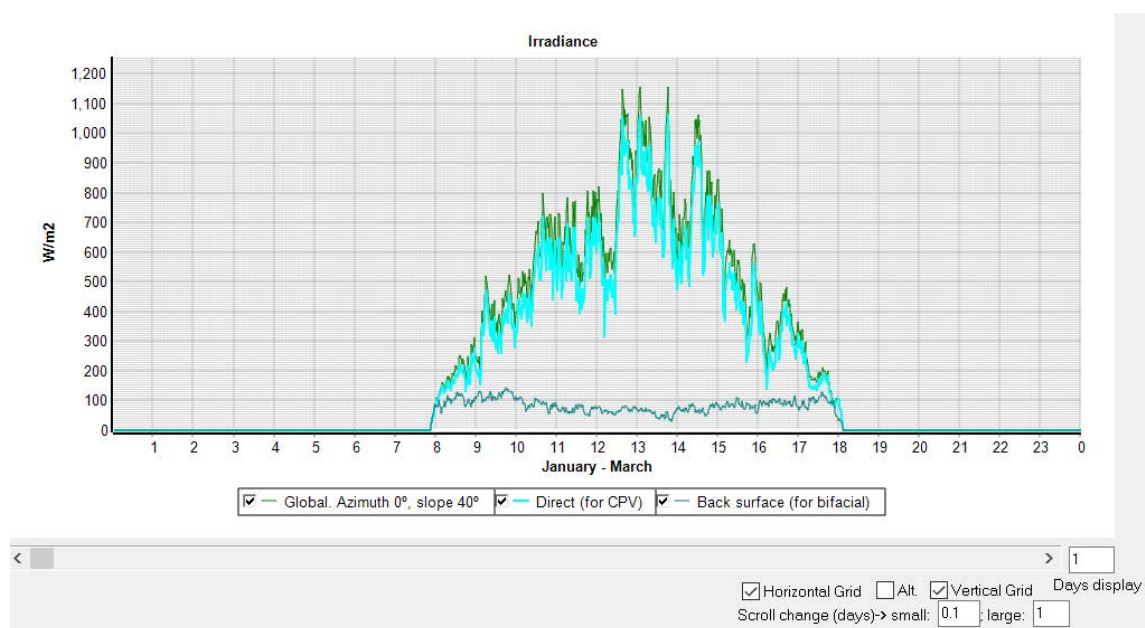
We use 60 minutes and when clicking in "Graph in steps of" the representation of the global irradiation on the inclined surface (35°) is shown in thick green line, the irradiation on horizontal surface in red (without random variability), the direct irradiation over the tilt surface (for CPV) in blue and the global irradiation over the back surface in teal.



If we change the days of visualization to 365, we see the distribution of the irradiation during a whole year:



We change again the days of visualization to 1, we return ("**Back**" button) and change to 1 minute and click again on "Graph in steps of" button, we obtain the graph in minutes of the global irradiation on tilted surface, the direct over the tilted surface and the global over the back surface.

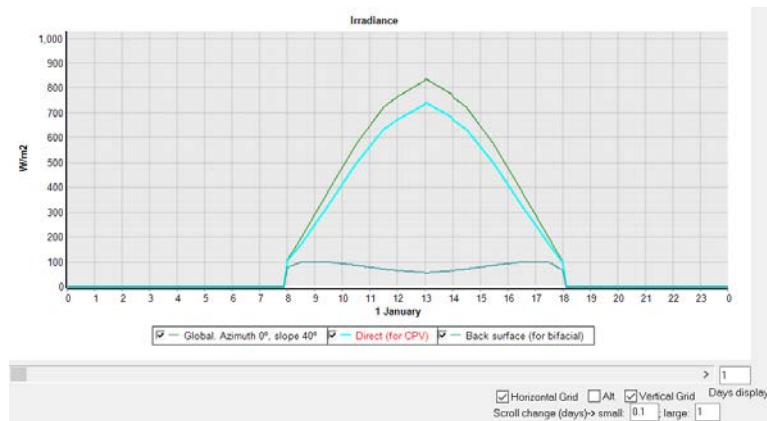


We can change the random variability for the minutes so that std. dev. is 0:

Variability minutes: correlation factor: 0.9 ; std. dev.: 0

Then we click again the "**Calculate**" button and we obtain a different curve, without random variability, but the average monthly values are the same.

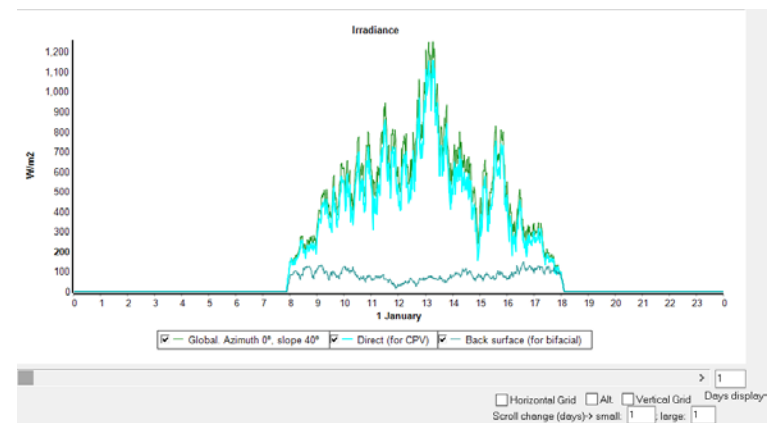
By clicking the button **"Graph in steps of"** we obtain the following curve, without minute variability.



By clicking **"Back"** we return to the irradiation screen. Change again the variability to the original values:

Variability minutes: correlation factor: std. dev.:

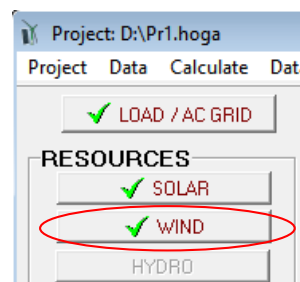
Then we click again the **"Calculate"** button, and see the graph again:



By clicking **"Back"** we return to the irradiation screen. Finally clicking **"OK"** it returns to the main screen of the program.

6. Wind speed data.

By clicking on the **"WIND"** button we can define the wind resource data.



The Wind screen appears.

The monthly average wind data downloaded from NASA, year 2019, in the irradiation screen are already placed here: Latitude and Longitude, Anemometer height and Monthly average wind speed (m/s).

WIND RESOURCE

Latitude (+N -S): 28.06 Longitude (+E -W): -15.5 Anemometer Height: 10 m

Get data from local DB Download hourly data Download NASA Monthly data

Data source: ☒ Monthly Average ☐ Import data file (in m/s)

Month	Av. wind (m/s)	Av. sp. (m/s)
JANUARY	4.73	4.73
FEBRUARY	4.39	4.39
MARCH	5.12	4.39
APRIL	4.65	5.12
MAY	5.49	4.65
JUNE	4.61	5.49
JULY	6.97	4.61
AUGUST	7.05	6.97
SEPTEMBER	5.48	7.05
OCTOBER	4.86	5.48
NOVEMBER	6.33	4.86
DECEMBER	4.57	6.33

Hourly wind sp. data: Shape factor (b): 2 Correlation factor: 0.82

Calculation of wind speed for each minute: std. dev. 1 m/s Update min.

By default, Weibull shape factor is supposed to be 2. In our case, let's suppose that Weibull shape factor is 2.9, change to that value manually (value that would have been automatically obtained if we had the local database installed).

Hourly wind sp. data: Shape factor (b): 2.9 Correlation factor: 0.82

Calculation of wind speed for each minute: std. dev. 1 m/s Update min.

The wind speed data at 10 m height that has been imported from NASA are the ones corresponding to the roughness of the terrain that appears on the upper right side of the screen:

Surface Roughness

Class 1 Length 0.03 m

Agricultural open area without fences neither hedges and with very dispersed buildings. Only smoothly rounded hills

Suppose in our case the roughness of the terrain is different. We select the roughness class 2:

Surface Roughness

Class 2 Length 0.1 m

Agricultural area with some buildings and preserving hedges 8 meters high with an approximate distance of 500 m.

When changing the roughness, we need to import the data again. Click on "**Download NASA Monthly data**" and select only the wind speed at 10 m.

Data to download: Year 2019

☐ Monthly Average Irradiation
☐ Monthly Average Temperature ☐ For Bat.
☒ Monthly Average Wind Speed
☒ At 10 m height ☒ Consider roughness
☐ At 50 m height
☐ Wind Speed Weibull Shape Factor
☐ Altitude above sea level

OK Cancel

After clicking on "OK" the values corresponding to the roughness class of 2 are downloaded.

Input Data	
Month	Av. wind (m/s)
JANUARY	4.11
FEBRUARY	3.81
MARCH	4.45
APRIL	4.04
MAY	4.78
JUNE	4.01
JULY	6.06
AUGUST	6.12
SEPTEMBER	4.76
OCTOBER	4.22
NOVEMBER	5.5
▶ DECEMBER	3.97

If NASA database fails (server error), you can use the local database of iHOGA (you must have previously installed the database by downloading and executing the self extracting rar file "RESOURCES-ENG.exe". To use the local database, click on the button "Get data from local DB" (note that the values of the database will be different, as they are 22-year average values from NASA).

We can choose between average monthly data (by default) or hourly data from file (which would be ideal, to know the wind of a typical full year).

Data source

☒ Monthly Average
 ☐ Import data file (in m/s)

☒ Hours
☐ Minutes [60 per row]
☐ Minutes [1 per row]

Import

In our case we are using monthly data from NASA, so we will keep the monthly data as data source.

It is usual to know only the average monthly values (by default, we will use these data), and not knowing the distribution in average night speed, amplitude, etc., therefore we leave the default "Monthly Average Speed" selection:

Monthly Average Data:

☒ Monthly Average Speed
☐ Night speed, Amplitude, F Factor and Hour max speed

We could download hourly data from PVGIS, Renewables Ninja or NASA. However, in this case we will use the monthly average values downloaded from NASA.

We have already set the Weibull shape factor (in this case 2.9), now we must set the correlation factor (default 0.82) to be used to calculate the hourly values from the monthly values. We also

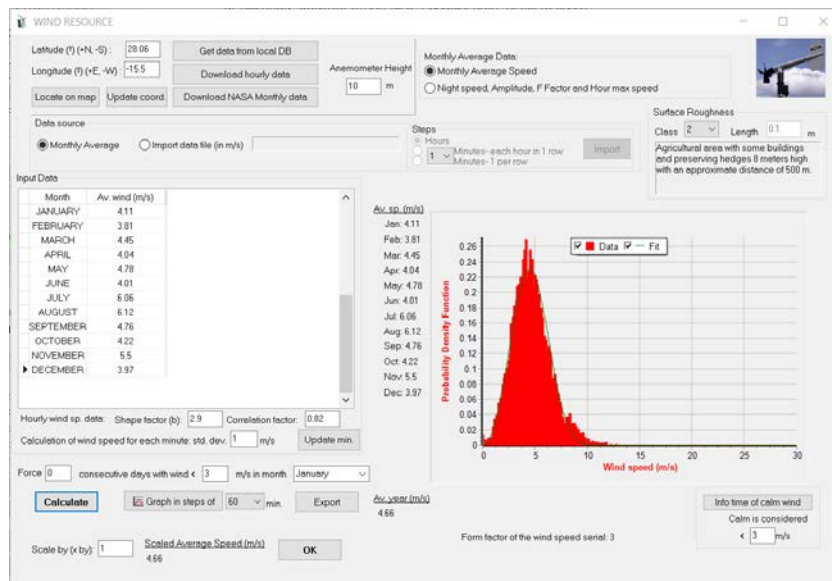
need the standard deviation within each hour to calculate the wind speed in minutes using a first order autoregressive model (default 1 m/s).

Month	Av. wind (m/s)
JANUARY	4.11
FEBRUARY	3.81
MARCH	4.45
APRIL	4.04
MAY	4.78
JUNE	4.01
JULY	6.06
AUGUST	6.12
SEPTEMBER	4.76
OCTOBER	4.22
NOVEMBER	5.5
DECEMBER	3.97

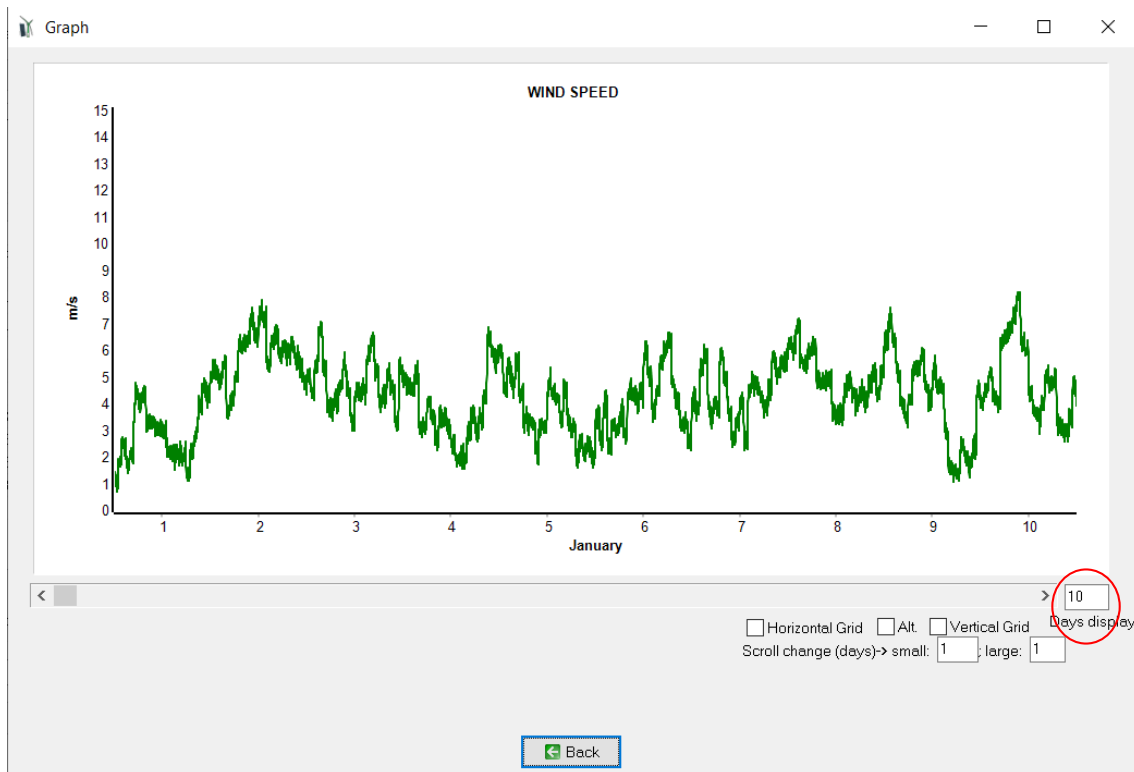
Hourly wind sp. data: Shape factor (b):

Calculation of wind speed for each minute: std. dev. m/s

Leave the rest of the values unchanged and click the "**Calculate**" button (bottom left corner). A progress bar appears. After a few seconds the progress bar disappears, then the probability distribution curve of the wind speed is displayed (red) and the Weibull PDF curve which best fits the data (green curve), and the buttons that were disabled are enabled.



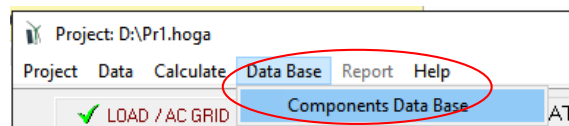
By clicking on "**Graph in steps of**" it shows the wind speed in the selected steps (in this case 1 minute), obtaining something like this (with 10 days of visualization):



By clicking "**Back**" we return to the irradiation screen. Finally clicking "**OK**" return to the main screen of the program.

7. Components Databases.

By clicking on the top menu **Data Base -> Components Data Base** it displays the components defined in the databases.



The following screen appears:

Databases of components

PV modules | Wind turbines | Batteries | AC Generators | Inverters and Bi-di converters | Hydro turbines | Electrolyzers | Fuel cells | PV Batt. Charge Controller

Name	Irrad(A)	Vdmax(V)	Vdmin(V)	Acq. cost (€)	MPPT
STECA PR 1010	10	12	24	95	NO
STECA PR 1515	15	12	24	113	NO
STECA PR 2020	20	12	24	122	NO
STECA PR 3030	30	12	24	147	NO
STECA TAROM 235	35	12	24	237	NO
STECA TAROM 245	45	12	24	278	NO
STECA TAROM 440	40	48	48	290	NO
STECA P TAROM 2070	70	12	24	1320	NO
STECA P TAROM 2140	140	12	24	1700	NO
STECA P TAROM 4055	55	48	48	1500	NO
STECA P TAROM 4140	140	48	48	2215	NO
STECA 2xP TAROM 4140	258	48	48	4430	NO
STECA 3xP TAROM 4140	447	48	48	6645	NO
STECA TAROM MPPT 5000	60	48	48	206	OK
STECA SOLARMX-MPPT 2010	20	12	24	206	OK
VICTRON BLUESOLAR MPPT 70/15	15	12	24	90	OK
VICTRON BLUESOLAR MPPT 40	40	12	24	279	OK
VICTRON BLUESOLAR MPPT 75/50	50	12	24	315	OK
VICTRON BLUESOLAR MPPT 150/70	70	12	48	800	OK
MORNINGSTAR TRI STAR MPPT 45	45	12	48	528	OK

Multiply costs of PV Batt. Ch. Controller by factor: 1

Clone selected component | Add components from the project | PV Batt. Charge Controller table

OK

The different tabs show the components stored in the databases. We can modify the data of each component, eliminate components or add others. We can also multiply all the prices of a given component by a factor. Some components are “generic”.

In inverters and inverter-chargers (bi-directional inverters), the manufacturer often does not supply the efficiency curve vs. the output power of the inverter, or supply the curve for different cases of voltage, so in many cases it has been estimated (in a conservative way, that is to say, real efficiency is probably in many cases slightly better).

It should be noted that, for each type of component, there are thousands of commercial units in the market. The database only includes several commercial or generic components. The prices of the components vary by country, even within the same country it depends on different variables. Therefore, the designer must define its own database, changing the components to his/her needs, and verifying or modifying the prices conveniently. We will leave everything as it is by default, later the designer can change what he/she wants.

It is important to note that, when you change the values of the tables, the changes done in the tables will remain even if you do not save the project.

Finally clicking "OK" it returns to the main screen of the program.

8. Photovoltaic modules data.

By clicking on the "PV MODULES" button we can define the photovoltaic modules to take into account in the simulations and optimizations.



The following screen appears:

Name	Nom Volt (V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. cost(€/Wc)	BIFACIALITY(B-1)	CF
nShi2-Schott-AS1100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1	25	49	-0.2		0 NC

Efficiency due to degradation of the modules, losses in wires, dirt in panels, etc.:

Standard conditions ☐ PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) ☐

Fixed Operation and Maintenance Cost: €/yr

☐ PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter) → Number of PV modules in series: PV inverter data

Annual inflation Rate for PV Generator Cost: %

Max. Variation of PV gen. Cost (e.g. for an expected 70% reduction on current PV gen. cost, introduce ~-70%): %

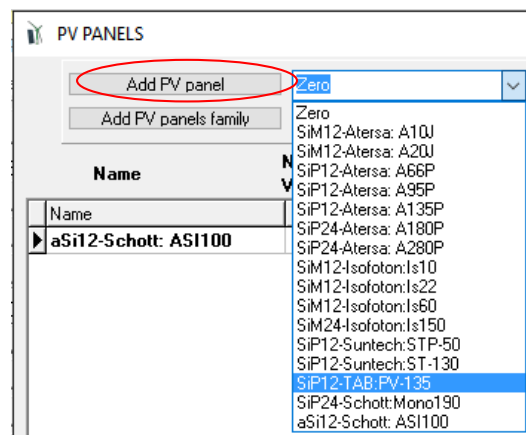
Limit is reached in 59.6 years

OK

By default, there is only one type of photovoltaic module to consider, as there is just one row in the table, the type Schott ASI 100 of 100 Wp (in the optimization the software will consider several modules of this type in parallel, we will see it later). Note that the acquisition cost or CAPEX (5th column, "Cost(€)") of the PV modules should include the proportional cost of the mounting structure, cabling, connectors, etc. (and the installation cost if it is not defined later in the financial data).

Suppose we want to take into account also another type defined in the database, namely the TAB PV 135 (polycrystalline silicon, 12 V). The quickest way to add it is:

1. Select it from the list close to the "Add PV Panel" button.
2. Click on the button "**Add PV Panel**".

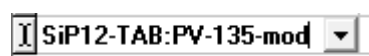


Now the project will take into account two types of possible modules:

PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES DATA:									
Name	Nom.Volt (V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp_dc)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)
aSi12-Schott: ASI100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1	25	49	-0.2	0
▶ SiP12-TAB:PV-135	12	8.73	135	247	2.47	25	45	-0.47	0

Suppose in our case we want to consider that the cost of the new module (including the proportional cost of the mounting structure, cabling, connectors, etc.) is not the one that appears (€ 247) but € 160 (suppose the module plus proportional cost of structure etc. have now this cost). We can modify it in the database (and it will remain modified for other projects) and then in the panel screen, by clicking on the row of this panel, its cost will be updated. Another option is to change the name on the screen (for example, add "mod") and change the price. *If we do not change the name, any changes we make will not be effective because the software will consider the data in the database.* Keep in mind that the number of characters in the name is limited.

We will use the second option to change the cost: change the name by clicking in the cell and adding at the end of the name "-mod":



And then we change the cost to € 160 and the O&M cost to € 1.6 (we want to keep the O&M cost of each individual module as 1% of the acquisition cost):

Name	Nominal Voltage	Shortcut Current	Nominal Power	Acquisition Cost	O&M Cost (unit)
Name	(V)	(A)	(Wp)	(€)	(€/year)
aSi12-Schott: ASI100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1
1 SiP12-TAB:PV-135-mod	12	8.73	135	160	1.6

We have defined two types of possible components of PV modules. Later, when doing the optimization of the system, in each combination of components there will be one of them, several number in parallel (it will be seen later).

In the central area of the screen we see the efficiency due to degradation, losses, dirt (default 0.8), the fixed O&M cost (default 40 €/year), the button “Standard conditions” (where the standard conditions for the PV and CPV data are set) and the option to consider MPPT.

Efficiency due to degradation of the modules, losses in wires, dirt in panels, etc.	<input type="text" value="0.8"/>	Fixed Operation and Maintenance Cost	<input type="text" value="40"/> €/yr
<input type="button" value="Standard conditions"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/> PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)			

In our case we assume that the charge controller of the batteries does not incorporate MPPT system, so we keep unchecked the corresponding box.

☐ PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

When not considering MPPT, the effect of the temperature is minimal (since the DC voltage is fixed by the batteries) and iHOGA does not consider this. If we click on the box of MPPT (only in PRO+ version) it would appear a screen where you can consider the effect of the temperature on the production of power by the PV modules.

We keep unchecked the MPPT box.

In the bottom of the screen we could select that the PV generator is connected to the AC bus by its own inverter, by checking the option “**PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter)**”, in that case the number of PV modules in serial should be introduced and also the PV inverter data. In our case the PV generator will be connected to the DC bus so that checkbox remains unchecked.

<input type="checkbox"/> PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter) ->		Number of PV modules in serial: <input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="button" value="PV inverter data"/>
Annual Inflation Rate for PV modules Cost :	<input type="text" value="-2"/> %	Max. Variation of PV modules Cost (e.g., for an expected 70% reduction on current PV modules cost, introduce "-70%"):	<input type="text" value="-70"/> %
Limit is reached in 59.6 years			

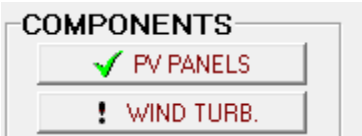
At the top bottom we can set the annual inflation rate for the PV modules cost (default -2%, this means that each year the PV modules cost will be reduced in 2%) and the maximum variation of that cost (default -70%, this means that after 59.6 years, calculated below, this limit of -70% in the PV cost reduction will be reached, as $(1-0.02)^{59.6}=0.3$, then after that year the technology will be considered as mature and the cost will be increased with general inflation). Of course, these values could be changed. This values would be used to calculate the replacement cost of the PV generator, if its lifetime was lower than system lifetime (it is not our case, as PV generator lifetime is 25 years, the same as the system lifetime). If, for example we had defined the system lifetime (study period of the system) to be 40 years, then in the year 25 the PV generator should be replaced, and the replacement cost would be the initial investment cost multiplied by (1-

0.02)²⁵. And in the year 40 the residual cost would be also calculated considering this inflation rate.

Finally clicking "OK" it returns to the main screen of the program.

9. Wind turbines data.

By clicking on the "WIND TURB." button we can define the wind turbines to take into account.



A screen appears with a table where several predetermined wind turbines are shown. Suppose that in our case we agree with the turbines that appear by default: the AIRX, the Whisper and a hypothetical "Zero" wind turbine to take into account the option that there is no wind turbine in the system.

GENERAL DATA								Output Power (W) vs Wind Speed									
Name	Type	Cost (€)	C. Repl. (€)	C. O&M (€/yr)	Lifespan (yr)	Height (m)	Emis.CO2(kg)	1m/s	2m/s	3m/s	4m/s	5m/s	6m/s	7m/s	8m/s	9m/s	^
Zero	DC	0	0	0	100	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Southwest:AirX	DC	945	630	50	10	9	350	0	0	3	13	28	50	83	116	165	
Southwest:Whisper100	DC	2865	2315	85	15	11	650	0	0	2	25	55	100	192	284	442	

We must indicate the kind of roughness of the surface of the terrain (already chosen on the wind screen, but here it could be changed), the air density conditions of the power curve supplied by the wind turbines manufacturer (default at standard conditions, sea level and 15°C, that is, 1.225 kg/m³) and the height above sea level of our location (already updated when we obtained data from NASA, in our case 109 m above sea level), as they are ok we will not change anything. iHOGA shows the air density at the height above sea level of our location (in our case 1.212 kg/m³) and it shows the power curve of the wind turbine selected by the mouse, in red in standard conditions and in green (over the other curve) the power curve considering the air density at the height above sea level of our case.

Surface Roughness

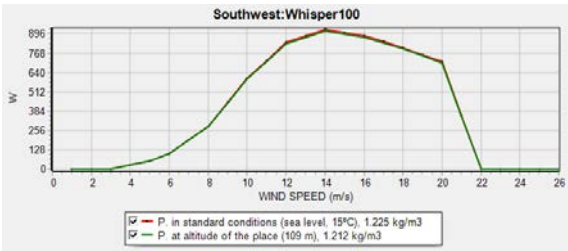
Class Length m

Agricultural area with some buildings and preserving hedges 8 meters high with an approximate distance of 500 m.

Power curve measured at air density (kg/m3):

Height above sea level: m

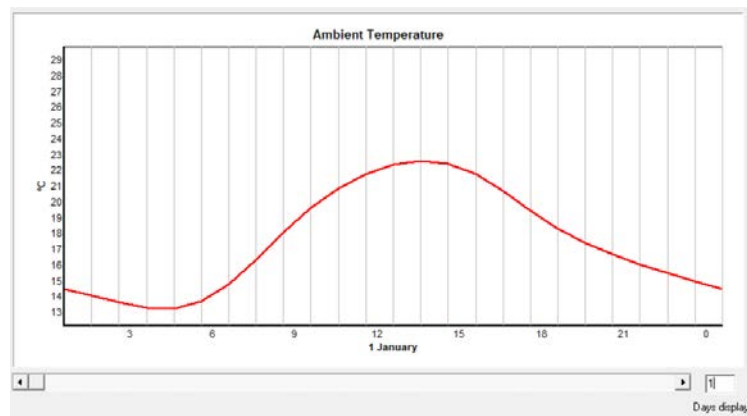
Air density at that height is (ISA) 1.212 kg/m3



We will consider the effect of the ambient temperature (the corresponding box is selected by default). The monthly average ambient temperature values have been previously downloaded from NASA. The Erbs model is selected to obtain hourly time-dependent data (which depend on the hour of the day and of the irradiation).

☒ Consider the effect of temperature
 When simulating, adjust power curve with air density:
☒ Use height above sea level and temp. ☐ Import air density (kg/m3)
 Ambient Temperature at hub height (°C)
☒ Monthly average ☒ Erbs model ☐ File with 8760 hourly values
 J 17.6 F 17.9 M 17.8 A 18.5 M 19.4 J 20.9 J 21.7 A 22.4 S 22.4 O 22 N 20.5 D 19.2

If we click on "Graph" we see the representation of the hourly temperature.

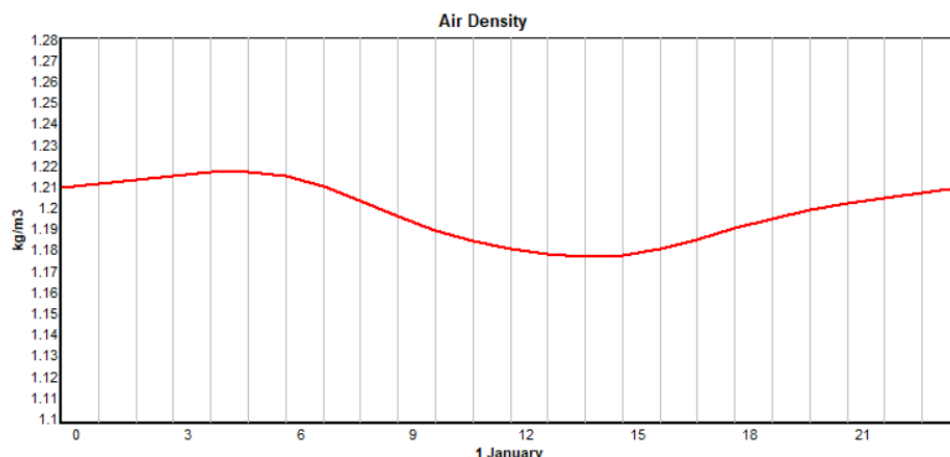


Click on "Back" to return to the wind turbines screen.

When iHOGA performs the simulation of the different combinations of components (when optimizing the system), for each hour of the year it will adjust the power curve of the wind turbines to the air density of that hour. We can choose to calculate the hourly air density by using the height above sea level and temperature (if the temperature effect is considered by checking its checkbox) or we can import the air density hourly file (8760 rows, in each row the hourly air density in kg/m³). We don't change it.

When simulating, adjust power curve with air density:
☒ Use height above sea level and temp. ☐ Import air density (kg/m3)

By clicking the "Graph" button we can see the hourly air density, calculated for each hour considering the height above sea level and the hourly temperature:



Click **"Back"** to return to the wind turbines screen.

In the bottom of the wind turbines screen we can select not to consider the reduction in the output power of the wind turbine (due to the density lower than standard) after a specific wind speed. It would be selected if the wind turbine is pitch controlled (for high power wind turbines), as the output power above around 14 m/s is limited to its rated power. Therefore, selecting that check box, after that wind speed we would not want that the power curve was reduced. As in our case the wind turbines are not pitch controlled, this checkbox will remain unchecked.

☐ Do not consider reduction in Power after:
 14 m/s (check if wind t. are pitch controlled)

Also in the bottom left corner of the screen we should set the annual inflation rate expected for the wind turbine costs (default -1%) and the maximum variation expected for that rate (default -35%). We leave the default values and iHOGA informs us that this maximum reduction in cost will be achieved in 42.9 years ($0.99^{42.9}=0.65$). These data will be used to calculate the replacement cost when the wind turbines must be replaced (after 10 or 15 years, depending on its lifetime) and to calculate the residual value of the wind turbines when the system lifetime ends (in the year 25).

☐ Do not consider reduction in Power after:
 14 m/s (check if wind t. are pitch controlled)

Annual Inflation Rate expected for Wind Turbine Costs: -1 %
 Max. Variation of Wind Turbines Cost expected (e.g., for an expected 35% reduction on current Wind Turbines cost, introduce "-35%"): -35 %
 Limit is reached in 42.9 years

OK

Finally clicking **"OK"** it returns to the main screen of the program.

10. Batteries data.

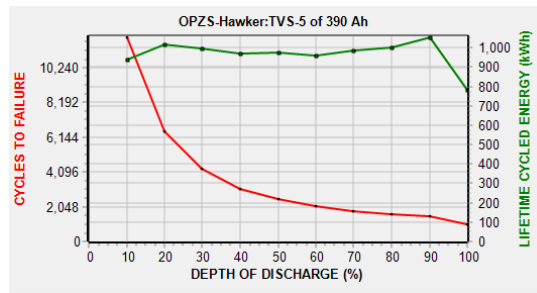
By clicking on the button **"BATTERIES"** we can define the batteries to be taken into account in the project.



The battery screen shows a table where, by default, several types of batteries are taken into account. In the penultimate column of the table it is seen that they are all lead-acid batteries (defined by "LA" or "Pb").

BATTERIES DATA:										Float life at 20 °C		Cycles to Failure vs. Depth of Discharge (%)											
Name	Cnom(A.h)	Volt(V)	Cost(€)	C.O.tM(€/yr)	SOCmin(%)	Self_d(€/mon.)	I _{max} (A)	Eff(%)	Float(yr)	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	TYPE	V			
OPZS-Hawker-TLS-3	180	2	127	1.27	20	3	36	85	18	12000	6500	4350	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	LA				
OPZS-Hawker-TLS-5	270	2	178	1.78	20	3	54	85	18	12000	6500	4350	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	LA				
OPZS-Hawker-TVS-5	390	2	164.9	1.65	20	3	78	85	18	12000	6500	4250	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	LA				

The cycles to failure vs depth of discharge of the battery which is clicked in the table is shown in the graph below (red curve, left axis). Also, in the green curve (right axis) we can see the total energy cycled during the battery lifetime, depending on the depth of discharge (calculated with the battery capacity and the cycles to failure).



We will add the "Zero" battery to consider that there is no battery in the system, selecting in the box "Zero" battery and then clicking the "Add Battery" button

Add Battery

Zero
▼

Now the "Zero" is added:

	C.nom.	Vn
Name	(A·h)	(V)
OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3	180	2
OPZS-Hawker:TLS-5	270	2
OPZS-Hawker:TVS-5	390	2
Zero	0	2

Suppose we are not interested in considering the OPZS-Hawker: TVS-5 of 390 Ah. To delete a row, do the following: select the row to remove (by clicking on any cell in that row) and then click the "-" button on the button group above the table:

Add Battery: Zero ▼

Add Batteries family: OPZS-Hawker ▼

◀ ▶ ⏪ ⏩ ⏴ ⏵
-
⏴ ⏵

BATTERIES DATA:										Float life at 20
Name	Cnom(Ah)	Volt(V)	Cost(€)	C.O.M.M.(x)	SOCmin(%)	Self_d(€/mon.)	Imax(A)	Eff(%)	Floa	
OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3	180	2	127	1.27	20	3	36	85	1	
OPZS-Hawker:TLS-5	270	2	178	1.78	20	3	54	85	1	
OPZS-Hawker:TVS-5	390	2	164.9	1.65	20	3	78	85	1	
Zero	0	2	0	0	20	0	0	100	1	

Once removed the other ones remain:

	C.nom.	Vn
Name	(A·h)	(V)
OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3	180	2
OPZS-Hawker:TLS-5	270	2
Zero	0	2

We will take into account the **Ah** battery model. Regarding the average monthly temperature, we leave the default values, taking into account that the temperature is the average at which the batteries are estimated to be (usually batteries are into a building). The lifespan of the lead-acid batteries will be calculated according to the Rainflow model of cycle count.

We have not chosen in this example the Schiffer model (much more accurate) since it cannot be considered in the EDU version.

Cycle life depends on temperature, and also the battery capacity depends on temperature. However, as in EDU version it is not allowed, we leave the checkboxes **“Cycle life depends on T”** and **“Capacity depends on T”** unchecked. If you use PRO+ version, in your own projects you should select these options.

The batteries chosen are all lead-acid batteries, which are the only ones allowed in the EDU version. In the PRO+ version you can consider lithium-ion batteries, in that case you must specify the aging model of li-ion batteries, clicking on the next tab and choosing the model:

At the bottom, we can set the remaining capacity at battery end of life (default 80%), that is, we consider that when the remaining capacity is 80% the battery will be dead and it must be replaced, we leave the default value.

Also, in PRO+ version we can check the box “If there is an AC Gen., every” so that the backup generator will charge the batteries after a specific number of days without full charge or after a specific number of full equivalent cycles, as some inverter-charges do. In this case we leave this box unchecked, as it is not allowed in EDU version.

To consider the update in the costs (for replacing when its lifetime ends and to account for the residual cost when the system lifetime ends), the default battery cost inflation considered is - 2%, with a reduction limit of 60% (achieved in 45.5 years). We leave these default values.

Annual Inflation Rate expected for Batteries Costs: %

Max. Variation of Wind Batteries expected (e.g., for an expected 60% reduction on current Batteries cost, introduce "-60%"): %

Limit is reached in 45.4 years

We will use the rest of the default data. Finally clicking "OK" it returns to the main screen of the program.

11. Inverters data.

By clicking on the "INVERTERS" button we can define the inverters to take into account in the project.



The table shows a single inverter table, suitable for 48 VDC.

If we click on the button "Include only VDC suitable from family" (upper left area) and we have selected the family STECA and "Rectifier without PV controller" (we want inverter-charger but the PV controller will be apart):

Add from Database

Include only VDC suitable from family: +

☐ Without Rectifier (charger)
☒ Rectifier w/o PV controller
☐ Rectifier + MPPT PV controller

A single inverter-charger that meets the specifications will appear in the table:

GENERAL DATA						EFFICIENCY (%) vs. OUTPUT POWER (%) ->						
Name	Power (VA)	Lifespan (yr)	Acq. Cost (€)	Batt. Charger	I _{max_ch} DC (A)	Eff. charger (%)	VDC _{min} (V)	VDC _{max} (V)	PV batt. controller	P _{max_ren} (W)	0%	2%
STECA XPC 1600-48	1600	10	1440	OK	20	98	48	48	NO	1E15	0	30

We will force that the minimum inverter that can supply the AC load peak defined in the consumption screen is used in all the combinations. In this case iHOGA will select the only available, but if there were several it would choose the minimum such that its power was higher than the peak maximum AC power hourly consumption, which is around 640 VA.

To do this, keep the "Select the minimum..." box checked and click the "Select Inverter" button.

☒ Select the minimum inverter required to supply the maximum AC load

Select inverter

Below the efficiency vs. power chart we are informed of the selected inverter:

Maximum power demanded by load is 637.48 VA. The inverter selected is the one of 1600 VA

Average power is 10.6% of rated power of the selected inverter. Inverter average efficiency considered will be 92.9 %

Average power is 10.6% of the selected inverter power, with an efficiency of 92.9% for this value. However, you must take into account that there are hours in the night with very low load (22 W), which is $22/1600 \cdot 100 = 1.37\%$ of the inverter nominal power, therefore for these hours the efficiency will be around 20%, needing from the inverter $22/0.2 = 110$ W approximately to supply

only 22 W. In a real case an inverter of lower power would be better, however in this case we will leave the default one.

Finally clicking "OK" it returns to the main screen of the program.

12. AC generators (backup genesets) data.

By clicking on the "AC GENERATOR" button we can define the AC generators (backup gensets) to take into account in the project.



By default, there is the generator "Zero" (to take into account the possibility that there is no AC generator) and a 1.9 kVA diesel. We will add a 0.5 kVA gasoline generator from the database, selecting it from the dropdown menu (the penultimate of the drop-down list) and then clicking on "Add from database".

GENERATORS DATA:										FUEL			
Name	Power(kVA)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/h)	Life(h)	Pmin (%Pn)	Fuel type	F.Unit	F. Cost(€/ud.)	F. inflat. (%)	Emis. (kg CO2/unit)	A(unit/kW/h)	B(unit/kW/h)	(kg)
Diesel 1.9kVA	1.9	800	0.14	10000	30	Diesel	litre	1.3	5	3.5	0.246	0.08145	110
Zero	0	0	0	100000	30	Diesel	litre	0	0	0	0.246	0.08145	0
Gasoline 0.5kVA	0.5	250	0.2	1000	30	Gasoline	litre	1.4	5	3.1	0.5	0.2	6.5

In the table we see the fuel price for Diesel is 1.3 €/l and for Gasoline 1.4 €/l, with an expected inflation of 5% annual. We could change these values, as well as all the values of the table, but we leave the default values. At the end of the table we have the columns A and B which represent the fuel consumption parameters (see user manual for more info).

In our case we won't allow the AC generator to run from 10 p.m. in the night to 7 a.m. in the morning, due to possible noise disturbances. To do this click on "AC generator availability" button and deselect the corresponding boxes:

There is no required information about the generators cost annual inflation and its limit, as for these components (and for the rest, except for the hydrogen components) it is assumed that

they are mature technologies and therefore their costs are increased with the general inflation (defined later in the financial data).

By clicking “OK” and then “OK” it returns to the main screen of the software.

An info message appears showing that extra ageing is considered when running out of the optimal conditions of the diesel genset, so in some cases (diesel-only systems) the equivalent hours running of the diesel can be higher to the total number of hours of the year (8760 h). We click OK.

13. PV battery charge controller and battery charger.

In low power projects, by clicking the "CHARGE BAT." button, we define the characteristics of the photovoltaic charge controller of the batteries and of the rectifier (also called battery charger, that is, the AC/DC converter to charge the batteries from the AC bus).



In the case of the PV battery charge controller, several 48 V DC controllers are shown as default. For each combination of the other components of the system (and control strategy) the minimum controller of the table will be selected so that its maximum assigned current (Imax) is higher than that obtained in the simulation. If no controller in the table is adequate, a "generic" one will be selected, whose cost follows the line parameterized in the equation shown at the right of the table.

PV BATTERY CHARGE CONTROLLER 48 V

Add from data base: STECA: PR 1010

Include only VDC suitable and MPPT as selected from family: STECA

Name	Imax (A)	VDCmin (V)	VDCmax (V)	Cost (€)	MPPT
STECA: TAROM 440	40	48	48	298	NO
STECA: P TAROM 4055	55	48	48	1500	NO
STECA: P TAROM 4140	149	48	48	2215	NO

Acquisition cost (€): $30 + 7 * I_{reg,max} (A)$

(If the controller is included in the bi-di inverter, the controllers of this screen will not be considered and automatically the cost of the controller will be considered 0)

Lifespan: 10 years

Control data

☐ PV charge controllers include MPPT ☐ Consider only first one of the table

All the PV charge controllers must be of the same family (same control data)

We must indicate whether they include MPPT or not (by default), and we will leave it by default.

In the case of using the Schiffer or Copetti models for batteries (only in PRO+ version), all the controllers in the table must be of the same family, as the control data must be the same for all of them (by clicking the “Control data” button we can modify the control parameters, to be applied only if battery models are Schiffer or Copetti). As in our case the selected battery model is “Ah”, the controllers of the table could be of different families.

Regarding the **battery charger (rectifier or AC / DC converter)**, used by the diesel or gasoline AC generator to charge the battery bank, the software does not take into account different sizes of this element. Instead of considering different sizes, its size (power of the rectifier) is selected as the minimum power needed, obtained after performing the simulation of each combination of components and control strategies. It is therefore necessary to indicate the acquisition cost line as a function of the nominal power of the rectifier. Also indicate the duration (default 10 years) and rectifier efficiency.

In our case, in the inverter screen (section 11) we have chosen an inverter-charger, so the battery charger is included in the inverter-charger, therefore the charger data of this screen will not be taken into account. Anyway, we set the coefficients for the cost line as 0:

RECTIFIER (BATTERY CHARGER) (CONV. AC/DC) 230 Vac / 48 Vdc

Acquisition cost (€): 0 + 0 * Phom (kW) (If battery charger is included in inverter, this cost will automatically be 0; if the battery charger is included in the AC generator, you must indicate here 0 for costs)

Lifespan: 10 years Efficiency: 90 %

By clicking "OK" it returns to the main screen of the program.

14. Pre-sizing.

With the "PRE-SIZING" button, we obtain the maximum sizes (and maximum number of components in parallel) recommended for the different components (batteries, PV modules, wind turbines and AC generators), taking into account the powers of the largest components selected in their screens and a certain number of days of autonomy (default is 4, however, we will change it to 4.5 days manually).

PRE-SIZING

Energy storage: 4.5 days auton.

☐ Max bat. parallel -> Ch min.

☐ Max PV pan. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max Wind T. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max AC Gen. parallel -> Pmin

Then click on "PRE-SIZING" and a window appears indicating the results of the pre-sizing (in your computer these values can be a bit different because your total load can be a bit different, considering the variability of the load):

HOGA

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM POWER:

- PV Generator 1.8 kWp
- Wind turbines group 3.2 kW
- AC Generator 0.6 kW
- Inverter 0.6 kVA
- Electrolyzer 3.2 kW; Fuel Cell 0.7 kW

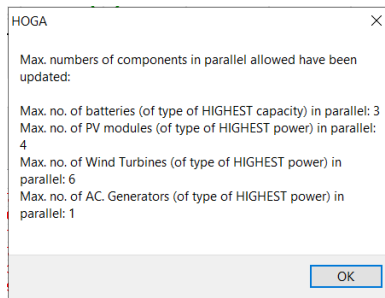
ELECTRICITY STORAGE FOR 4.5 DAYS AUTON:

(E.MAX.DAY.DC*1.2 = 5.5 kWh/day):

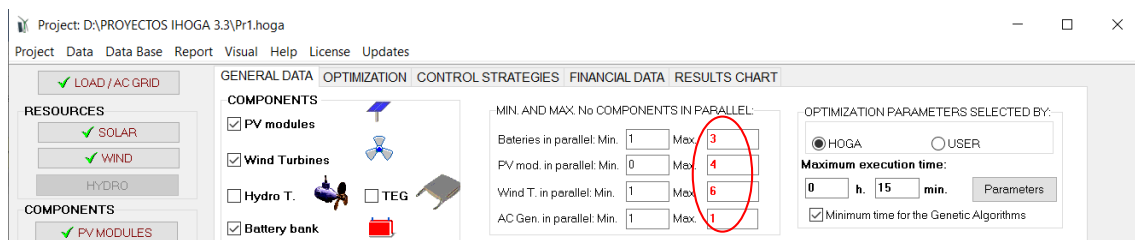
- Batteries bank capacity 648.6 Ah (31.1 kWh)
- H2 tank size: 2.6562 kg

OK

By clicking "OK" another screen appears where the maximum number of recommended components in parallel is indicated.



By clicking on "OK" we return to the main screen, where, in the "GENERAL DATA" tab, the maximum numbers of components in parallel have been updated (they appear in red):

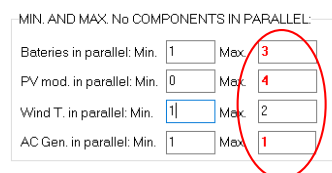


15. Minimum and maximum number of parallel components.

In the main screen, in the "GENERAL DATA" tab, the minimum and maximum number of components in parallel allowed must be set. The more variability you leave the more possibilities of combinations of components will be evaluated, however also the computation time will be higher. Let's leave the values that appear after the pre-sizing.

Note that the minimum number of PV modules in parallel has been considered 0 to have the possibility that there is no photovoltaic generator in the system.

Let's suppose that we want to change some maximum values, for example we will just allow a maximum of 2 wind turbines in parallel. We change this maximum value (after changing the values manually, colour red changes to black):



16. Constraints.

In the main screen, in the "GENERAL DATA" tab, the main restriction must be set, that is, the maximum unmet load allowed (default 1%). We will change it to 0.3%, which means that the combinations which stand-alone system (without considering the AC grid) cannot supply at least 99.7% of the load demand, will be discarded.

CONSTRAINTS:

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: 0.3 % annual

Unmet load refers to:

☒ E. not supplied by the stand-alone system

☐ E. not supplied by the system nor by the AC grid

More Constraints

By clicking on the "**More Constraints**" button we access a screen where there are more restrictions which, if not met by a certain combination of components (and control strategy), that combination will be discarded.

We will modify the value of the minimum autonomy to 4.5 days (as was done in pre-sizing) and the minimum renewable fraction to 50% (indicating that at least 50% of the energy must be covered by renewable sources):

CONSTRAINTS

If a combination of components and strategy does not meet any of the following restrictions, this solution will be discarded (for that combination it is assigned infinite cost):

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: 0.3 % of annual load
(Max. energy not supplied by the stand-alone system. This Energy can be purchased from the AC grid if such AC grid exists and also the purchase is allowed on the LOAD/AC GRID screen)

Minimum number of days of autonomy (batteries+hydrogen) 4.5 days
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, number of days of autonomy = infinity)

Nominal capacity of batteries bank (Wh) < 20 x (peak power of PV generator + max. power from Wind Turbines group) (W)
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, do not take into account this constraint)

Minimum renewable fraction: 50 %

Maximum Levelized Cost of Energy: 100 €/kWh

Maximum annual capacity shortage: 100 %; Data -> AC bus: Load operating reserve (%): 0 Peak load operating reserve (%): 0
PV power oper. reserve (%): 0 Wind power oper. reserve (%): 0
DC bus: Load operating reserve (%): 0 Peak load operating reserve (%): 0
PV power oper. reserve (%): 0 Wind power oper. reserve (%): 0

OK

Finally clicking on "**OK**" it returns to the main screen.

17. Maximum execution time allowed.

In the main screen, in the "**GENERAL DATA**" tab, in the upper right area, we should set the maximum execution time (maximum time the optimization can last) and who (the user or iHOGA) must set the optimization parameters (recommended iHOGA). The longer the time allowed the more likely it is that all the possible combinations can be evaluated and thus obtain the optimal solution. If sufficient time were not left, genetic algorithms metaheuristic technique will be used to optimize the system (without evaluating all combinations) in the allowed time. We will leave the 15 minutes by default, enough time in this case so that all possible combinations can be evaluated (enumerative method).

OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS SELECTED BY:

☒ HOGA ☐ USER

Maximum execution time:

0 h. 15 min.

☒ Minimum time for the Genetic Algorithms

If we pass with the mouse on the zone of maximum and minimum number of components in parallel (see point 15) we are informed that the method chosen for the optimization will be the enumerative method (EVAL. ALL, to evaluate all the possible combinations), since the allowed time (15 minutes) is greater than that needed to evaluate all the combinations (1620 possible combinations). In this computer the estimated calculation speed is 27 cases per second, so in 1'00" it is expected that all combinations will be evaluated and the optimum will be found.

NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED

Computation speed: 27 cases/second

	EVAL. ALL	POP. (% ALL)	GEN. ALG. (% ALL)
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):	1620 (1x1620)	1666 (102.84%)	24290 (1499.38%)
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGIES):	1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)

MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1: EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	1620	100 %	0h 1' 0"
OPTION 2: EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	66420	4100 %	0h 41' 0"
OPTION 3: GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	24290	1499.4 %	0h 14' 59"
OPTION 4: GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	995890	61474.7 %	10h 14'

Optimization by means of enumerative method (evaluating all combinations). It is guaranteed to obtain the optimal solution

18. Optimization type.

In the main screen, tab "OPTIMIZATION" we must indicate if in the optimization it is considered the entire system life (usual, fixed installations, default) or temporary transportable installations (only for PRO+ version). We leave the optimization by default: "TEMPORARY INTERVAL: ALL USEFUL LIFE OF THE SYSTEM (FIXED INSTALLATIONS)".

GENERAL DATA OPTIMIZATION CONTROL STRATEGIES FINANCIAL DATA RESULTS CHART

OPTIMIZATION TYPE:

☒ TEMPORARY INTERVAL: ALL USEFUL LIFE OF THE SYSTEM (FIXED INSTALLATIONS)

☒ MONO-OBJECTIVE (Cost) ☐ MULTI-OBJECTIVE

☒ Cost - CO2 Emis. ☐ Triple ☒ Display only non-domin. Save Pareto every: 5 gen.

☐ Cost - Unmet load ☐ Another % sobre coste mín. 300 N° máx. No dom.: 50

☐ TEMPORARY INTERVAL: LESS THAN ONE YEAR (TRANSPORTABLE FACILITIES, ONLY FOR PV-DIESEL-BATTERIES)

We must indicate if the optimization is mono-objective (minimizing the total cost over the life of the system, considering all the costs transferred to the initial moment of the investment, NPC) or if it is multi-objective, where it seeks to minimize several objectives at a time. Let's leave the default mono-objective.

By clicking in the button “**Parameters**” we can see the details of the optimization. In this case all the combinations will be evaluated, in the results we will see the best 10 combinations, we could change that value in the field “Display best” (see next figure).

PARAMETERS OF THE OPTIMIZATION

MAIN ALGORITHM (OPTIMIZATION OF COMPONENTS)

OPTIMIZATION METHOD:
☐ GENETIC ALGORITHMS ☒ EVALUATE ALL COMB

GENETICAL ALGORITHM:
Generations: 15 Population: 1234
Crossover rate: 90 % Mutation rate: 1 % ☐ Mutation Uniform

STOPPING CRITERION:
Stop execution of main algorithm if after 15 generations
it cannot improve 1 % in 5 consecutive generations

EVALUATE ALL COMBINATIONS:
Display best: 10

SECONDARY ALGORITHM (OPTIMIZATION OF STRATEGY)

OPTIMIZATION METHOD:
☐ GENETIC ALGORITHMS ☒ EVALUATE ALL COMB

GENETICAL ALGORITHM:
Generations: 15 Population: 3
Crossover rate: 90 % Mutation rate: 1 % ☒ Mutation Uniform

STOPPING CRITERION:
Stop execution of secondary algorithm if after 15 generations
it cannot improve 1 % in 5 consecutive generations

OK

NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED

Computation speed: 20 cases/second

	EVAL ALL	POP. (% ALL)	GEN. ALG. (% ALL)
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):	1620 (1x1620)	1234 (76.17%)	17992 (1110.62%)
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGY):	1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)

	MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1:	EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	1620	100 %	0h 1' 21"
OPTION 2:	EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	66420	4100 %	0h 55' 21"
OPTION 3:	GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	17992	1110.6 %	0h 14' 59"
OPTION 4:	GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	737672	45535.3 %	10h 14'

Optimization by means of enumerative method (evaluating all combinations). It is guaranteed to obtain the optimal solution

19. Control strategy.

In the main screen, the “**CONTROL STRATEGY**” tab indicates the type of control strategy: load following or cycle charging, or testing both. In addition, different control variables can be set to be optimized. In EDU version only load following strategy is allowed.

In the PRO+ version you can set or optimize the energy arbitrage strategy of charging/discharging the batteries in systems connected to the AC grid (charging batteries by the AC grid when the electricity price is low and discharging batteries when the AC grid electricity price is high). Energy arbitrage can also be considered pumped hydro storage (PHS) or hydrogen production systems (using electrolyzer).

Let's leave everything by default.

GENERAL DATA | OPTIMIZATION | CONTROL STRATEGIES | FINANCIAL DATA | RESULTS CHART

CONTROL STRATEGY AND VARIABLES TO OPTIMIZE

Global strategy:

☒ Load Following
☐ Cycle Charging ☒ Continue up to SOC stp
☐ Try Both

Variables to optimize relative to the global strategy:

☐ Pmin_gen ☐ Pmin_FC ☐ H2TANKstp
☐ P1_gen ☐ P1_FC ☐ P2
☐ SOCstp_gen ☐ SOCstp_FC ☐ SOCmin
☐ Pcritical_gen ☐ H2TANKstp ☐ Plim_charge

☐ SOCmax Variables accuracy: = 100%
 If SOCmin reached, disch. not allowed if SOC(%) < SOCmin(%) +

ENERGY ARBITRAGE: System with batteries and grid connected

☐ Batt. charged by the AC grid // discharged if: ☒ (also for Elyzer-> H2) ☐ Elyzer, full load
☐ (Compare with Sell price)
☐ Optimize strategy of grid-connected batteries:

20. Financial data.

In the main screen, in the tab "FINANCIAL DATA" we must set different economic variables (nominal interest rate or nominal discount rate, general inflation, study period, currency, installation costs, and loan). Let's leave the data by default.

By default, at the end of the study period (25 years) the residual cost of the components will be considered as incomes.

Also, by default the LCOE (levelized cost of energy) will be calculated considering in the energy the real discount rate (see user manual, section 3.1.4)

GENERAL DATA | OPTIMIZATION | CONTROL STRATEGIES | FINANCIAL DATA | RESULTS CHART

ECONOMIC DATA:

Nominal interest rate (capital cost): %
 (nominal discount rate)

Annual real discount rate (%): 1.96 %

Annual inflation rate (O&M...): %
☒ In LCOE / LCOH include real disc. rate in Energy
☒ In maximize NPV systems use Inf. sell / H2
☐ In max. NPV, LCOE calculated with Esell+Eload

Study period (system lifetime): years
☒ At the end of the study period consider the residual cost of the components

Currency:

Installation cost and variable initial cost: € Fix + % of initial cost

Corporate taxes (%): ☒ If in a year costs > incomes, taxes = 0 that year
☒ Negative taxes accumulate and are offset later when taxes > 0

Loan (constant quota, French system):

Amount of loan: %
 of the initial cost of investment

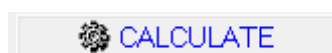
Loan Interest: %

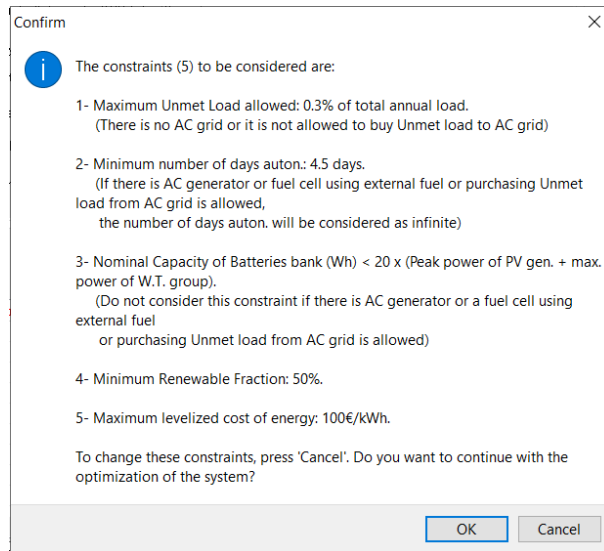
Duration of loan: years

21. Calculate (optimize the system).

Before calculating, it is important to save the project (in the main screen, upper menu **Project-> Save**).

In the general screen, by clicking on the "CALCULATE" button, a window appears indicating the 5 constraints that are going to be considered and if it is agreed, the calculation of the optimization begins.

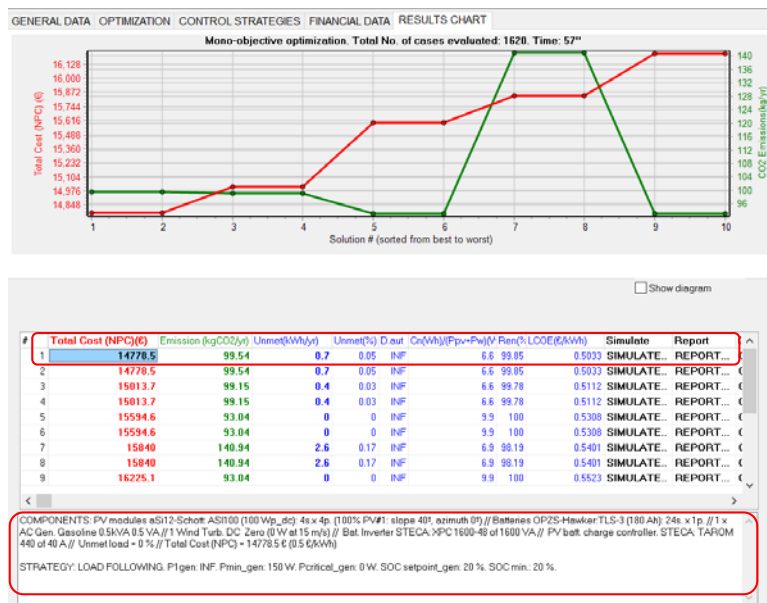




22. Results.

When using the optimization enumerative method, iHOGA evaluates all the possible combinations of components and, for each combination of components, it evaluates all the combinations of control strategies (but in this case there is only one control strategy). Each combination is simulated during a whole year, in this case in steps of 1 hour. If that simulation meets all the constraints, then it calculates the Net Present Cost (NPC), considering all the costs during the lifetime of the system (25 years) and converting all the costs to the first year (taking into account inflation and interest rate). The combinations that do not meet all the constraints are discarded, assigning them a NPC of “infinite” and showing them in the graph with a cost NPC of 0.

Once the evaluation of the different combinations is finished, the results are shown.

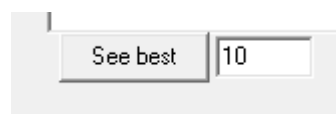


Due to the random variability introduced for the AC load in section 4, and also for the irradiation and wind speed, it is possible that the results obtained by the reader with his/her computer are

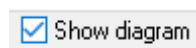
slightly different from those obtained in this guide, since the AC load and the resources will not be exactly the same for all the time steps (due to the random variability introduced).

In the "**RESULTS CHART**" tab it is shown the graph of the total cost of the best solution (in red) and of the life cycle annual CO₂ equivalent emissions (green) of the 10 best solutions found. iHOGA has used the ENUMERATIVE METHOD, that is, all possible combinations have been evaluated. In addition, instead of the scheme of the components, a table with the results of the best combinations appears. The table shows the 10 best combinations ordered from best to worst: the best is the first of the table (#1), second best is the #2,.....

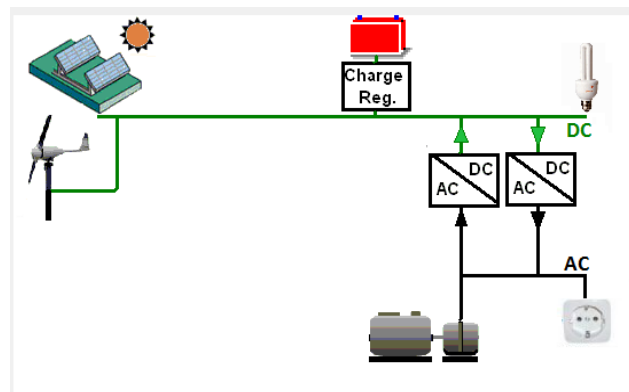
After finishing the optimization, the number of solutions to be shown can be modified in the main screen, bottom left corner, close to the button "**See best**". After changing the value, if you click that button, the best number of results will be shown in the table and in the chart.



To see the diagram of the components, click on the "**Show diagram**" button above the table, on the right:



Appearing again the diagram instead of the table:



Although DC load appears in the scheme, as we have not defined it and by default DC load is 0, such load is not considered.

To see the results table again, uncheck "**Show diagram**".

Below the table the characteristics of the optimal solution (corresponding to the first row of the table, solution #1) are shown. This text can be copied (select and Ctrl + C).

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s.x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker: TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // 1 Wind Turb. DC Zero (0 W at 15 m/s) // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 14778.5 € (0.5 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

In the table, for each solution, you can see: the total NPC (in red as all the costs columns), CO₂ lifetime cycle emissions per year (in green), and several columns in blue: unmet load (kWh/yr), unmet load in %, autonomy days (in this case, INF means that there is AC backup generator and therefore it is supposed it can supply the load during any number of days), ratio between battery energy capacity and renewable nominal power, renewable fraction (%) and LCOE.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(h)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5033	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5033	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

Next three columns are buttons (SIMULATE, REPORT AND COSTS) which will be explained later.

If we move through the table with the bottom bar, and focus on the first row, we can see many other results. HDI and Jobs are results related to human development index and jobs created (not considered in this project, so do not consider them). Then there are several columns which show the components of this combination: PV modules (serial x parallel x power), slope of the PV modules, nominal capacity of the battery bank, AC generator rated power, inverter rated power, wind turbines rated power (in this case for the optimal solution, 1st row, 1x0, that is, 1 turbine of 0 W, that is, no wind turbines in the optimal solution), etc.

HDI	Jobs	P. PV mod. (Wp_dc)	Slope#1(°)	Cn Bat. (Ah)	P. Gen (W)	P. Inv (W)	P. Wind T. (W)	F. Turb (l/s)	P. FC (W)	P. Elyz. (W)	H2 t
0.525741	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x180	1x500	1600	1x0	0	0	0	
0.525741	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x180	1x500	1600	2x0	0	0	0	
0.525762	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x180	1x1900	1600	1x0	0	0	0	
0.525762	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x180	1x1900	1600	2x0	0	0	0	
0.525787	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x270	1x500	1600	1x0	0	0	0	
0.525787	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x270	1x500	1600	2x0	0	0	0	
0.525619	0.004863	4x3x135		40 24x1x180	1x1900	1600	1x0	0	0	0	
0.525619	0.004863	4x3x135		40 24x1x180	1x1900	1600	2x0	0	0	0	
0.525787	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x270	1x1900	1600	1x0	0	0	0	

If you continue moving right in the table with the bottom bar, you can see several columns which show the variables of the control strategy (not considered in this project as we did not optimized the control strategy). Then you can see several columns in blue, which are annual energy columns: total annual load (Etotal), renewable total annual generation (Eren), PV annual generation (Epv), wind turbines annual generation (Ew), Hydro turbines annual generation (Et), energy which could be exported to the AC grid if there was AC grid (E export), sold energy to the AC grid (E sell), bought energy to the AC grid (E buy)....

Etotal(kWh)	Eren(kWh)	Epv(kWh)	Ew(kWh)	Et(kWh)	E export(kWh)	E Sell(kWh)	E Buy(kWh)	E ch. bat(kWh)
1497.8	2091.1	2091.1	0	0	118.9	0	0	10

Also, we can see the annual energy charged by the battery (E ch. bat), which is the energy that enters into the battery, but the energy stored will be lower, as the charge efficiency is lower than 100%. The annual energy discharged by the battery (E disch. bat) is the energy that effectively supplies the battery, considering efficiency. The energy supplied by the AC gasoline generator (E gen) is in this case just 1.5 kWh per year. In black, we can see the hours the AC generator runs in the year (just 10.05 hours) and the battery lifetime (11.19 years).

E ch. bat(kWh)	E disch. bat(kWh)	E elyzer. (kWh)	E gen (kWh)	E FC (kWh)	Hours eq. Gen	Bat. life (yr)	Hours Ch. Bat.	Hours Disch. t
1079	920.6	0	1.5	0	10.05	11.19	0	

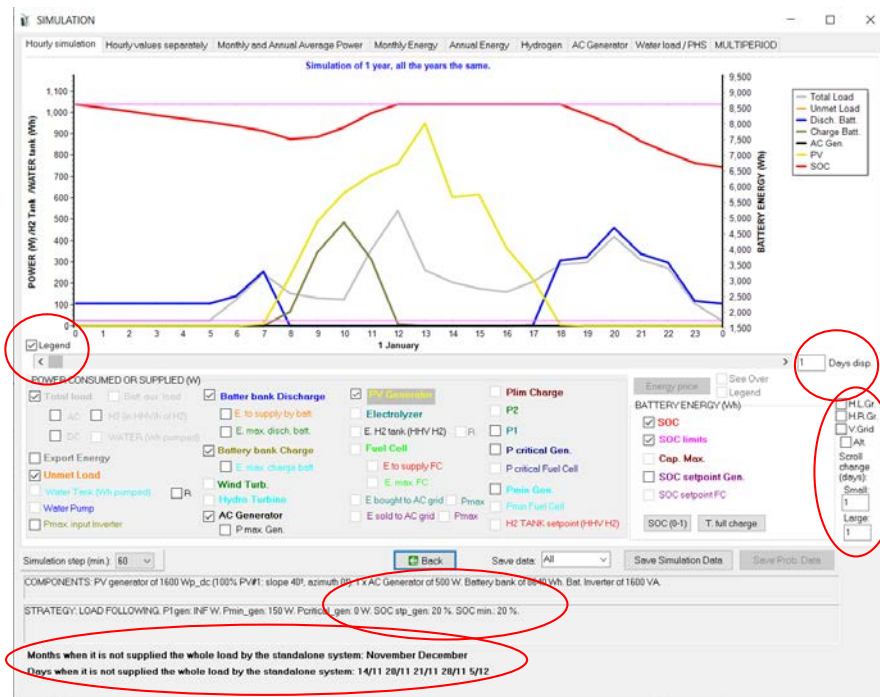
Further to the right you can see in red columns related to costs: cost of the fuel of the AC generator (per year), other costs which are no meaning in this project, and the NPC of the different components.

C. Fuel Gen.(€/yr)	C. Fuel FC(€/yr)	E. Buy (€/yr)	E. Sell (€/yr)	Sell H2 (€/yr)	C. PV (NPC) (€)	C. Bat. (NPC) (€)	C. Aux. (NPC) (€)	C. Inv.
2.2	0	0	0	0	2889.7	6508.5	653.8	

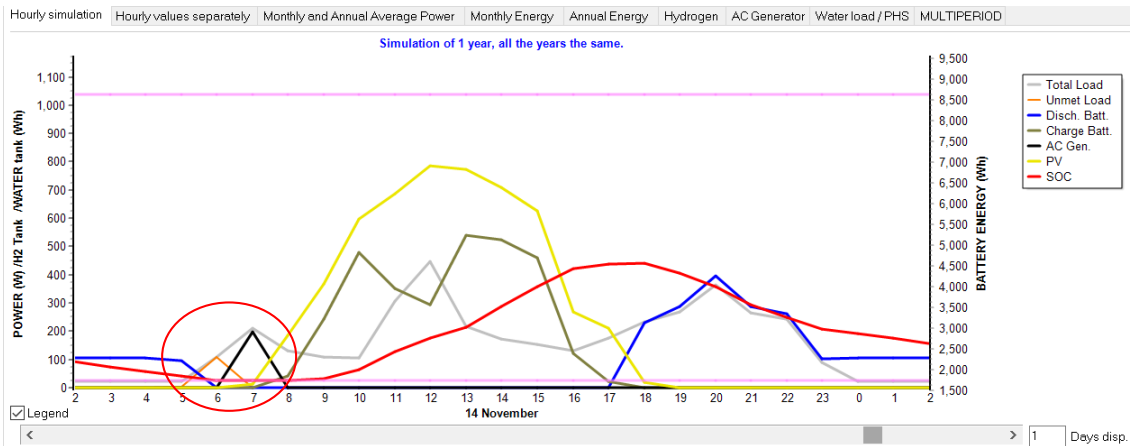
We can see the simulation of the operation of the optimal solution by clicking on the first row of the table, in "**SIMULATE**" (we could also see the simulation of the different solutions by clicking in the SIMULATE button of their row):

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D. aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(W)	Ren(%)	LOCE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5033	SIMULATE	REPORT...

The simulation screen appears as shown below (if it has not appeared, click on the iHOGA icon in the taskbar at the bottom of the computer screen and the simulation screen will appear):

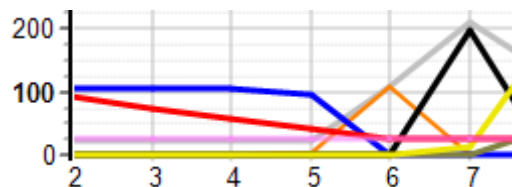


We can see that during several days in December there is unmet load. The first day with unmet load is in November 14th, from 6 to 7 a.m. (due to the random variability introduced for the AC load in section 4, and also for the irradiation and wind speed, it is possible that the results obtained by the reader are different, the first day with unmet load can be another one), shown in orange, during this hour the battery is at the minimum SOC (so it cannot supply load) and the gasoline generator cannot work because we did not allow it during the night until 7 a.m. in the AC generator screen (see section 12).



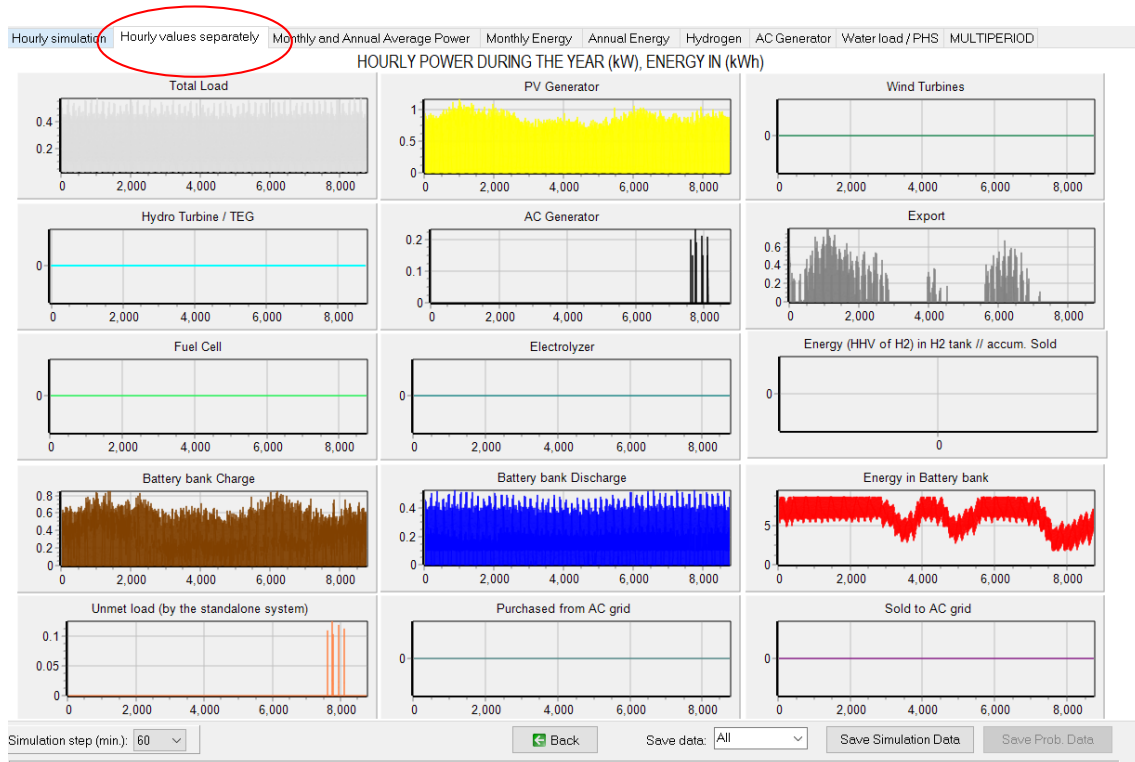
We can see the grid by clicking in the checkboxes of the right area: H.L.Gr. (horizontal left axis grid), H.R.Gr. (horizontal right axis grid) and V.R.Gr. (vertical axis grid). Also options for the scroll are below these checkboxes.

In the simulation screen, the different variables are shown as a specific point value for each time step. In our case, we are using time steps, therefore for each hour each variable is shown as a point. For example, the values of each variable shown at 6 a.m. are values for the hour from 6:00 to 7:00, there is around 110 W of AC load (grey curve), which cannot be covered by the battery (SOC is at the minimum) neither by the AC generator (not allowed to run until 7:00), therefore we have 110 W of unmet load (orange curve) from 6:00 to 7:00, which is represented as a point value of the orange curve at 6 a.m.. Before, from 5:00 to 6:00 (shown in the graph at 5 a.m.), there was no unmet load because the load was covered by the battery, blue curve (due to the low efficiency of the inverter at low power, it needs around 100 W to supply 22 W AC). Later, from 7:00 to 8:00 (represented in the graph at 7 a.m.), there is no unmet load because the gasoline generator can run from 7:00, therefore it runs (back curve) supplying the net load (load not covered by the PV generator, in yellow).



By changing the number of days to show (center right "Days display") you can see several days at a time. You can select and deselect the curves you want by clicking in their respective boxes. Also, you can zoom in the graph as previously explained for the other graphs.

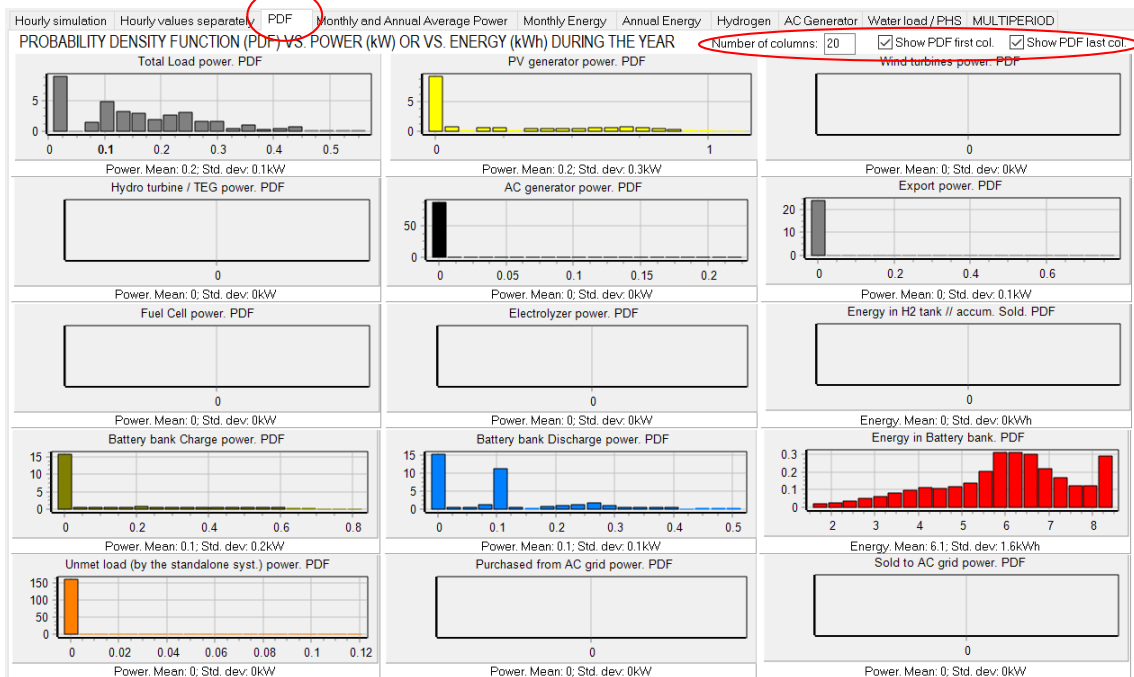
You can see the results of the simulation in different tabs, separated time values, average monthly and annual power, monthly values, annual values ...



In the third tab, we can see the probability density functions of the same variables we have seen in the second tab. Before, in **Project->Options**, check **“In the simulation window, show the probability density function (PDF) of the main results”**.

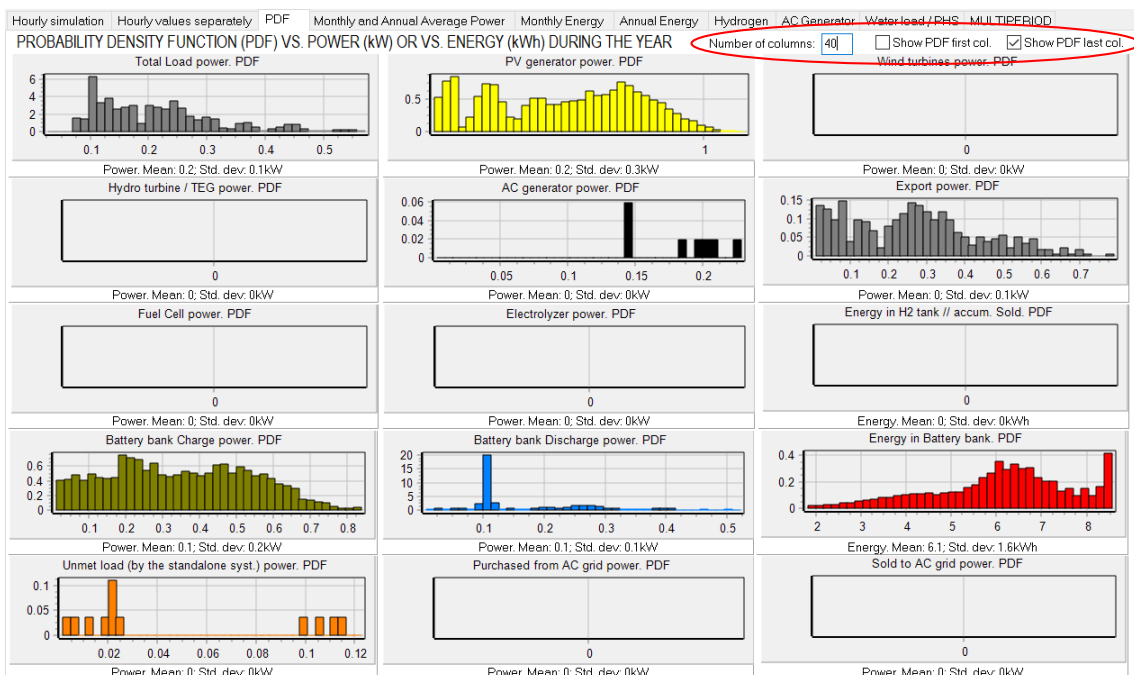
☒ In the simulation window, show the probability density function (PDF) of the main results

Then, in the third tab of the simulation screen, we can see the PDF of the different output variables. Each PDF graphs shows the probability density for each interval between the minimum and the maximum of the power / energy of that variable. For example, for the total load power, we can see the minimum column is for the interval between the minimum power and the minimum power+ (maximum power – minimum power) / Number of columns. As min. power is around 22 W and max. is around 600 W, the first column is for the interval between 22 W and $22 + (66-22)/20 = 51$ W, that is, interval 22 W - 51 W. We can see the most of the time the total load power is in this interval (probability density of around 8 for that interval). For each PDF, the area (integral of the PDF graph) is 1. Below the graphs we can see the mean power / energy and the standard deviation (for the total load, mean 0.2 kW, standard deviation 0.1 kW; we could see in these values more decimal places if we change it in **Project->Options -> Number of decimal places in results of energy**).



Also, we can see the most of the time the PV output power is 0 (during night time), the most of the time AC generator power is 0 (it runs only few hours in the year). We can see the battery SOC is the most of the time at around 6 kWh.

We can change the number of columns for the PDF graphs (upper right area), and also we can select not to see the first and/or the last column. For example, if we unselect the PDF first column, we can see the PV power PDF curve only for hours when irradiation is different from 0 (not night time). Also, we see that, when the diesel generator runs, it runs most of the time around 0.2 kW. And that unmet load most of the time (apart from 0) is around 0.02 kW = 20 W and around 0.11 kW = 110 W.



By clicking on the simulation screen in "Back" button we return to the main screen.

We can see the report of the optimal solution by clicking on the first row of the table, in "REPORT".

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5033	SIMULATE	REPORT..

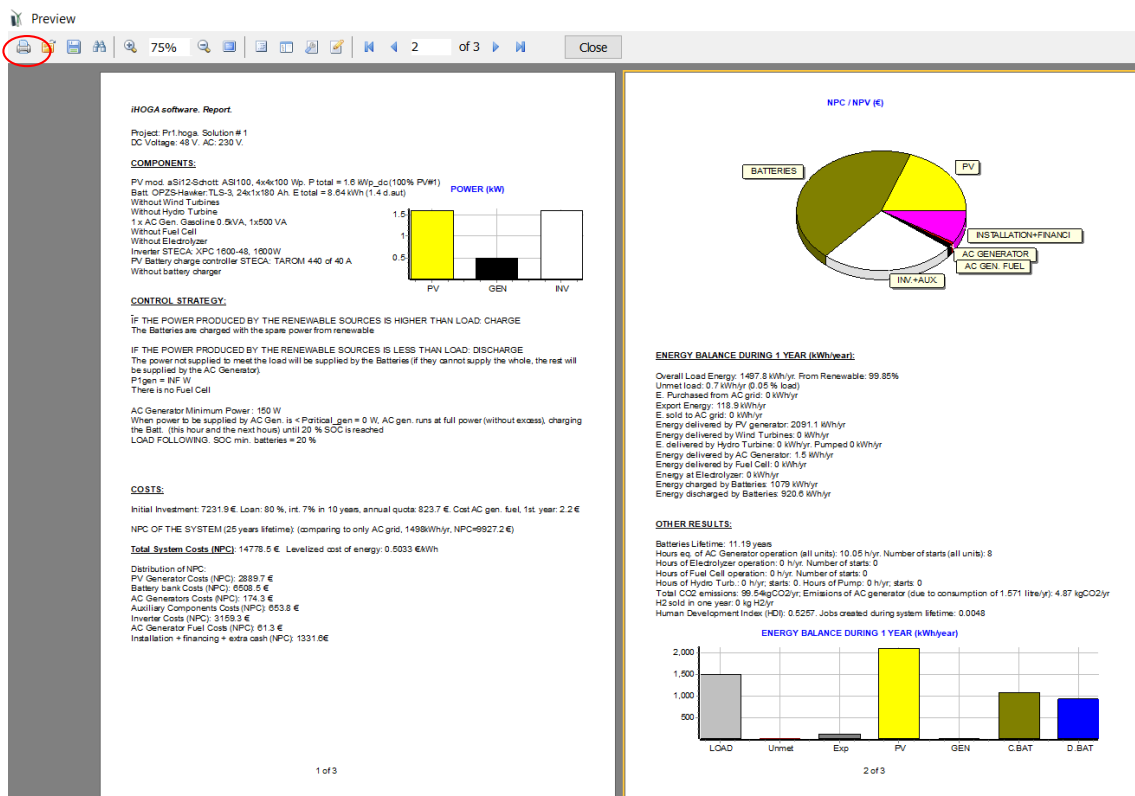
The screen of the report of the best solution appears.

(The same report would have been obtained if we click in the bottom left corner button




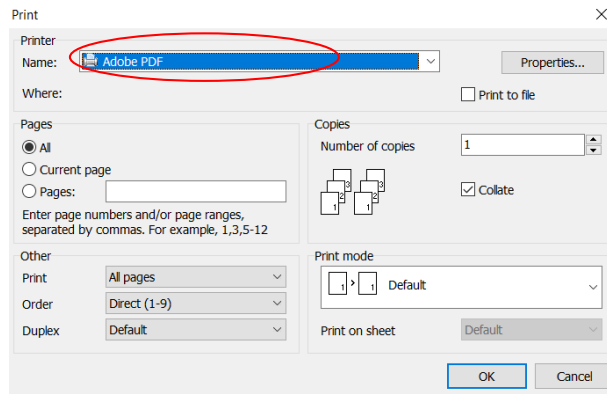
showing this button the best solution found)

The AC gasoline generator implies that autonomy is infinite, complying with the constraint of at least 4.5 days of autonomy, and, since the batteries do not comply (in the optimal solution the batteries only give 1.4 days of autonomy, see 5th line of the report), the presence of the generator implies infinite autonomy.



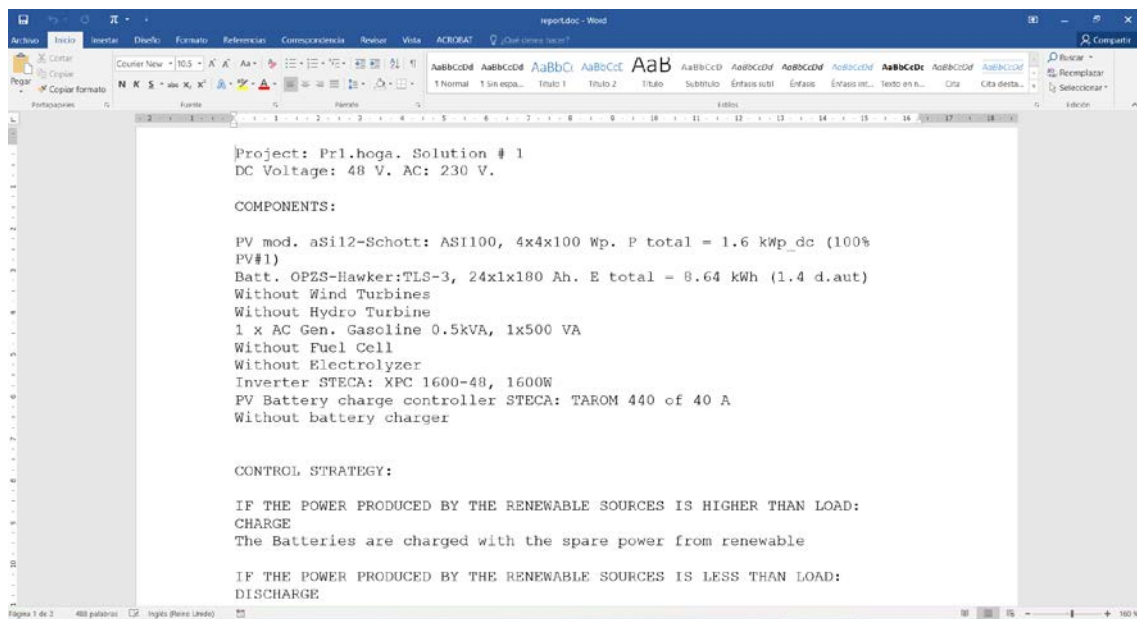
The report can be printed, on paper or in PDF format (if you have installed a virtual Pdf printer, for example Adobe Acrobat or doPDF, which is free).

Press the print button  and then select the physical or virtual printer (in the example, Adobe PDF):



Once the printer is selected (physical or virtual PDF), the report is printed or the PDF file is created by clicking OK (a dialog appears in the Windows taskbar, where you must select the location of the PDF file).

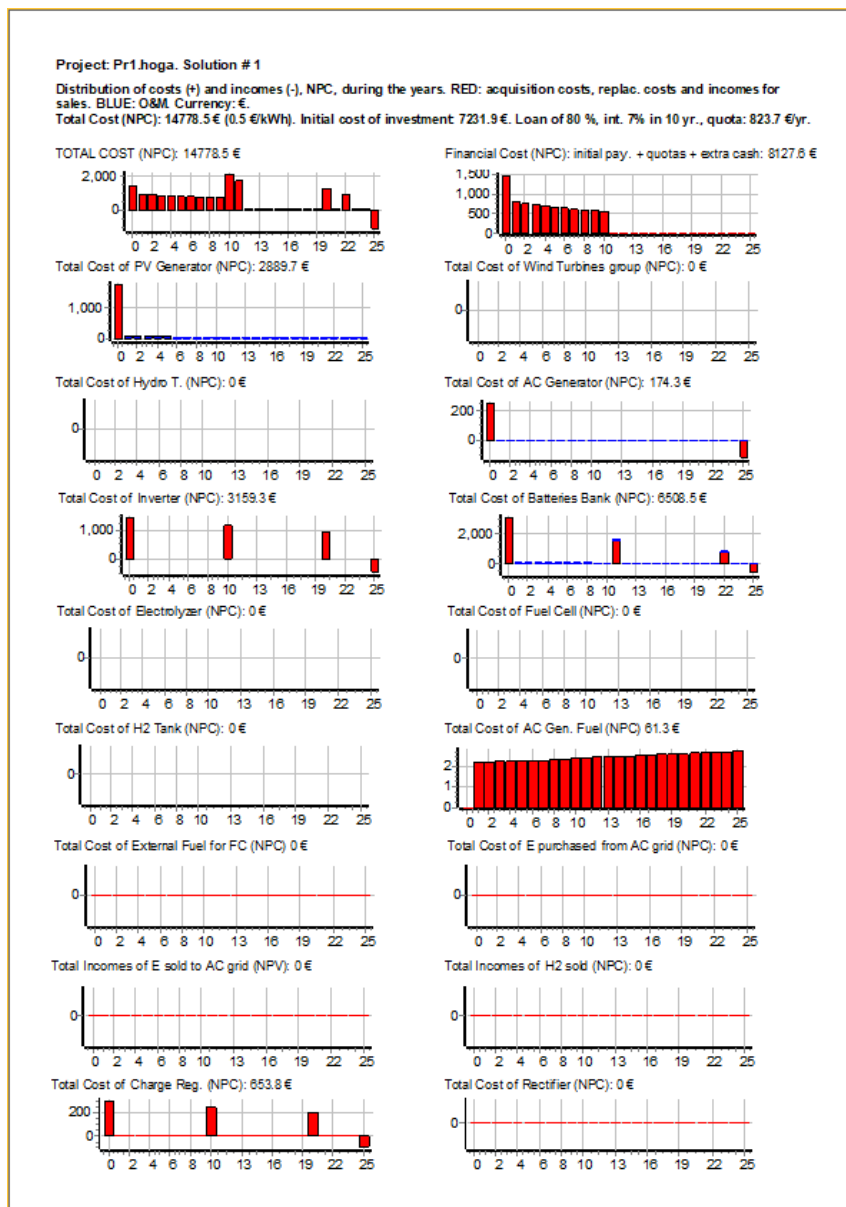
By clicking on the "Close" button, the software ask us if we want to save the report in .doc or .rtf format (which can be open by Microsfot Word) or in .txt format. We click YES, we save it and then we can open it with Word:



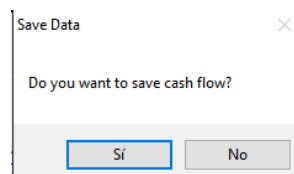
In the main screen, we click on the "**COSTS**" button of the results table (close to "SIMULATE" button), in the first row:

Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%) D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V Ren(%) LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs	HDI	Jobs	P. PV mod. (Wp_d
0.7	0.05	INF	6.6 99.85	0.5033	REPORT...	COSTS...	0.625741	0.0048 4x4x100

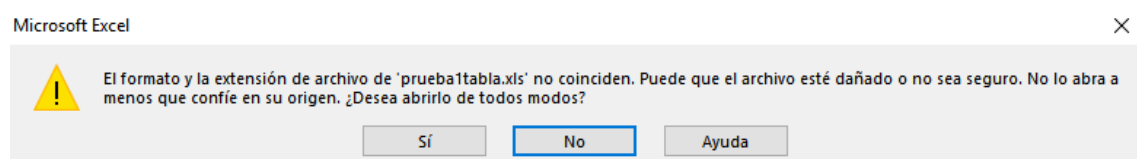
The following screen appears, informing us graphically of the different costs throughout the life of the system:



As in the case of the report screen, you can print or create the PDF. If we close (“Close” button) it asks if we want to save the cash flows in Excel.



We save the file. Open the saved file with Microsoft Excel (or equivalent software). When opening it we will see a warning:



We answer "Yes" and the Excel file opens perfectly, showing the table of costs.

- Keep in mind that the decimal separation appears as a point. If the decimal separation defined in Windows is comma (usual in Spain and other countries), for Excel to treat the data as numbers we have to:
 - Select the entire Excel sheet and change points by commas
 - Or, in the properties of the Excel sheet, indicate that the decimal separation is the point for this file.

YEAR	Costs PV Gen	O&M PV Gen	Costs Wind T	O&M Wind T	Costs Hydro T	O&M Hydro T	Costs AC Gen	O&M AC Gen	Costs Inverter
0	1760	1760	0	0	0	0	0	250	1640
1	0	0	58.8	56.5	0	0	0	2.1	2
2	0	0	58.9	55.4	0	0	0	2.1	0
3	0	0	81.1	54.3	0	0	0	2.1	1.9
4	0	0	82.3	53.3	0	0	0	2.2	1.9
5	0	0	83.6	52.3	0	0	0	2.2	1.8
6	0	0	84.9	51.3	0	0	0	2.3	1.8
7	0	0	86.2	50.3	0	0	0	2.3	1.8
8	0	0	87.5	49.3	0	0	0	2.4	1.7
9	0	0	88.8	48.4	0	0	0	2.4	1.7
10	0	0	90.2	47.4	0	0	0	2.5	1.7
11	0	0	91.5	46.5	0	0	0	2.5	1.6
12	0	0	92.8	45.6	0	0	0	2.6	1.6
13	0	0	94.1	44.7	0	0	0	2.6	1.6
14	0	0	95.4	43.9	0	0	0	2.7	1.5
15	0	0	96.7	43	0	0	0	2.7	1.5
16	0	0	98	42.2	0	0	0	2.8	1.5
17	0	0	99.3	41.4	0	0	0	2.8	1.4
18	0	0	100.6	40.5	0	0	0	2.9	1.4
19	0	0	101.9	39.8	0	0	0	2.9	1.4
20	0	0	103.2	39.1	0	0	0	3	1.4
21	0	0	104.5	38.3	0	0	0	3	1.3
22	0	0	105.8	37.6	0	0	0	3.1	1.3
23	0	0	107.1	36.9	0	0	0	3.2	1.3

We can save this Excel file by the "Save As" option of Microsoft Excel in Excel format (*.xlsx) and the next time we open it, the previous warning will no longer appear.

23. Save results table.

In the main screen, we can save the results table by clicking on the button "Save Excel table"

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(%)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5033	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
2	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5033	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
3	15013.7	99.15	0.4	0.03	INF	6.6	99.78	0.5112	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
4	15013.7	99.15	0.4	0.03	INF	6.6	99.78	0.5112	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
5	15594.6	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.5308	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
6	15594.6	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.5308	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
7	15840	140.94	2.6	0.17	INF	6.9	98.19	0.5401	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
8	15840	140.94	2.6	0.17	INF	6.9	98.19	0.5401	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
9	16225.1	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.5523	SIMULATE..	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker-TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // 1 Wind Turb. DC Zero (0 W at 15 m/s) // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 14778.5 € (0.5 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

See best 10 **Save Excel table**

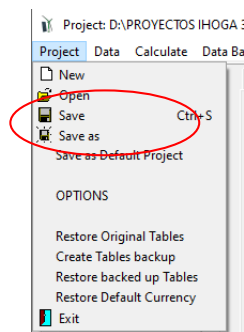
The table is saved in the file indicated. When we open the file with Microsoft Excel, after accepting the warning, the table appears.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	Project: D:\PROYECTOS IHOGA 4-4-13-12-2022\Pr1.hoga																		
2	No.		NPC(t)		Em CO2(kg/yr)		Unmet(kWh/yr)		Unmet(%)		Days auton.		Cr(WH)/(\$/yr)/(\$/W)		Renewable fraction (%)		LCOE (€/kWh)		HDI
3																			
4	1		14778.5		99.544		0.708		0.09		1E+10		6.63		99.85		0.5033		0.5257
5	2		14778.5		99.544		0.708		0.09		1E+10		6.63		99.85		0.5033		0.5257
6	3		15013.7		99.153		0.177		0.03		1E+10		6.63		99.78		0.5112		0.5258
7	4		15013.7		99.153		0.177		0.03		1E+10		6.63		99.78		0.5112		0.5258
8	5		15594.6		93.037		0		0		1E+10		9.94		100		0.5308		0.5258
9	6		15594.6		93.037		0		0		1E+10		9.94		100		0.5308		0.5258
10	7		15840		140.941		2.57		0.17		1E+10		6.87		98.19		0.5401		0.5256
11	8		15840		140.941		2.57		0.17		1E+10		6.87		98.19		0.5401		0.5256
12	9		16225.1		93.037		0		0		1E+10		9.94		100		0.5523		0.5258
13	10		16225.1		93.037		0		0		1E+10		9.94		100		0.5523		0.5258
14	11		16591.699		125.928		1.998		0.13		1E+10		10.31		98.61		0.5655		0.5257
15	12		16591.699		125.928		1.998		0.13		1E+10		10.31		98.61		0.5655		0.5257
16	13		16805.9		139.529		3.985		0.27		1E+10		10.31		98.99		0.5736		0.5255
17	14		16805.9		139.529		3.985		0.27		1E+10		10.31		98.99		0.5736		0.5255
18	15		16833.801		122.056		0		0		1E+10		4.75		100		0.5733		0.5258
19	16		17055.4		122.023		0		0		1E+10		4.75		100		0.5806		0.5258
20	17		17464.301		122.056		0		0		1E+10		4.75		100		0.5945		0.5258
21	18		17685.9		122.923		0		0		1E+10		4.75		100		0.602		0.5258
22	19		18021.1		125.8		0		0		1E+10		7		100		0.6104		0.5258
23	20		18235.9		126.44		0		0		1E+10		7.18		100		0.6207		0.5258
24	21		18255.199		104		0		0		1E+10		13.25		100		0.6213		0.5258
25	22		18255.199		104		0		0		1E+10		13.25		100		0.6213		0.5258
26	23		18643.1		110.582		0		0		1E+10		5.15		100		0.6346		0.5258
27	24		18643.1		110.582		0		0		1E+10		5.15		100		0.6346		0.5258
28	25		18651.6		125.8		0		0		1E+10		7		100		0.6349		0.5258
29	26		18865.4		126.44		0		0		1E+10		7.18		100		0.6422		0.5258
30	27		18881.699		104		0		0		1E+10		13.25		100		0.6427		0.5258
31	28		18881.699		104		0		0		1E+10		13.25		100		0.6427		0.5258
32	29		19078.101		170.608		1.408		0.1		1E+10		13.25		98.014		0.6466		0.5257
33	30																		

We can save this Excel file by the "Save As" option of Microsoft Excel in Excel format (*.xlsx) and the next time we open it, the previous warning will no longer appear.

24. Save the project.

In the top menu of the main screen, click **Project-> Save**, the project will be saved. It should have been done periodically.



25. Save as default project.

We won't do it, but, in the top menu of the main screen, clicking **Project-> Save as Default Project** we could save the present project to be the default project when we create new projects (you don't have to do it in this case). Later we can change the default project to another one that interests us more.

26. Consumption of water previously pumped to tank.

Now we are going to add water pumping consumption to the project.

We save the project with another name. To do this, in the top menu of the main screen click **Project-> Save As** and the project will be saved with another name, preserving the original saved. Let's save it as with the name "**Pr1-Water.hoga**". You can see the name of the project in the main screen, in the upper left corner: Project:...

Clicking on the main screen on the button "LOAD / AC GRID" it shows the screen where the demand is defined.

The water consumption data are indicated in the tab "WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK". Suppose the house has a well so that we pump water to a 20 m³ tank, assuming it is full (100%) at the beginning of the year. The pumping height is 12 m. Consumption, mainly for irrigation, is 10 m³/day in summer (June-September) and 5 m³/day the rest of the year, with a consumption profile like the one shown in the figure. The pump is AC type of 600 W. The estimated performance of the pump is 30%. The rest of the data is left by default.

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: ☒ Monthly Average ☐ Load Profile ☐ Import File (W, kgH2/h, m3/h)

☒ Hours ☐ AC ☐ DC ☐ H2 ☐ Water

Minutes- each hour in 1 row
Minutes- 1 per row

Import Export

AC LOAD (W) DC LOAD (W) H2 LOAD (kgH2/h) WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK PURCHASE / SELL E

DAILY WATER CONSUMPTION (m3/day):

Month	Consumption (m3/day)	Consumption (kWh/day)
January	5	0.5995 kWh/day
February	5	0.5995 kWh/day
March	5	0.5995 kWh/day
April	5	0.5995 kWh/day
May	5	0.5995 kWh/day
June	10	1.199 kWh/day
July	10	1.199 kWh/day
August	10	1.199 kWh/day
September	10	1.199 kWh/day
October	5	0.5995 kWh/day
November	5	0.5995 kWh/day
December	5	0.5995 kWh/day

Scale factor: Monday - Friday: 1 For the Weekend: 1

HOURLY WATER CONSUMPTION (IN % OF DAILY CONSUMPTION):

Hour	0h	1h	2h	3h	4h	5h	6h	7h	8h	9h	10h	11h
0h	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	2	2	0	0	0
12h	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	40	0

Total = 100%

HOURLY WATER CONSUMPTION (% OF THE DAY)

Variability minutes (%): 90

WATER TANK:

Water tank capacity: 20 m3; min. (%): 0

Capacity at the beginning of the simulation (%): 100 ☐ Inlet Hydro res.

PUMPING DATA:

Elevation head + suction lift: 12 m

Friction Losses: 10 %

ELECTRICAL PUMP:

Pump electrical rated power: 600 W

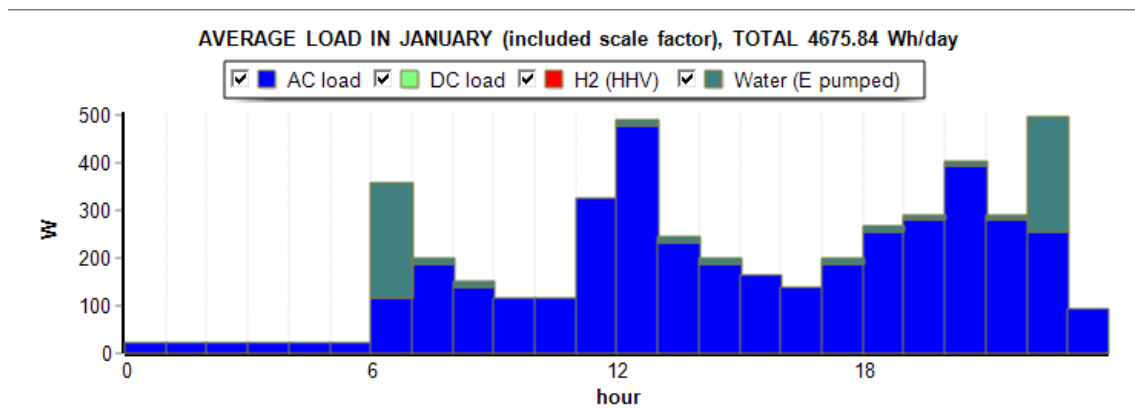
Pump minimum power: 0 % of rated

Priority to pump if surplus P > 0 % P. pump.

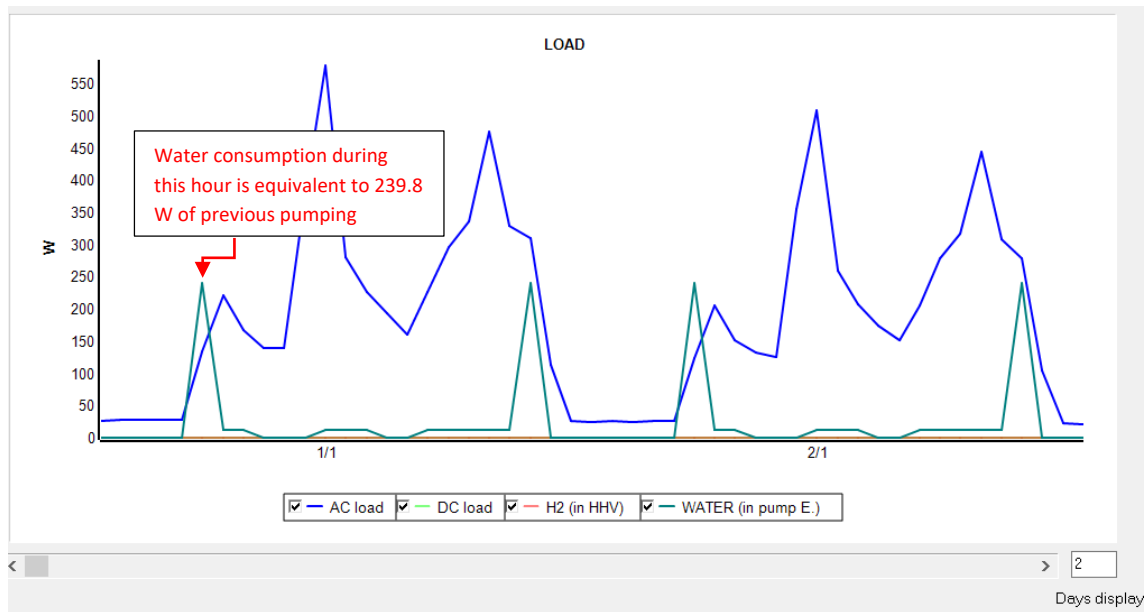
Total pump efficiency: 30 % ☐ Var.

Pump eff. Pump Voltage: AC

The graph below the data shows the average daily consumption for the month selected (where you clicked the last time the daily water consumption):



By clicking on "Generate" button you get the new total consumption of the system. In the lower part of the screen you can see the average value of 4.88 kWh/day. If we visualize the graph in steps of 60 minutes, it can be seen the first two days of January:



AC power consumption is shown in blue color and in turquoise color is water consumption (translated to W previously pumped). For example, in 1st January the water consumption in the hour that goes between 6 and 7 h a.m. is 40% of the day ($40/100 \cdot 5 = 2 \text{ m}^3$), which will have been previously pumped a height of 12 m plus 10% friction losses (equivalent to a total height of 13.2 m) with a 30% efficiency pump. The energy needed to pre-pump that volume of water is:

$$E = \text{volume} \cdot \text{density} \cdot g \cdot \text{height} \cdot (1 + \text{friction_losses}) / \text{Efficiency} =$$

$$= 2 \text{ m}^3 \cdot 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3 \cdot 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 \cdot 12 \text{ m} \cdot (1 + 0.1) / 0.3 = 863280 \text{ J} = 239.8 \text{ Wh.}$$

That is, equivalent to a consumption of 239.8 W during that hour, as shown in the graph.

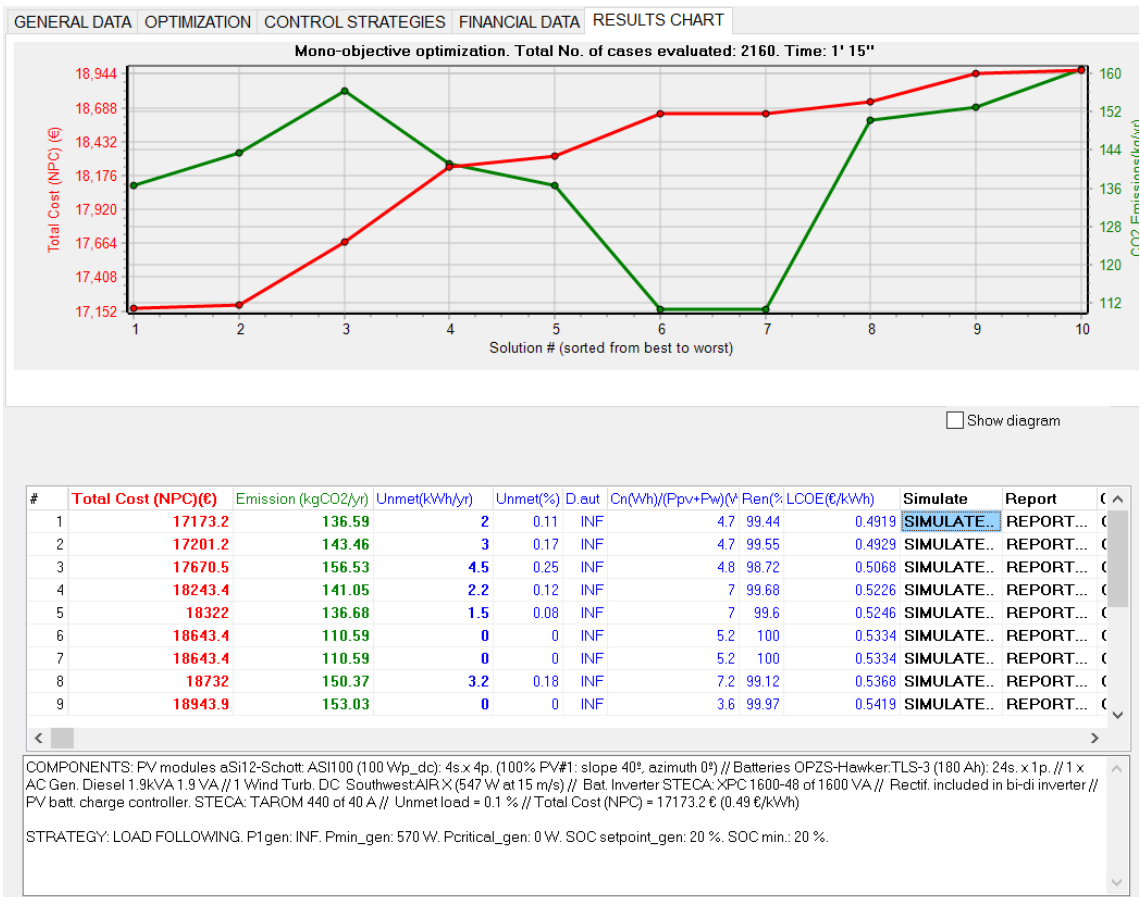
We return to the main screen of the program.

Click on "**PRESIZING**" and we see how the maximum numbers of components in parallel are updated. But we will change manually to the following, reducing the maximum allowed:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL: —

Bateries in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="4"/>
PV mod. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Wind T. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="2"/>
AC Gen. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Save the project. By clicking on "**CALCULATE**" the system is optimized, obtaining the following results:

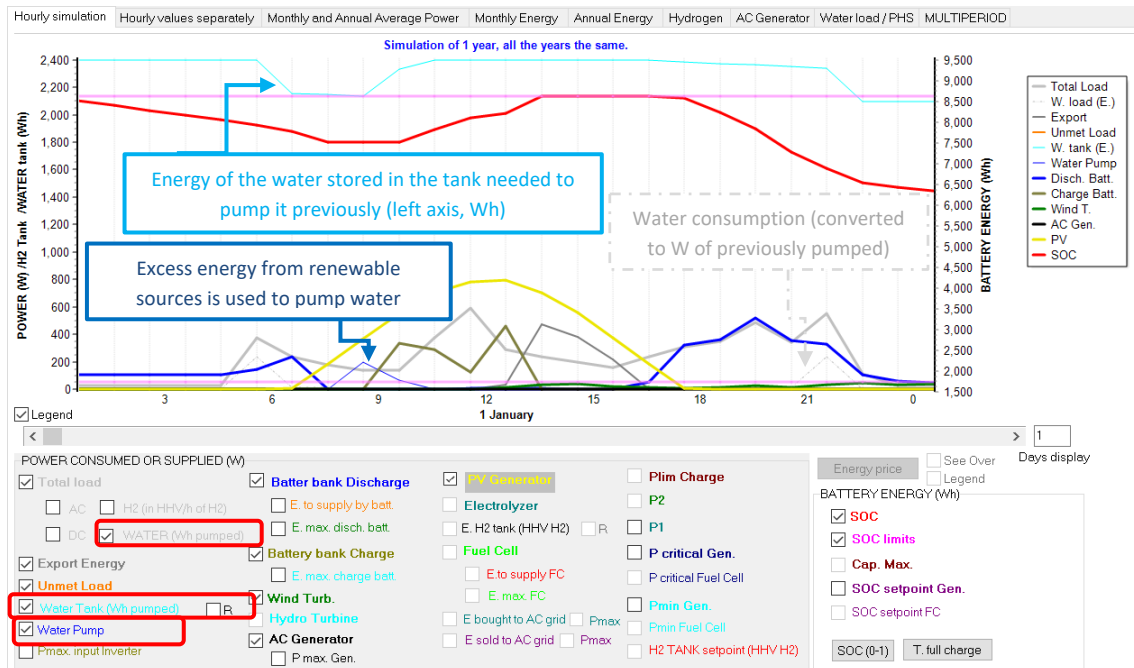


Remember, for all the results of this guide: due to the random variability introduced for the AC load in section 4, and also for the irradiation and wind speed, it is possible that the results obtained by the reader with his/her computer are slightly different from those obtained in this guide, since the AC load and the resources will not be exactly the same for every time step (due to the random variability introduced).

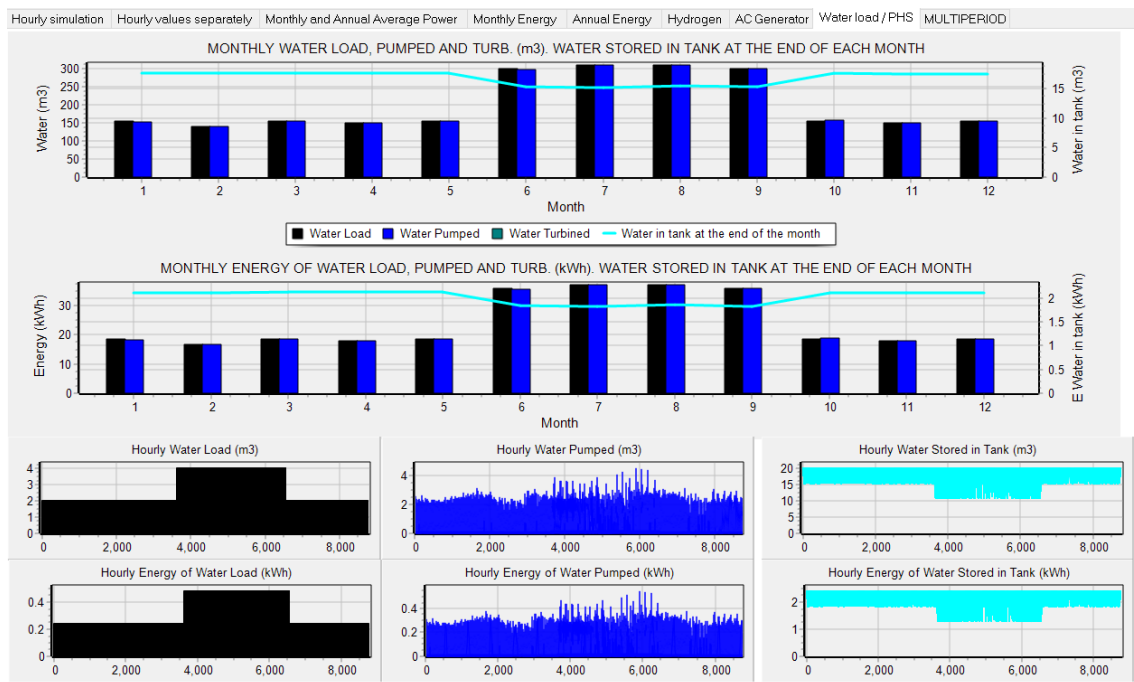
The optimal system differs from the original (Pr1.hoga) in that it includes a wind turbine and backup generator is diesel of 1.9 kVA.

In the simulation of the optimal system (first row of the table), the energy equivalent of the water tank can be seen (energy needed to pump the water previously, in Wh, referred to the left axis) in light blue.

In dark blue, a fine line shows the pumping, which occurs when there is surplus energy from the renewables, dedicating the remaining energy primarily to pumping, and when the tank is full, it is dedicated to charging the batteries.



In the last tab of the simulation window, "Water load/PHS", the following is shown:



Version 2: water consumption by direct pumping (without water tank):

Let's now assume the same case but without water tank (pumping the water directly when we need to consume it).

We save the project. Then **Project-> Save As** and save the project with the name "**Pr1-Water-NoTank.hoga**".

In the water consumption screen, we set the tank capacity to 0 (and the initial volume):

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: ☒ Monthly Average ☐ Load Profile ☐ Import File (W, kgH2/h, m3/h)

☒ Hours ☐ AC ☐ DC ☐ H2 ☐ Water

Minutes- each hour in 1 row
Minutes- 1 per row

Import Export

AC LOAD (W) DC LOAD (W) H2 LOAD (kgH2/h) WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK PURCHASE / SELL E

DAILY WATER CONSUMPTION (m3/day):

January 5 (0.5995 kWh/day) July 10 (1.199 kWh/day)

February 5 (0.5995 kWh/day) August 10 (1.199 kWh/day)

March 5 (0.5995 kWh/day) September 10 (1.199 kWh/day)

April 5 (0.5995 kWh/day) October 5 (0.5995 kWh/day)

May 5 (0.5995 kWh/day) November 5 (0.5995 kWh/day)

June 10 (1.199 kWh/day) December 5 (0.5995 kWh/day)

Scale factor for Monday - Friday: 1 For the Weekend: 1

HOURLY WATER CONSUMPTION (IN % OF DAILY CONSUMPTION):

0 h 1 h 2 h 3 h 4 h 5 h 6 h 7 h 8 h 9 h 10 h 11 h

0 0 0 0 0 0 40 2 2 0 0 0

12 h 13 h 14 h 15 h 16 h 17 h 18 h 19 h 20 h 21 h 22 h 23 h

2 2 2 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 40 0

Total = 100%

HOURLY WATER CONSUMPTION (% OF THE DAY)

hour

Variability minutes (%) 90

WATER TANK:

Water tank capacity: 0 m3. min. (%): 0

Capacity at the beginning of the simulation (%): 0

Let Hydro res.

PUMPING DATA:

Elevation head + suction lift: 12 m

Friction Losses: 10 %

Extra pump

ELECTRICAL PUMP:

Pump electrical rated power: 600 W

Pump minimum power: 0 % of rated

(recommended 199.8 W for 6h/day)

Priority to pump if surplus P > 0 % P. pump.

Total pump efficiency: 30 % Var.

Pump eff.

Pump Voltage: AC

Click on **Generate** button. **OK**.

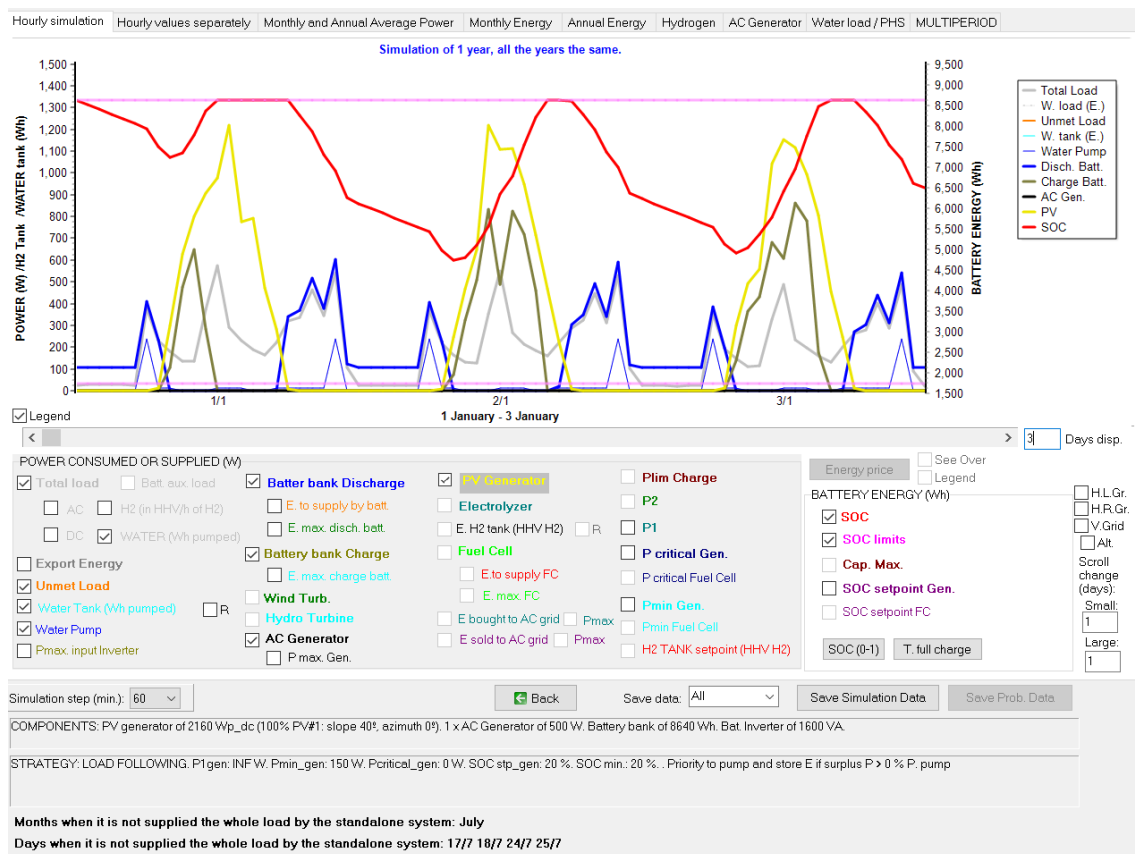
In the main screen, save the project and **CALCULATE** again. The optimal system is the following:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%) D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(W)	Ren(%) LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	19875.8	133.07	1.4	0.08	INF	5.2 99.82	0.5717	SIMULATE... REPORT...
2	19875.8	133.07	1.4	0.08	INF	5.2 99.82	0.5717	SIMULATE... REPORT...
3	20078.5	131.9	0.5	0.03	INF	5.2 99.78	0.5772	SIMULATE... REPORT...
4	20078.5	131.9	0.5	0.03	INF	5.2 99.78	0.5772	SIMULATE... REPORT...
5	20400.3	127.06	0	0	INF	7.7 99.98	0.5863	SIMULATE... REPORT...
6	20400.3	127.06	0	0	INF	7.7 99.98	0.5863	SIMULATE... REPORT...
7	20401.7	180.31	3.6	0.2	INF	3.6 99.6	0.5875	SIMULATE... REPORT...
8	20506.1	176.78	2.2	0.12	INF	3.6 99.55	0.5901	SIMULATE... REPORT...
9	20673.8	126.77	0	0	INF	7.7 99.97	0.5942	SIMULATE... REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules SiP12-TAB:PV-135-mod (135 Wp_dc): 4s x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // 1 Wind Turb. DC Zero (0 W at 15 m/s) // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: P TAROM 4055 of 55 A // Unmet load = 0.1 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 19875.8 € (0.57 €/kWh)

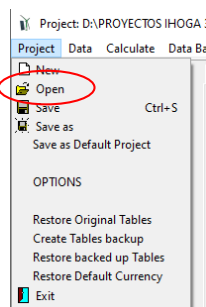
STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

In the simulation of the optimal system (first row of the table) we can see that the batteries supply the load consumption when there is no solar irradiation. The wind turbines supply very little energy due to the low wind speed. It can be seen that the discharge power of the batteries is higher than the AC consumption, due to the losses in the inverter. At the end of the year the diesel generator supplies the demand during a few hours.



Version 3: AC grid available (not allowed in version EDU).

We save the project. Then we open the previous project, **Project->Open**, select **Pr1-Water.hoga**.



Then we save it as "**Pr1-Water-Grid.hoga**".

We assume that we have access to the electricity grid, but for example we want at least 65% of the energy to be covered autonomously (that is, by the stand-alone system without AC grid), and that the AC grid can provide as much as 35% of the annual energy.

For this, in the main screen, tab "**GENERAL DATA**", in Restrictions we change the maximum unmet load allowed (by the stand-alone system) to 35%.

CONSTRAINTS:

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: % annual

Unmet load refers to:

☒ E. not supplied by the stand-alone system

☐ E. not supplied by the system nor by the AC grid

Then click on the **"LOAD / AC GRID"** button on the main screen, and access the consumption and grid data screen. Click on the last tab (**"PURCHASE / SELL E"**).

There we mark the box **"Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load ..."** and we put the taxes at 21%. The maximum contracted power is 3.45 kW and the annual cost is 40 €/year. We leave the other data by default.

The kWh costs 15 c€ (plus 21% tax). The annual inflation of the price of electricity is 3% and the emissions due to the energy of the AC grid are 0.4 kg of CO₂ per kWh.

We return to the main screen, save the project and calculate.

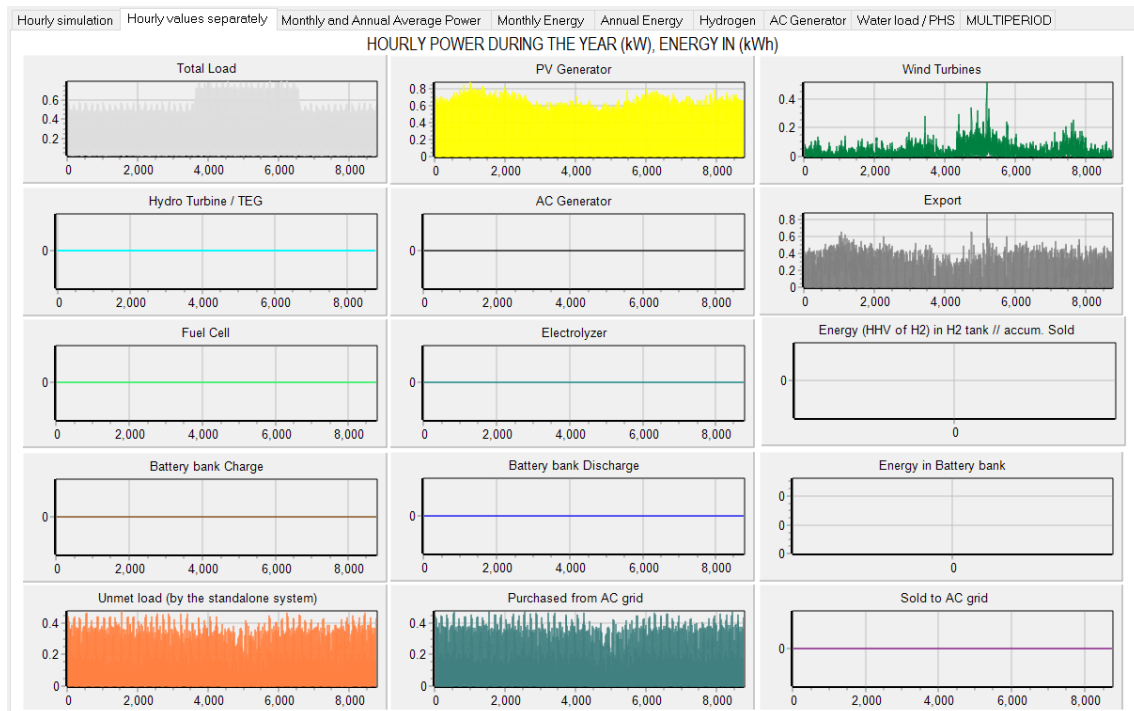
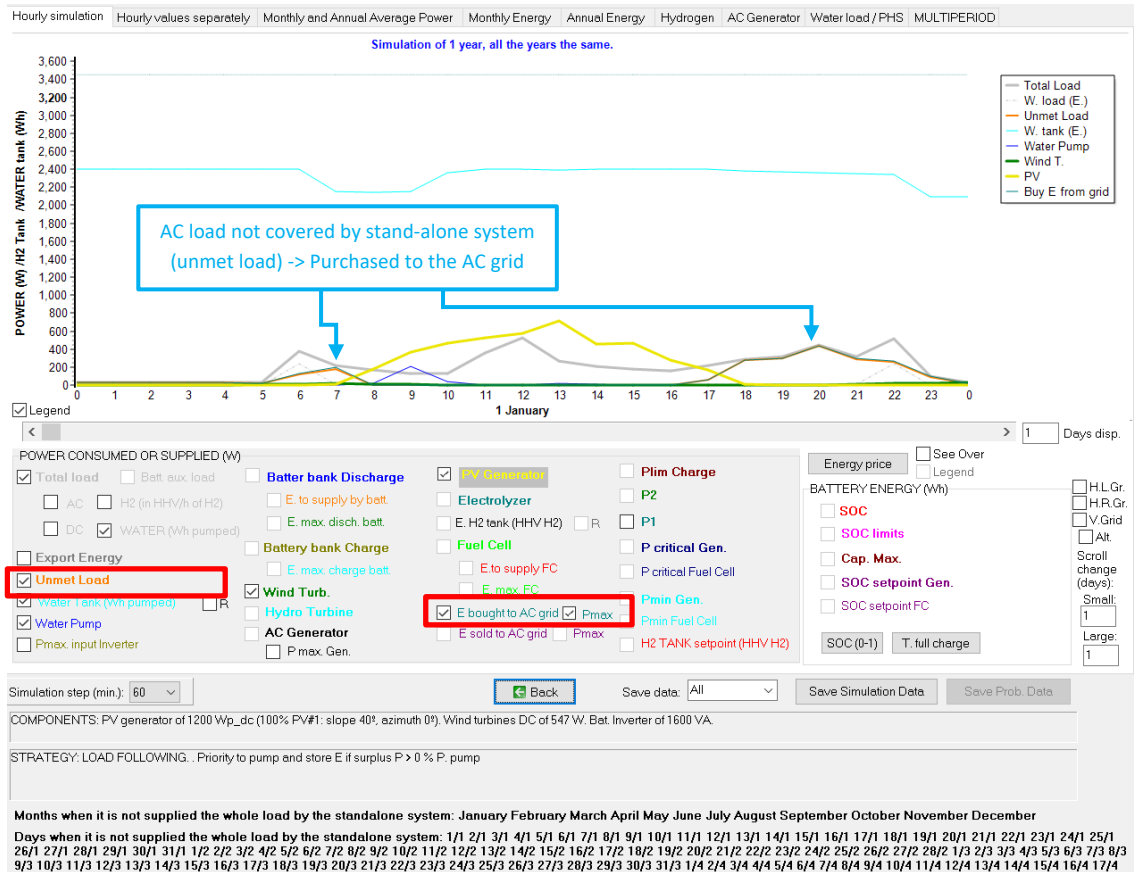
The optimal system no longer includes AC generator nor batteries.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D. aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	C
1	15066.8	324.69	600	33.72	INF	0	66.28	0.4251	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
2	15066.8	324.69	600	33.72	INF	0	66.28	0.4251	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
3	15066.8	324.69	600	33.72	INF	0	66.28	0.4251	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
4	15066.8	324.69	600	33.72	INF	0	66.28	0.4251	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
5	15106.9	330.2	622.3	34.98	INF	0	65.02	0.4258	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
6	15106.9	330.2	622.3	34.98	INF	0	65.02	0.4258	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
7	15106.9	330.2	622.3	34.98	INF	0	65.02	0.4258	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
8	15106.9	330.2	622.3	34.98	INF	0	65.02	0.4258	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
9	15546.2	326.39	573.7	32.25	INF	0	67.75	0.439	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s x 3p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // 1 Wind Turb. DC Southwest AIR X (547 W at 15 m/s) // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // Unmet load = 33.7 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 15066.8 € (0.43 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING.

In the simulation, for example, we can see that on January 1st, during all the night until 7 a.m., there is AC load that cannot be covered by the stand-alone system (there is no solar irradiation and there are no batteries, so it is unmet load by the stand-alone system), so that load is purchased from the AC grid.



Regarding operating reserve, in power systems we must ensure that any sudden increase of load or fall of the renewable generation must be covered by the system. During each time step, there will be a required reserve capacity (one for each bus, AC and DC) that must be covered by the real reserve capacity (one for each bus, AC and DC). If not, a capacity shortage happens during this time step. The total capacity shortage during the year must not be higher than the maximum

capacity shortage constraint (in the constraints section), in percentage of the total load (more info in the user manual).

In the main screen, GENERAL DATA tab, click in the button “More constraints”. By default, there is no need for operational reserve. In our case, suppose we want the reserve requirements for AC and DC bus shown below, with a maximum annual capacity shortage allowed of 5%:

CONSTRAINTS

If a combination of components and strategy does not meet any of the following restrictions, this solution will be discarded (for that combination it is assigned infinite cost):

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: 35 % of annual load
(Max. energy not supplied by the stand-alone system. This Energy can be purchased from the AC grid if such AC grid exists and also the purchase is allowed on the LOAD/AC GRID screen)

Minimum number of days of autonomy (batteries+hydrogen) 4.5 days
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, number of days of autonomy = infinity)

Nominal capacity of batteries bank (Wh) < 20 x (peak power of PV generator + max. power from Wind Turbines group) (W)
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, do not take into account this constraint)

Minimum renewable fraction: 50 %

Maximum Levelized Cost of Energy: 100 €/kWh

Maximum annual capacity shortage: 5 %; Data -> AC bus: Load operating reserve (%): 20 Peak load operating reserve (%): 10
PV power oper. reserve (%): 20 Wind power oper. reserve (%): 20
DC bus: Load operating reserve (%): 20 Peak load operating reserve (%): 10
PV power oper. reserve (%): 20 Wind power oper. reserve (%): 20
During each time step, battery provides reserve capacity considering SOC discharged in (min): 15

OK

We accept. If we click in the first row of the results table, nothing happens, as in this case the capacity shortage is lower than the maximum allowed (5%).

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%) D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(%Ren%) LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	15066.8	324.69	600	33.72 INF	0 66.28 0.4251	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

If we click in the REPORT of the first row, we can see the reserve capacity shortage during the year for AC and for DC, which is 0 kWh/yr for both and total capacity shortage is 0%.

ENERGY BALANCE DURING 1 YEAR (kWh/year):

Overall Load Energy: 1779.2 kWh/yr. From Renewable: 66.28%. Reserve Capacity Shortage: AC 0 kWh/yr; DC 0 kWh/yr; Total capacity shortage: 0 % of total load.

We can see the simulation of the first row. If we check the box “Cap. Short” (capacity shortage for each time step), it is 0 all the year. The red checkboxes “AC” and “DC” show the required reserve for each time step (considering the data set in the constraints window), while the green checkboxes “AC” and “DC” show the real reserve for each time step (real reserve can be obtained from the grid, from the batteries, from the fuel cell or from the backup generator if it is running during the time step). In our case, we can see AC and DC required reserve is much lower than AC and DC real reserve for all the time steps. In this case we only have for reserve the grid. AC real reserve is it 3.45 kW of the maximum power from the grid minus the power purchased from the grid during each time step. DC real reserve is limited by the charger maximum power (the inverter/charger has a maximum DC charge current of 20 A -> 20 A x 48 V = 960 W).

<https://www.tunnelbear.com/>) you can do 5 downloads each time you have a new IP. These restrictions are not for PVGIS database.

Download from: ☐ PVGIS - Year 2015 ☒ Renewable Ninja (year 2019) ☐ NASA - Year 2020

☒ Hourly Irradiation

☒ Hourly Temperature for: ☒ PV ☒ Wind T ☐ Batt

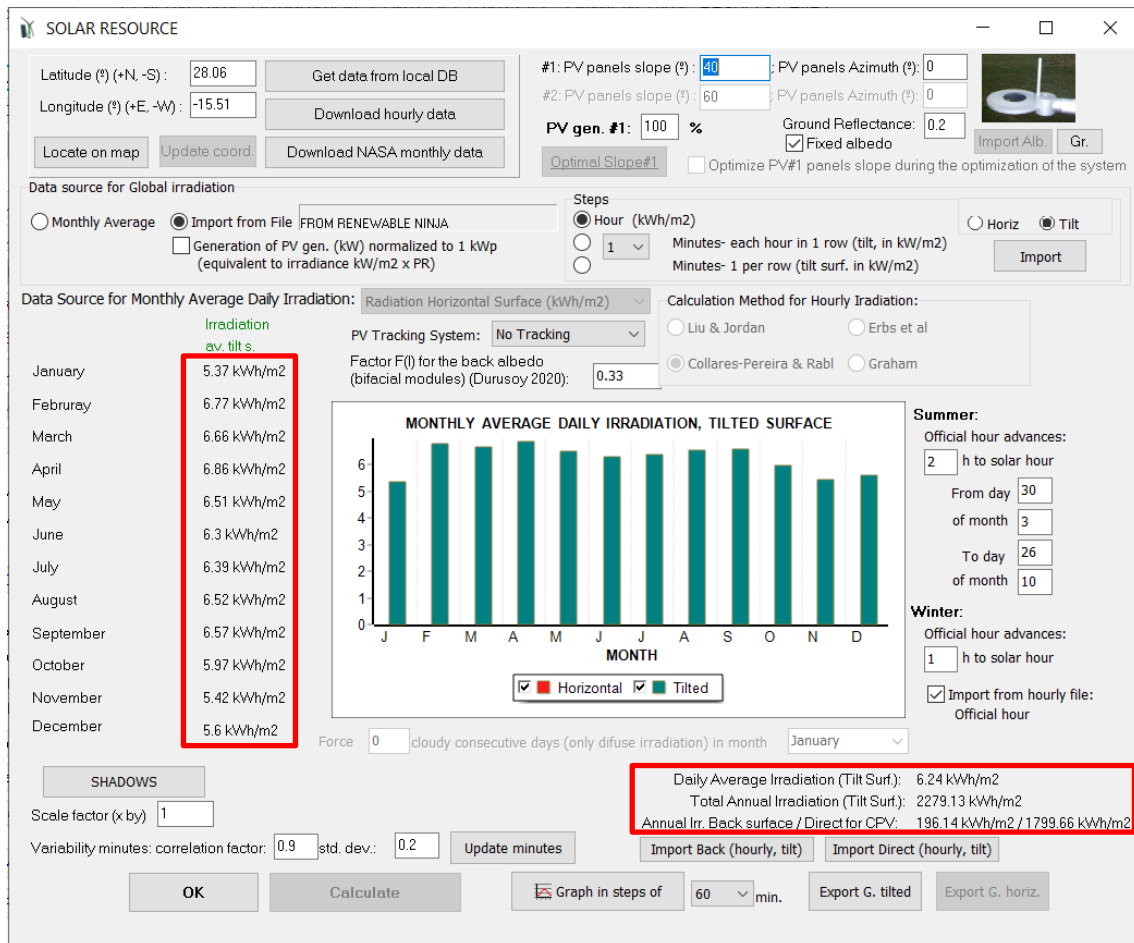
☒ Hourly Wind Speed

OK Cancel

We leave the checked default values, all are checked except for the temperature of the batteries, because we can suppose the batteries temperature is different from ambient temperature, assuming they are into a place and not in the outdoor (their temperature will be defined later in the batteries window).

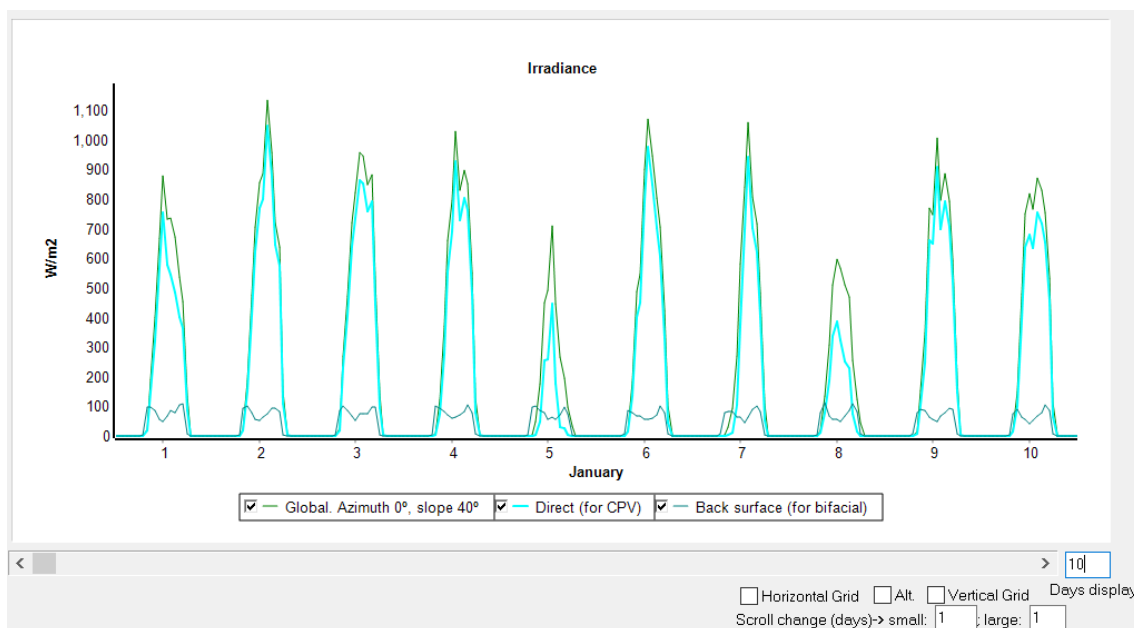
By clicking “OK” an info message appears, we click “OK” again and hourly data are downloaded, in two times, first irradiation over tilted surface and temperature and later wind speed.

In the solar resource window, we can see hourly irradiation over tilted surface data imported from Renewable Ninja.

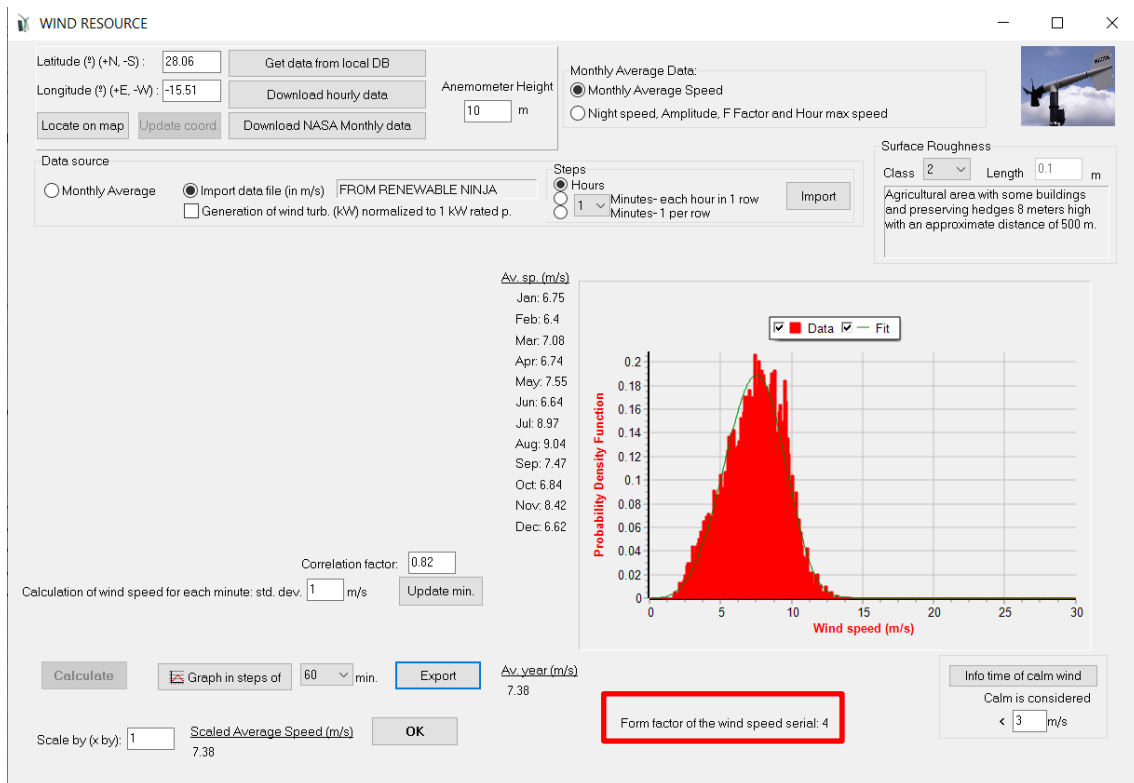


Total annual irradiation over the inclined surface is 2279 kWh/m², compared to 2005 kWh/m² obtained with NASA data (obtained in section 5).

If we click on the button “Graph in septs of” (60 min.) we see the hourly irradiation downloaded from Renewable Ninja:

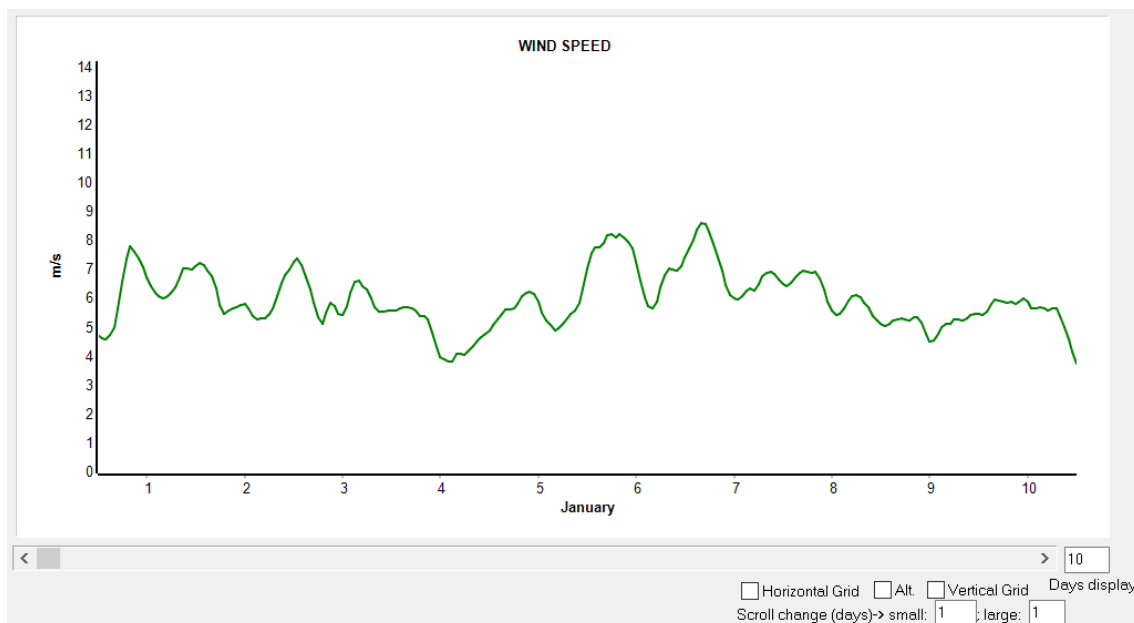


In the wind resource window, we see the data downloaded from Renewable Ninja:

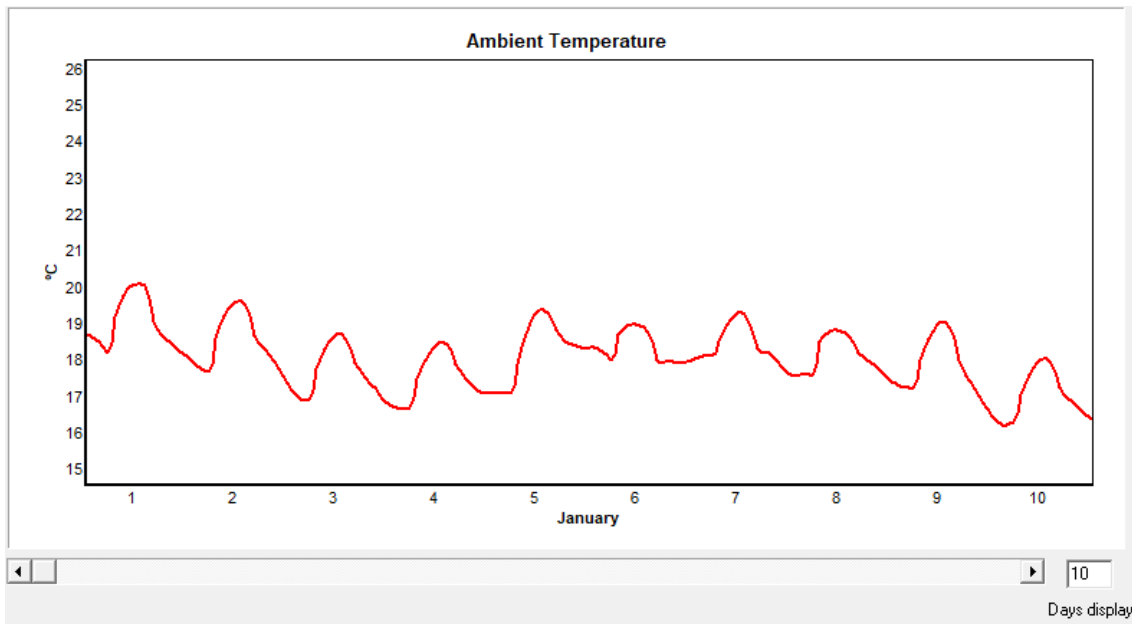


In this case average wind speed is 7.38 m/s and the Weibull form factor of the downloaded data is 4. Previously, in section 6, with NASA data an average wind speed of 4.62 m/s was obtained.

If we click on the button “**Graph in septs of**” (60 min.) we see the hourly irradiation downloaded from Renewable Ninja:



In the Wind turbines window, we can see the air temperature downloaded:

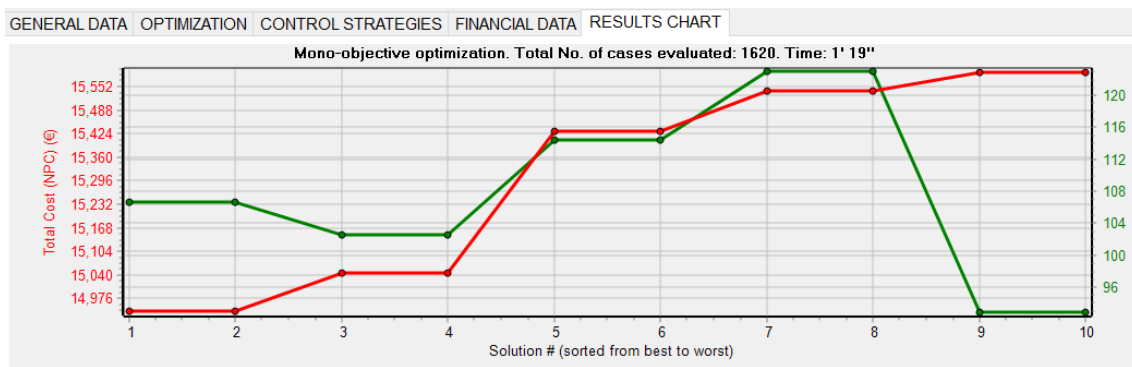


You must accept the wind turbines window (OK) so that the temperature values downloaded are considered.

In the PV modules window we would see this if there was MPPT, but we do not consider MPPT so temperature has no effect.

Now, in the main window, save the project and click **"CALCULATE"** to optimize the system with the new data downloaded from Renewable Ninja.

We obtain an optimal system similar to the obtained with NASA monthly average data.



☐ Show diagram

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(W)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	C
1	14941.3	106.68	1.6	0.1	INF	6.6	99.67	0.5091	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
2	14941.3	106.68	1.6	0.1	INF	6.6	99.67	0.5091	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
3	15044.7	102.56	1.2	0.08	INF	6.6	99.57	0.5125	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
4	15044.7	102.56	1.2	0.08	INF	6.6	99.57	0.5125	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
5	15431.2	114.34	1.4	0.09	INF	6.9	99.19	0.5257	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
6	15431.2	114.34	1.4	0.09	INF	6.9	99.19	0.5257	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
7	15540.8	122.93	2.4	0.16	INF	6.9	99.35	0.5299	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
8	15540.8	122.93	2.4	0.16	INF	6.9	99.35	0.5299	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
9	15590.9	92.93	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.5307	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker-TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // 1 Wind Turb. DC Zero (0 W at 15 m/s) // Bat. Inverter STECA: xPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0.1 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 14941.3 € (0.51 €/kWh)

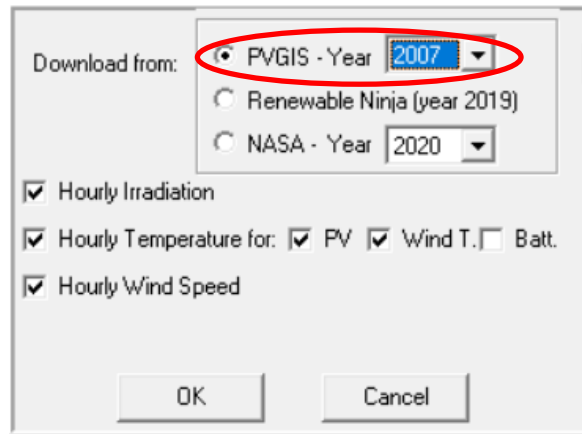
STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

PVGIS data:

Save the project. Then save as with the name “Pr1-PVGIS”.

Now we will download hourly data from PVGIS database. We can download data from any year, from 2007 to 2020, and there is no limit in the number of downloads per day. There is no data for extreme locations near the poles neither for the sea, check in https://re.jrc.ec.europa.eu/pvg_tools/en/tools.html.

In the irradiation window, click in the button “**Download hourly Data**” and select PVGIS database, year 2007.



Click “**OK**” and the hourly data form PVGIS will be downloaded.

SOLAR RESOURCE

Latitude (°) (+N, -S): 28.06 Longitude (°) (+E, -W): -15.51

Get data from local DB Download hourly data

Locate on map Update coord. Download NASA monthly data

#1: PV panels slope (°): 40 PV panels Azimuth (°): 0
#2: PV panels slope (°): 60 PV panels Azimuth (°): 0

PV gen. #1: 100 % Ground Reflectance: 0.2
Optimal Slope#1 Fixed albedo
Optimize PV#1 panels slope during the optimization of the system

Data source for Global irradiation
☐ Monthly Average ☒ Import from File FROM PVGIS year 2007
☐ Generation of PV gen. (kW) normalized to 1 kWp (equivalent to irradiance kW/m2 x PR)

Steps
☒ Hour (kWh/m2)
☐ 1 Minutes- each hour in 1 row (tilt, in kW/m2)
☐ Minutes- 1 per row (tilt surf. in kW/m2)

Data Source for Monthly Average Daily Irradiation: Radiation Horizontal Surface (kWh/m2)
Irradiation av. tilt s.
January 4.45 kWh/m2
February 4.93 kWh/m2
March 5.19 kWh/m2
April 4.96 kWh/m2
May 4.86 kWh/m2
June 5.12 kWh/m2
July 5.93 kWh/m2
August 5.51 kWh/m2
September 5.15 kWh/m2
October 5.32 kWh/m2
November 4.61 kWh/m2
December 3.59 kWh/m2

PV Tracking System: No Tracking
Factor F(l) for the back albedo (bifacial modules) (Durusoy 2020): 0.33

Calculation Method for Hourly Irradiation:
☐ Liu & Jordan ☐ Erbs et al
☒ Collares-Pereira & Rabl ☐ Graham

MONTHLY AVERAGE DAILY IRRADIATION, TILTED SURFACE

Summer:
Official hour advances: 2 h to solar hour
From day 30 of month 3 To day 26 of month 10

Winter:
Official hour advances: 1 h to solar hour
☒ Import from hourly file: Official hour

Force 0 cloudy consecutive days (only diffuse irradiation) in month January

SHADOWS
Scale factor (x by): 1
Variability minutes: correlation factor: 0.9 std. dev.: 0.2 Update minutes

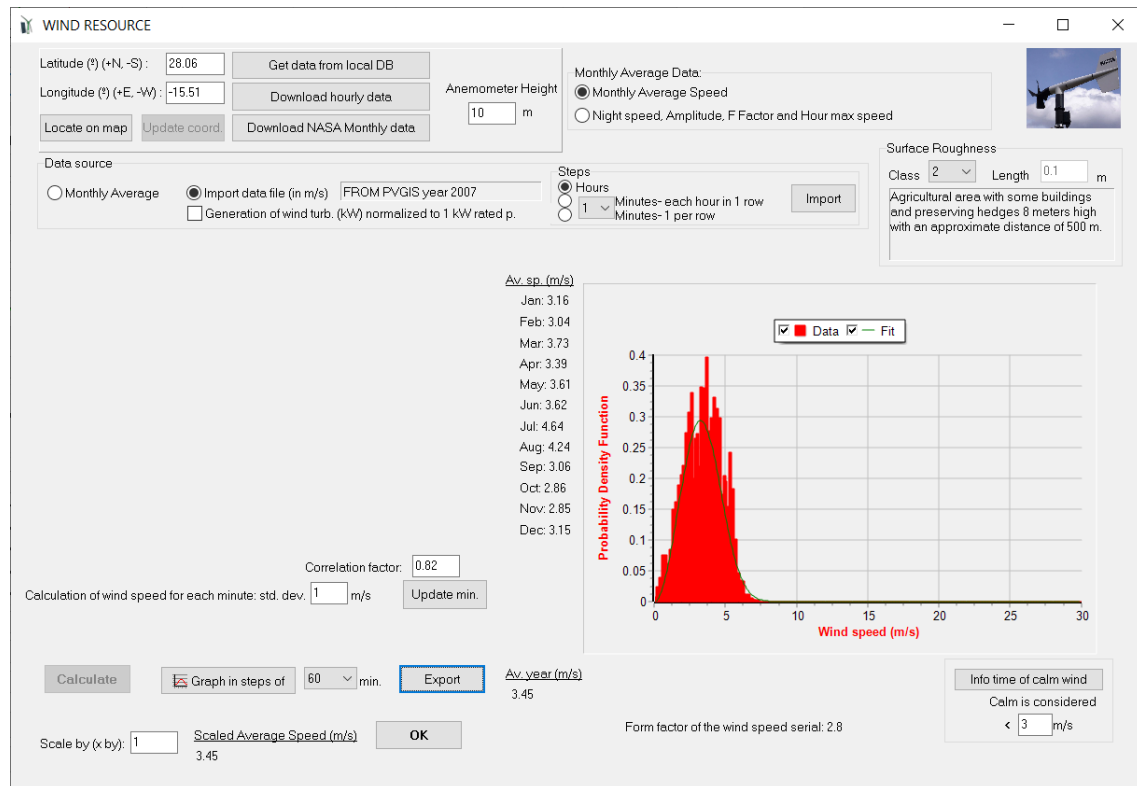
Daily Average Irradiation (Tilt Surf): 4.97 kWh/m2
Total Annual Irradiation (Tilt Surf): 1815.89 kWh/m2
Annual Irr. Back surface / Direct for CPV: 107.41 kWh/m2 / 1058.72 kWh/m2

Import Back (hourly, tilt) Import Direct (hourly, tilt)

OK Calculate Graph in steps of 60 min. Export G. tilted Export G. horiz.

We can see that annual irradiation over the inclined surface is 1815 kWh/m². Average daily irradiation in December is 3.59 kWh/m². We accept clicking “OK”.

In the Wind resource window, we can see the average wind speed is 3.45 m/s, with a Weibull form factor of 2.8. We accept clicking “OK”.



We optimize the system and we obtain the following results:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(MWh)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	24996.3	202.65	3.2	0.21	INF	4.7	98.95	0.8527	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	25176.4	212.89	4.3	0.29	INF	4.7	99.13	0.8595	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	25241.8	181.93	3.2	0.22	INF	7.8	98.91	0.8611	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	25627.6	174.9	2.8	0.19	INF	5	99.01	0.874	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	25752.5	183.2	4	0.27	INF	5	99.21	0.8789	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	26405.7	171.16	3.1	0.2	INF	15.5	99	0.9007	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	26405.7	171.16	3.1	0.2	INF	15.5	99	0.9007	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	26552.5	181.16	4.2	0.28	INF	15.5	99.14	0.9064	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	26552.5	181.16	4.2	0.28	INF	15.5	99.14	0.9064	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules SiP12-TAB:PV-135-mod (135 Wp_dc): 4s.x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TLS-5 (270 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Diesel 1.9kVA 1.9 VA // 2 Wind Turb. DC SouthwestAIR X (547 W at 15 m/s) // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller: STECA: P TAROM 4055 of 55 A // Unmet load = 0.2 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 24996.3 € (0.85 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1 gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 570 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

NPC is higher as irradiation is lower than for Renewables Ninja.

We suggest the reader to repeat the optimization by using the NASA hourly data, and for different years.

We save and close the software. In the next steps we will continue using the original project Pr1.hoga.

28. Including thermoelectric generator (TEG).

If you are not interested in TEG, you can skip to the next section.

Next we will add in the Pr1.hoga the possibility to include TEG (thermoelectric generator to use the hot temperature of the exhaust gas of a cooking or heating stove or another process to obtain electricity; more info in the user manual).

We open the project “Pr1.hoga” (**Project -> Open**).

Then we save the project with another name, **Project-> Save As**, let's save it as "**Pr1-TEG.hoga**".

We include the TEG, by checking “TEG” in the main screen:



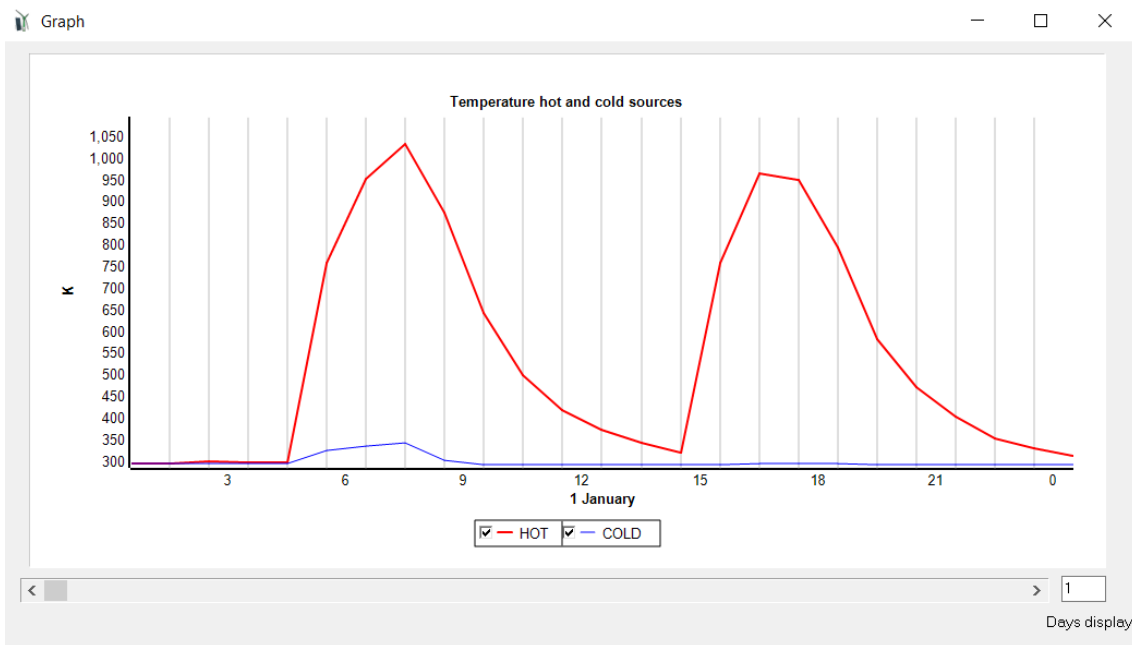
Then we click the button “**TEG TEMP.**” in the main screen.

We will consider we have a cooking stove that works 6 hours, during 6 to 9 a.m. and 16 to 19 h, during all the days, and the temperature of the hot exchanger of the TEG is around 700°C during that hours. We change the hot temperature from 6 to 9 a.m. and from 16 to 19 h to 700 °C (change the first line, then click on the right or left cell to change all the cells of the column):

Temperature of HOT source (°C)		Temperature of COLD source (°C)															
	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20
	20	700	700	700	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	700	700	700	20	20	20

We will leave the temperature of the cold source without changes.

Then we click the button “**Generate**” and then clicking in “**Graph in steps of**” we can see the graph of the temperatures of the hot and cold source (in K).

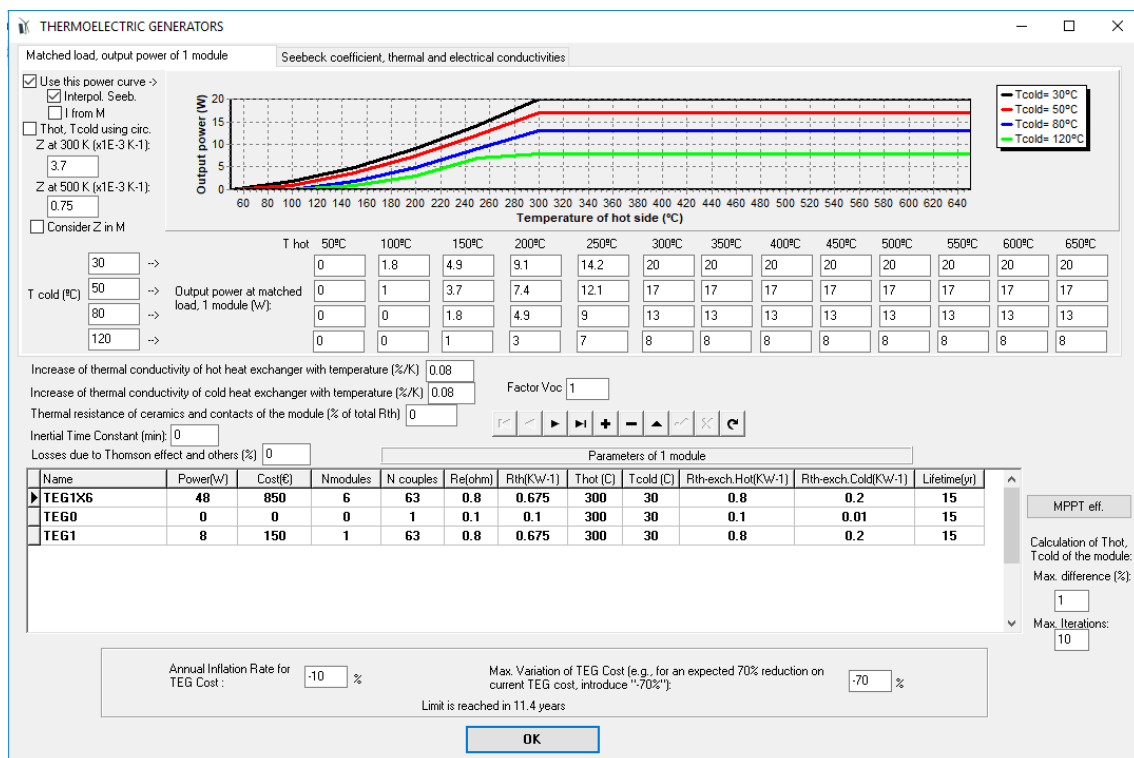


Clicking **OK** we return to the main screen.

Now we click the button “**TEG**” in the main screen.

Let’s consider all the default data. iHOGA will use for the simulations the output power curve for 1 module shown and also the Seebeck coefficient, thermal and electrical conductivities shown in the right tab.

Default TEG considered are three: one of 0 W (that is, without TEG), another one of 1 module of 8 W (TEG1) and another one of 6 modules of 8 W, total 48 W (TEG1x6). For each one, cost and number of modules is shown, and also the parameters of 1 module (same parameters for TEG1 and for TEG1x6 because the module is the same).




We click **OK** and we return to the main screen.

Save the project. We click **"CALCULATE"** button and the system is optimized (after several minutes), in this case considering also the possibility of TEG. However, the optimal system is the same as the one of Pr1 project, it does not include TEG (the optimal combination includes the one of 0 W, 0€). It is because in our case the PV is enough to cover the demand and including TEG would not reduce the NPC.

Variant: System in Norway:

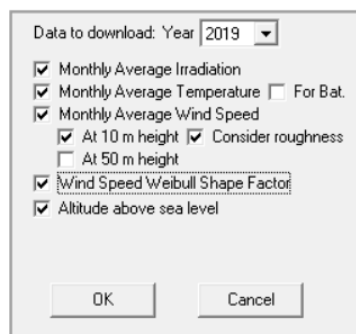
Now let's consider another location, in Norway, with much lower irradiation in winter. Let's suppose shadows are the same as previously (we won't change it).

In the **SOLAR** screen, we change latitude and longitude to 60.33° and 8.77°, respectively.



The screenshot shows a software interface for setting location coordinates. It has two input fields: 'Latitude (°) (+N, -S):' with the value '60.33' and 'Longitude (°) (+E, -W):' with the value '8.77'. Both input fields are highlighted with a red rectangular box. To the right of these fields are three buttons: 'Get data from local DB', 'Download hourly data', and 'Download NASA monthly data'. Below the input fields are two buttons: 'Locate on map' and 'Update coord.'.

Now we click on **"Download NASA monthly data"** button.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'Data to download:'. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for 'Year' set to '2019'. Below this are several checked checkboxes: 'Monthly Average Irradiation', 'Monthly Average Temperature', 'Monthly Average Wind Speed', 'At 10 m height', 'Consider roughness', 'Wind Speed Weibull Shape Factor', and 'Altitude above sea level'. There are also unchecked options: 'For Bat.' and 'At 50 m height'. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

After downloading the NASA data, we change the PV panels slope to 70° (to maximize irradiation in winter) and press the button **"Calculate"**. We see the irradiation in winter is quite low.

SOLAR RESOURCE

Latitude (°) (+N, -S): 60.33 Longitude (°) (+E, -W): 8.77

Get data from local DB Download hourly data Download NASA monthly data

Locate on map Update coord

#1: PV panels slope (°): 70 PV panels Azimuth (°): 0
#2: PV panels slope (°): 60 PV panels Azimuth (°): 0

PV gen. #1: 100 % Ground Reflectance: 0.2
Fixed albedo ☒ Optimize PV#1 panels slope during the optimization of the system ☐

Data source for Global irradiation: ☒ Monthly Average ☐ Import from File

Steps: ☒ Hour (kWh/m2) ☐ 1 Minutes- each hour in 1 row (tilt, in kWh/m2) Minutes- 1 per row (tilt surf. in kWh/m2)

Data Source for Monthly Average Daily Irradiation: Radiation Horizontal Surface (kWh/m2)

Calculation Method for Hourly Irradiation: ☐ Liu & Jordan ☐ Erbs et al ☒ Collares-Pereira & Rabl ☐ Graham

PV Tracking System: No Tracking

Factor F() for the back albedo (bifacial modules) (Durusoy 2020): 0.33

Month	Irradiation av. horiz. s.	Irradiation av. tilt s.
January	0.34	1.18 kWh/m2
February	0.96	2.29 kWh/m2
March	2.59	4.57 kWh/m2
April	4.52	5.22 kWh/m2
May	4.41	3.96 kWh/m2
June	4.59	3.75 kWh/m2
July	5.25	4.2 kWh/m2
August	3.68	3.62 kWh/m2
September	2.47	3.07 kWh/m2
October	1.19	2.04 kWh/m2
November	0.4	1.03 kWh/m2
December	0.2	0.81 kWh/m2

MONTHLY AVERAGE DAILY IRRADIATION, HORIZ. / TILTED SURF.

Summer: Official hour advances: 2 h to solar hour
From day 30 of month 3 To day 26 of month 10

Winter: Official hour advances: 1 h to solar hour

☒ Import from hourly file: Official hour

Force 0 cloudy consecutive days (only diffuse irradiation) in month January

SHADOWS

Scale factor (x by): 1

Variability minutes: correlation factor: 0.9 std. dev.: 0 Update minutes

Import Back (hourly, tilt) Import Direct (hourly, tilt)

OK Calculate Graph in steps of 60 min. Export G. tilted Export G. horiz.

Daily Average Irradiation (Horiz. Surf.): 2.52 kWh/m2 Daily Average Irradiation (Tilt Surf.): 2.98 kWh/m2
Total Annual Irradiation (Horiz. Surf.): 922.6 kWh/m2 Total Annual Irradiation (Tilt Surf.): 1089.58 kWh/m2
Annual Irr. Back surface / Direct for CPV: 601.83 kWh/m2 / 797.29 kWh/m2

Then we can click in **“Graph in steps of”** button to see the new irradiation.

We return to the main screen. In the **WIND** screen (it was updated with the average monthly wind speed for the new location in Norway), we click **“Calculate”** to obtain the hourly values. We can see wind speed is quite low in that place.

WIND RESOURCE

Latitude (°) (+N, -S): 60.33 Longitude (°) (+E, -W): 8.77

Get data from local DB Download hourly data Download NASA monthly data

Locate on map Update coord

Anemometer Height: 10 m

Monthly Average Data: ☒ Monthly Average Speed ☐ Night speed, Amplitude, F Factor and Hour max speed

Data source: ☒ Monthly Average ☐ Import data file (m/s)

Steps: ☒ Hour ☐ 1 Minutes- each hour in 1 row Minutes- 1 per row

Surface Roughness: Class 2 Length 0.1 m
Agricultural area with some buildings and preserving hedges 8 meters high with an approximate distance of 500 m.

Month	Avg. wind (m/s)
JANUARY	2.62
FEBRUARY	2.53
MARCH	2.76
APRIL	1.63
MAY	2.27
JUNE	2.14
JULY	1.76
AUGUST	1.68
SEPTEMBER	2.29
OCTOBER	1.68
NOVEMBER	1.33
DECEMBER	2.56

Hourly wind sp. data: Shape factor (b): 2.9 0.62
Calculation of wind speed for each minute: std. dev. 1 m/s Update min.

Force 0 consecutive days with wind < 3 m/s in month January

Calculate Graph in steps of 60 min. Export Avg. speed (m/s) 2.11

Scale by (x by): 1 Scaled Average Speed (m/s) 2.11 OK

Avg. sp. (m/s)
Jan: 2.62
Feb: 2.53
Mar: 2.76
Apr: 1.63
May: 2.27
Jun: 2.14
Jul: 1.76
Aug: 1.68
Sep: 2.29
Oct: 1.68
Nov: 1.33
Dec: 2.56

Info time of calm wind
Calm is considered < 3 m/s

Form factor of the wind speed serial: 2.8

We return to the main screen. We click **“TEG TEMP.”** and we access the TEG hot and cold source temperatures. We change the temperatures of the TEG as we consider a heating stove (instead of cooking stove) that works many hours in the day, see next figures (remember, you can change all the values of each column in just 1 click).

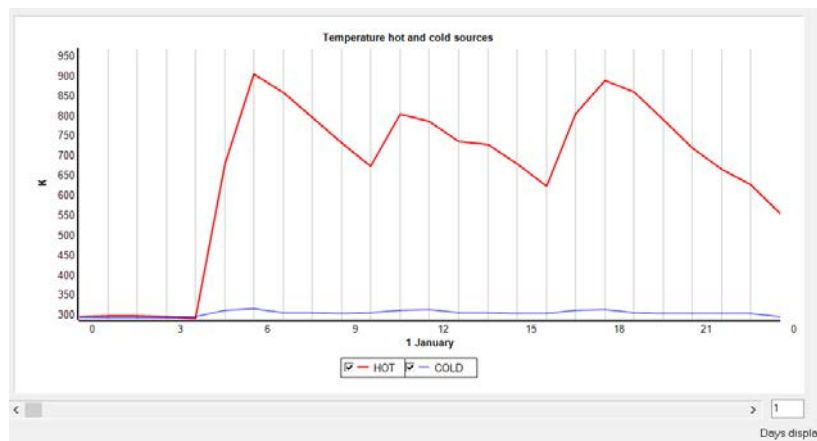
Hot source:

Month	0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h	23-24h
JANUARY	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
FEBRUARY	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
MARCH	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
APRIL	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
MAY	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
JUNE	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
JULY	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
AUGUST	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
SEPTEMBER	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
OCTOBER	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
NOVEMBER	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300
DECEMBER	20	20	20	20	20	600	600	400	400	300	300	600	400	400	400	300	300	600	600	400	400	300	300	300

Cold source:

Month	0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h	23-24h
JANUARY	20	20	20	20	20	40	30	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
FEBRUARY	20	20	20	20	20	40	30	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
MARCH	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
APRIL	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
MAY	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
JUNE	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
JULY	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
AUGUST	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
SEPTEMBER	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
OCTOBER	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
NOVEMBER	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30
DECEMBER	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	40	40	30	30	30	30	30

Now we click on “Generate” button, we can see the hot and cold sources temperatures.



Click “OK” and then “OK” to return to the main screen.

We return to the main screen. In the constraints, make sure the minimum number of autonomy days to 4.5 as it was in Pr1 project.

CONSTRAINTS

If a combination of components and strategy does not meet any of the following restrictions, this solution will be discarded (for that combination it is assigned infinite cost):

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: % of annual load
(Max. energy not supplied by the stand-alone system. This Energy can be purchased from the AC grid if such AC grid exists and also the purchase is allowed on the LOAD/AC GRID screen)

Minimum number of days of autonomy (batteries+hydrogen): days
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, number of days of autonomy = infinity)

Nominal capacity of batteries bank (Ah) < x (shortcut current of PV generator + current from Wind Turbines group at 14m/s) (A)
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, do not take into account this constraint)

Minimum renewable fraction: %

Maximum Levelized Cost of Energy: €/kWh

OK

We also make sure in the PRE-SIZING:

PRE-SIZING

Energy storage: 4.5 days auton.

☐ Max bat. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max PV pan. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max Wind T. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max AC Gen. parallel -> P min.

And then we click on “**PRE-SIZING**” button. The maximum number of components in parallel is updated, a big change is obtained for max. number of PV modules in parallel, as in winter irradiation is very low.

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	3
PV mod. in parallel: Min.	0	Max.	21
Wind T. in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	62
AC Gen. in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	1

Now the number of possible combinations of components is too high, and it would take a lot of time to evaluate all of them. As wind speed is too low, it is likely that there will not be any wind turbine in the optimal system, we change to 5 max. wind turbines in parallel so that optimization time is reduced:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	3
PV mod. in parallel: Min.	0	Max.	21
Wind T. in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	5
AC Gen. in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	1

Optimization time, if evaluating all the combinations, would take near 1 hour. Let’s suppose we want to optimize only in 5 minutes, then, in the main screen, “GENERAL DATA” tab, we change to that value in maximum execution time:

OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS SELECTED BY:

☒ HOGA ☐ USER

Maximum execution time:

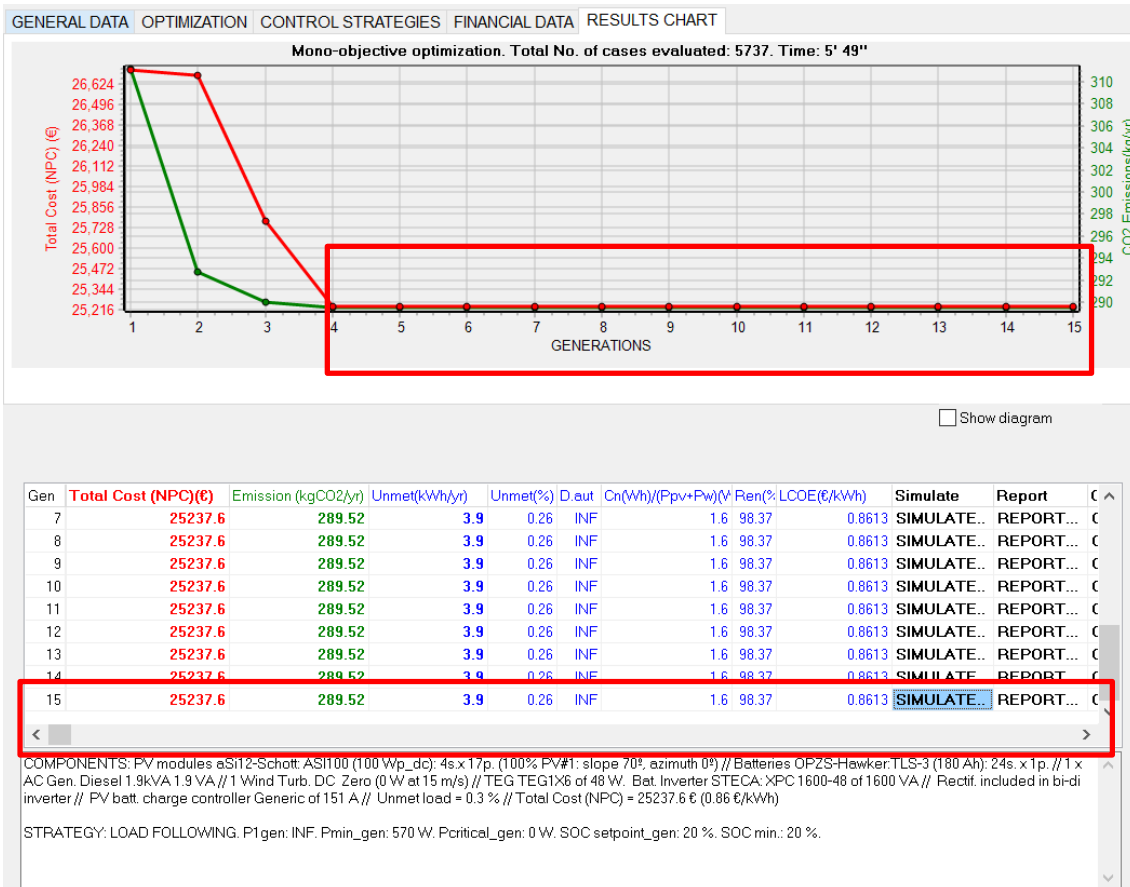
0 h. 5 min.

☒ Minimum time for the Genetic Algorithms

iHOGA will use genetic algorithms to optimize in that low time. Save the project. Now we **CALCULATE** again to optimize the hybrid system.

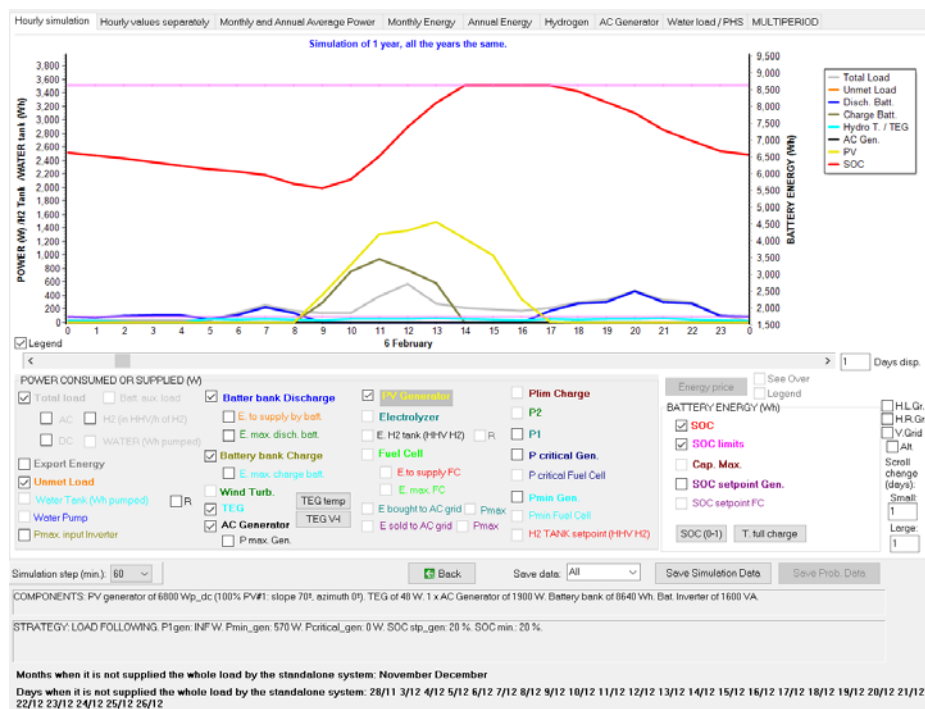
During the optimization, for the first generations we can see that for each generation of the genetic algorithm, the best combination found is better than the one of the previous generation. But after several generations, the optimal is the same, that is, we can see it is the true optimal (in a high probability).

When using genetic algorithms, the best combination found (lowest NPC) is the last, that is the one of the last generation (in this case from 4th to last generation the optimal is the same):

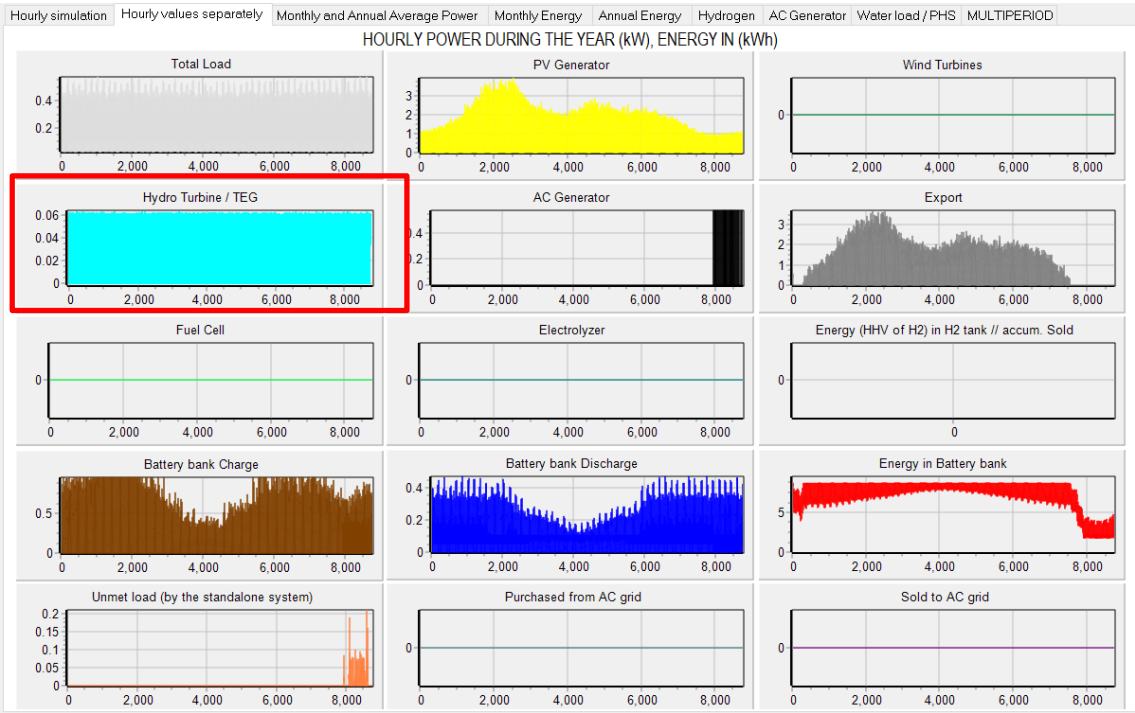


In this case the optimal combination is PV-Diesel-TEG-batteries, it includes TEG of 48 W (the highest one allowed).

In the simulation of the last generation (last row of the results table) we can see in light blue the generation of the TEG:



In the tab of hourly values separately we also can see it:



THE FOLLOWING CAN ONLY BE CARRIED OUT WITH PRO+ VERSION

29. Multi-objective optimization.

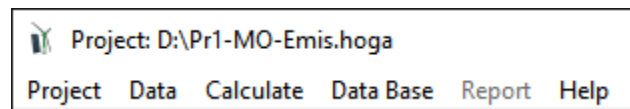
If you are not interested in multi-objective optimization, you can skip to the next section.

Next we will carry out a multi-objective optimization project.

We open the project "Pr1.hoga" (**Project -> Open**).

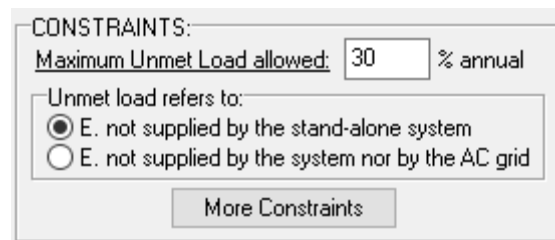
Then we save the project with another name. To do this, in the top menu of the main screen, we click **Project-> Save As** and the project will be saved with another name, preserving the original saved. Let's save it as "**Pr1-MO-Emis.hoga**".

Once saved as, the new name appears at the top of the screen:



Let's suppose that we want to modify project Pr1 so that there is a connection to the AC electricity grid. We will specify a certain value of unmet load allowed (maximum energy that may not be supplied by the autonomous system, so it will be supplied by the AC grid). And we will make several multi-objective optimizations. We start with the multi-objective optimization NPC - CO₂ emissions.

In the main screen of the program, "**GENERAL DATA**" tab, in "**CONSTRAINTS**" change the maximum unmet load allowed to 30% (in such a way that the system, without considering the AC grid, is obliged to supply at least 70% of the load, the rest will be supplied by the AC grid, if there is AC grid, as in this case):



In the "**LOAD / AC GRID**" window, tab "**PURCHASE / SELL E.**", check the box "**Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)**". Assume that the price of electricity purchased from the grid is 0.18 €/kWh (including access charge and taxes), the maximum power we can acquire from the grid is 3.45 kW and the emissions of the generated energy of the AC grid (national energy mix) is 0.45 kgCO₂/kWh:

AC LOAD (W)	DC LOAD (W)	H2 LOAD (kgH2/h)	WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK	PURCHASE / SE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Buy Price (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0.18"/> Hourly Price				
Annual Inflation (%): <input type="text" value="3"/> Emission (kgCO2/kWh): <input type="text" value="0.45"/> Emissions data				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Pmax (kW) <input type="text" value="3.45"/> Options <input type="text" value="0"/> Fixed Cost P (£/kW/yr) Hourly Values				
Access Charge Price (£/kWh)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Access price (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0"/> Hourly Price				
Back-up Charge Price (£/kWh)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Back-up price (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0"/> Hourly Price				
(Will be added to the E purchased) <input type="checkbox"/> Add negative gen. charge				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sell Excess Energy to AC grid				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Sell Price (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0.12"/> Hourly Price				
<input type="checkbox"/> Pr. sell = pr. buy x <input type="text" value="1"/>				
Annual Inflation (%): <input type="text" value="3"/>				
Max. Power(kW) <input type="text" value="3.45"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> =Pmax buy				
Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (£/kWh)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Transfer price (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0"/> Hourly Price				
Self-consumption and Net Metering: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sell only				
<input type="text" value="No net metering"/>				
Cost of net metering service (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0"/>				
Buy-back: Export E is paid at (£/kWh) <input type="text" value="0"/>				
Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%): <input type="text" value="0"/>			Total tax for electricity sold (%): <input type="text" value="0"/> Los	

We consider the priority to supply the energy not covered by the renewables the Storage (batteries) or the AC generator, as default:

—Priority to supply E not covered by renewables:

☒ Storage/Generator ☐ AC Grid

By clicking **OK** we return to the main screen, tab "**OPTIMIZATION**", and we mark "**MULTI-OBJECTIVE**", using the default optimization NPC-CO2 emission.

GENERAL DATA	OPTIMIZATION	CONTROL STRATEGIES	FINANCIAL DATA	RESULTS CHART
OPTIMIZATION TYPE:				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> TEMPORARY INTERVAL: ALL USEFUL LIFE OF THE SYSTEM (FIXED INSTALLATIONS)				
<input type="radio"/> MONO-OBJECTIVE (Cost) <input checked="" type="radio"/> MULTI-OBJECTIVE Parameters				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> NPC - CO2 Emis. <input type="radio"/> Triple <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Display only non-domin. Save Pareto every:				
<input type="radio"/> NPC - Unmet Load <input type="radio"/> Another % sobre coste mín. <input type="text" value="300"/> 5 gen.				
<input type="radio"/> TEMPORARY INTERVAL: LESS THAN ONE YEAR (TRANSPORTABLE FACILITIES, ONLY FOR PV-DIESEL-BATTERIES)				
<input type="text" value="Nº máx. No dom.: 50"/> Export Pareto				

Let's suppose the PV has its own inverter, with MPPT, therefore the PV generation will be injected in the AC bus. In the PV modules window, check the boxes

☒ PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

and ☒ PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter) →

The number of PV panels in series is 4 and the PV inverter rated power and efficiency are the default ones (clicking the button "PV inverter data") they are shown.

PV MODULES

Add PV module: Zero
Add PV modules family: SIM12-Atersa

PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES DATA:

Name	Nom.Volt(V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)
aSi12-Schott ASI100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1	25	49	-0.2	0
► SiP12-TAB-PV-135-mod	12	8.73	135	160	1.6	25	45	-0.47	0

Efficiency due to degradation of the modules, losses in wires, dirt in panels, etc.: 0.8

Standard conditions

☒ PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

☐ Calculate number of PV modules in serial as: $V_{bus_dc} / V_{max_p_module}$ (grid-connected systems...): Data: $V_{max_p_module} / V_{nominal_module} = 1.475$

☒ Consider effect of Temperature

Date of ambient temperature (°C):
☒ Monthly average ☒ Erbs model
☐ From file (8760 hourly values)

FROM PVGIS year 2007

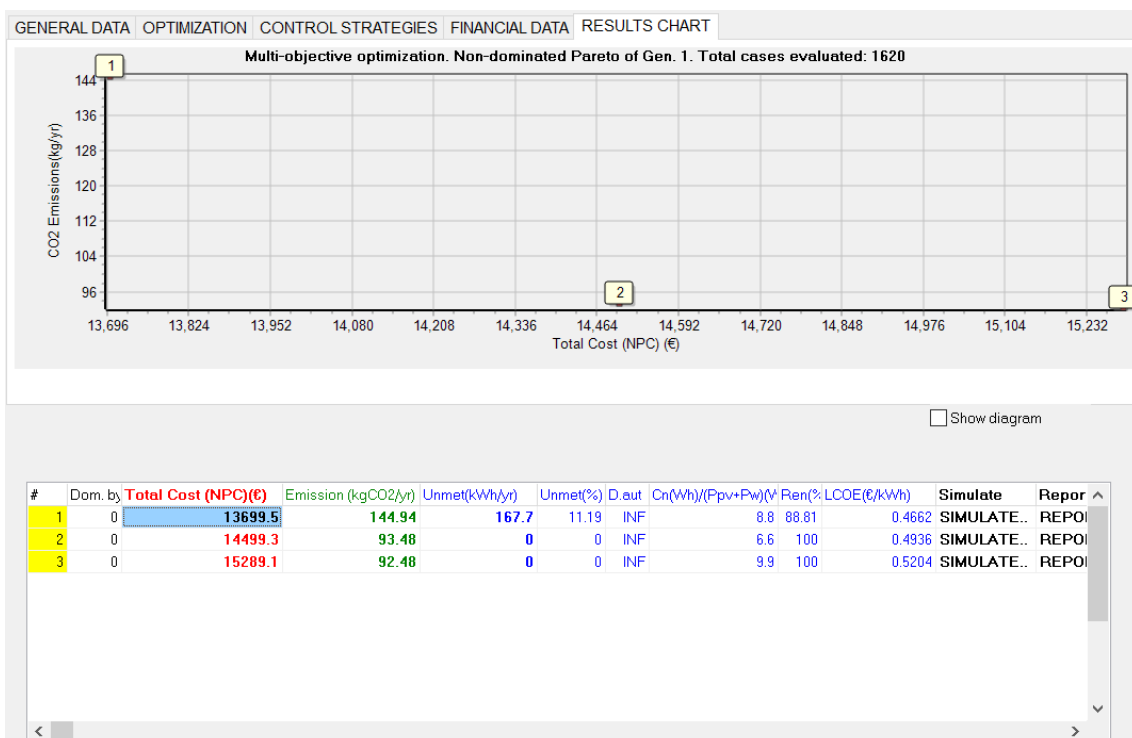
☒ PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter) → Number of PV modules in serial: 4

Annual Inflation Rate for PV Generator Cost: -2 %

Max. Variation of PV gen. Cost (e.g., for an expected 70% reduction on current PV gen. cost, introduce ~70%): -70 %

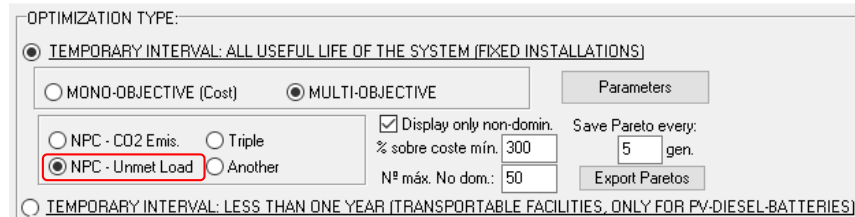
Limit is reached in 59.6 years

Save the project. We click on "**CALCULATE**" and we obtain the following results, where we have obtained 3 non-dominated solutions (called the "*pareto front*"), that is, if you choose any of these 3 solutions, none of the remaining 2 is better than the selected in both objectives at a time. Once obtained the "*pareto front*", the designer will choose one of the non-dominated solutions for his/her project, considering NPC and CO₂ emissions.

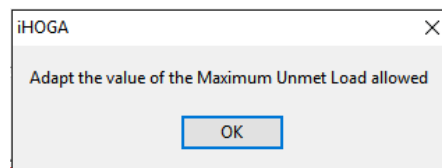


Variant: optimization NPC – Unmet load by the stand-alone system:

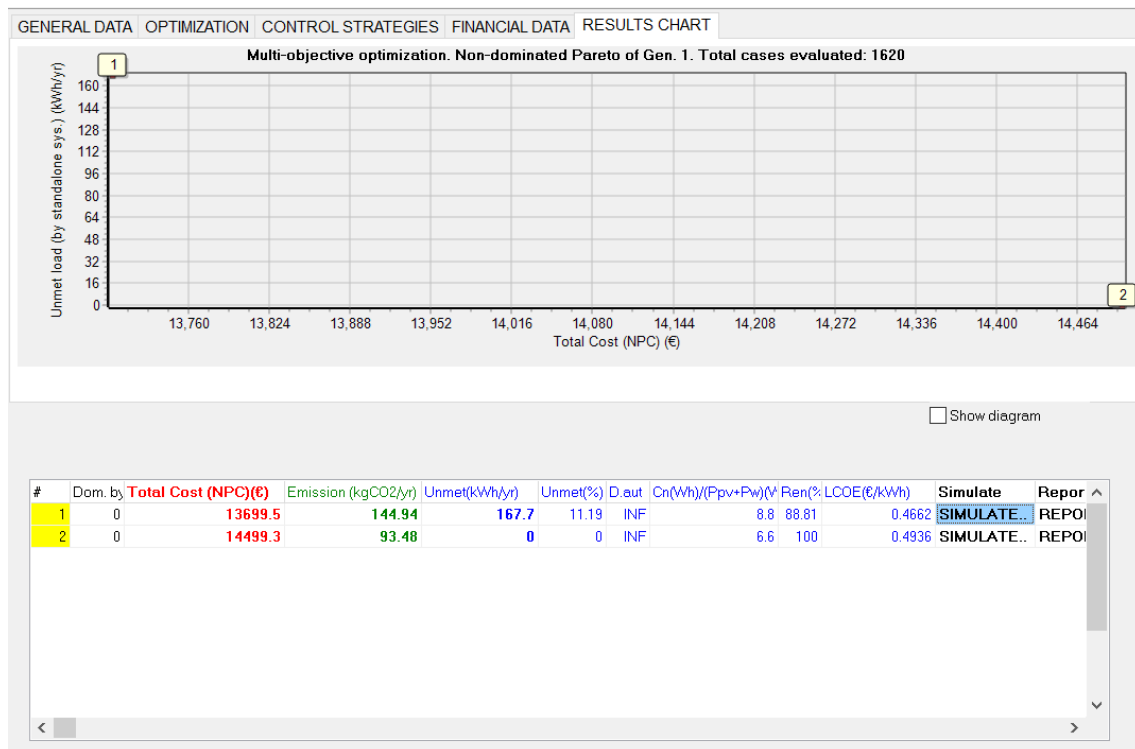
Next we save the project and save as with the name "**Pr1MO-Unmet.hoga**". We will perform the multi-objective optimization NPC – Unmet load (by the stand-alone system). We chose the type of multi-objective optimization "NPC – Unmet load".



A screen appears informing us that we must adjust the value of the maximum unmet load allowed. We accept (we have already done so, leaving it at 30%).



Save the project. We recalculate and obtain the following results screen, in which 2 solutions are not dominated. None of the solutions is better than the others in both objectives at the same time (NPC and unmet load by the stand-alone system). The rest of solutions are not visualized because they are dominated, that is to say, at least one of the non-dominated is better in both objectives.



Variant: triple optimization (NPC - CO₂ emissions – Unmet load by the stand-alone system):

Next we save the project and save as with the name "**Pr1MO-Three.hoga**". We will perform the optimization of three objectives (NPC - CO₂ emissions – Unmet load by the stand-alone system). We chose the type of triple optimization:

OPTIMIZATION TYPE:

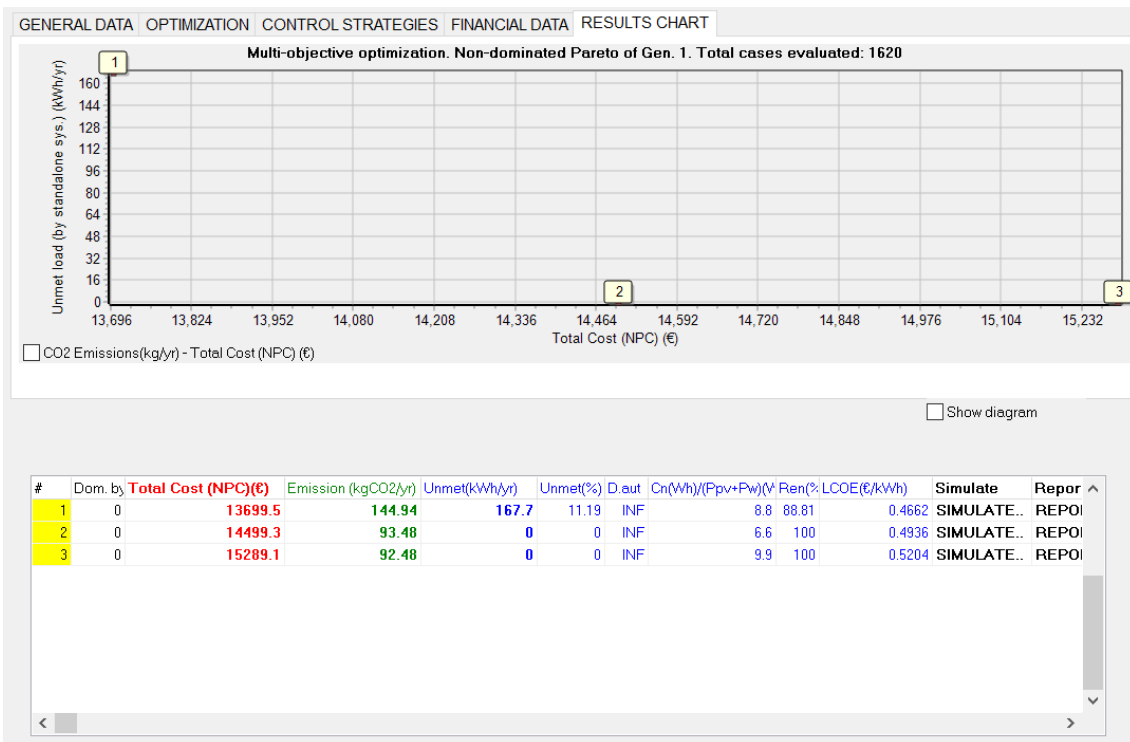
☒ TEMPORARY INTERVAL: ALL USEFUL LIFE OF

☐ MONO-OBJECTIVE (Cost) ☒ MULTI-OB

☐ NPC - CO₂ Emis. ☒ Triple

☐ NPC - Unmet Load ☐ Another

We obtain 3 non-dominated solutions (in this case, the same as in the case of cost-emission optimization, in other cases it can be different). The graph shows unmet load versus NPC.



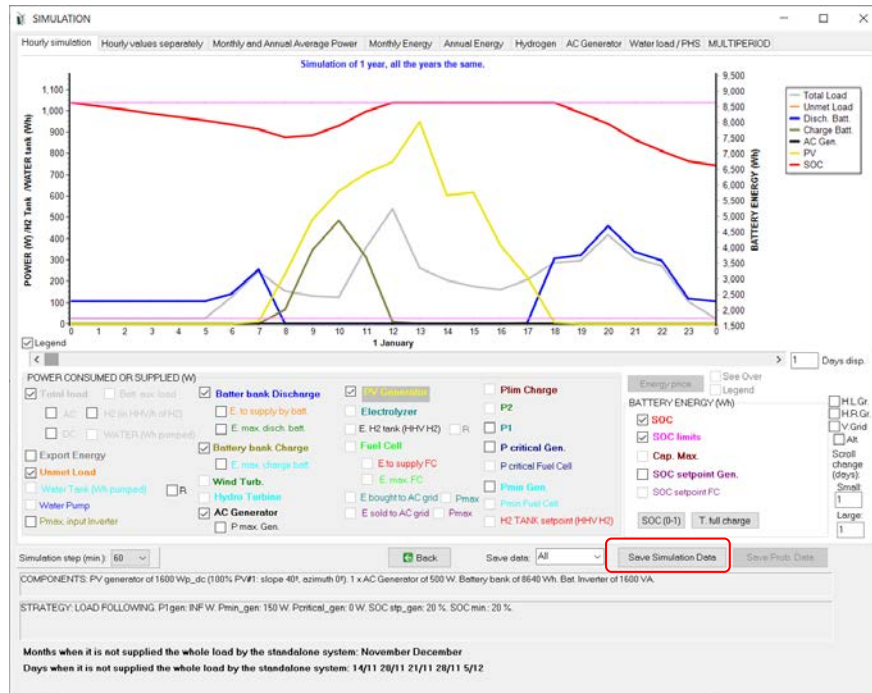
If we click on the lower left of the graph in the box "**CO₂ Emissions ...**", the emission versus cost representation of the non-dominated solutions appears.

Finally, we save the project.

30. Save simulation data.

We open the project "Pr1.hoga" (in the top menu, **Project->Open**) and let's see how the simulation data can be saved in an Excel file.

In the simulation screen of the optimal combination (by clicking on the first row of the table, in "**SIMULATE**"), we can save the simulation data in Microsoft Excel format.



To do this, click the "**Save Simulation Data**" button. Once the Excel file has been saved, when opening the Excel file, it warns us about opening the file, to which we respond "**Yes**".

The Excel file opens perfectly, showing for each hour of the year the different power of the different components. At the end it shows the monthly and total annual values, the values of the purchase and sale of energy to the AC grid (if any), the cash flows of costs and revenues ...

We must save this file by the option "Save As" of Microsoft Excel in Excel file (*.xlsx) and the next time we open it, it will no longer show the previous warning.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	Project: D:\PROJECTS\IHOGA 3.4-10-12-2022\Pr1.Hoga_Solution #1																		
2	COMPONENTS: PV generator of 1600 Wp_dc (100% P/N1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°). 1 x AC Generator of 500 W. Battery bank of 8540 Wh. Bat. Inverter of 1600 VA.																		
3	STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF W. Pmin: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC_stp_gen: 20 %. SOC_min: 20 %.																		
4																			
5																			
6	HOURLY VALUES: All power values are expressed in W (H2 load is in W referring to the HHV of H2). The SOC data of the batteries is energy (Wh).																		
7	Water tank (Water_tank) is energy needed to pump the water (Mh) while (Water_tank_volume) is the volume stored (m3).																		
8	No_Gen_on is the number of AC generators that are running during this time step. Hours_eq_Gen is the number of equivalent hours (including out-of-range penalty and start-up penalty) of AC generators. The fuel consumption of the Gen. AC (Fuel_Gen) is expressed in liter. The																		
9	Costs of purchasing energy to the grid, the fuel cost of the AC Gen. (Fuel_Cost), the cost of the external fuel used by the fuel cell (C_fuel_ext, fC) and incomes of selling it to the AC grid (Inc.Sell and Cost.Buy) are expressed in €. They are cash flow values.																		
10	Load of Hydrogen (H2_load_mass) is expressed in kg/h of H2. H2 in tank (H2_Tank_mass), H2 used by fuel cell, from H2 tank (Fuel_fC) or externally purchased (Fuel_ext, fC) and hydrogen generated by the electrolyzer (Prod_H2) are expressed in kg of H2.																		
11	Hydrogen stored in H2 tank (H2_Tank_HHV) is expressed in Wh HHV of H2																		
12	Date	Hour	Load(W)	AC_load(W)	DC_load(W)	H2_load(HHV)	H2_load_max	Water_load(PV(W))	Wind(W)	Hydro(W)	EF_turb(perce)	AC_Gen(W)	No_Gen_on	Hours_eq_Gen	Cons.Fuel(ltr)	Fuel_Cost(€)	F.C(W)	Fuel_FC(kg)	F
13	01-January	0:00	25.34	25.34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	01-January	1:00	25.08	25.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	01-January	2:00	24.82	24.82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	01-January	3:00	25.34	25.34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	01-January	4:00	25.08	25.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	01-January	5:00	25.87	25.87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	01-January	6:00	125.4	125.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	01-January	7:00	244.53	244.53	0	0	0	0	9.7	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	01-January	8:00	152.06	152.06	0	0	0	0	232.18	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	01-January	9:00	130.68	130.68	0	0	0	0	485.66	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	01-January	10:00	134.08	134.08	0	0	0	0	427.81	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	01-January	11:00	338.51	338.51	0	0	0	0	709.82	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	01-January	12:00	540	540	0	0	0	0	761.22	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	01-January	13:00	261.36	261.36	0	0	0	0	940.34	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	01-January	14:00	204.86	204.86	0	0	0	0	602.99	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	01-January	15:00	175.56	175.56	0	0	0	0	617.11	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	01-January	16:00	158.4	158.4	0	0	0	0	365.62	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	01-January	17:00	206.98	206.98	0	0	0	0	219.48	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	01-January	18:00	287.5	287.5	0	0	0	0	5.79	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	01-January	19:00	397.29	397.29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

31. Simulation with time steps of less than 1 h.

In the main screen of the program, in the default tab "GENERAL DATA", we can change the steps of the simulation. Let's set 1 minute time steps:

Simulation:

Step (min.):

Simulation starts: hour day month

are with 'Worth Month Method (Pv-bat.)

days of battery autonomy:

☐ Show diagram

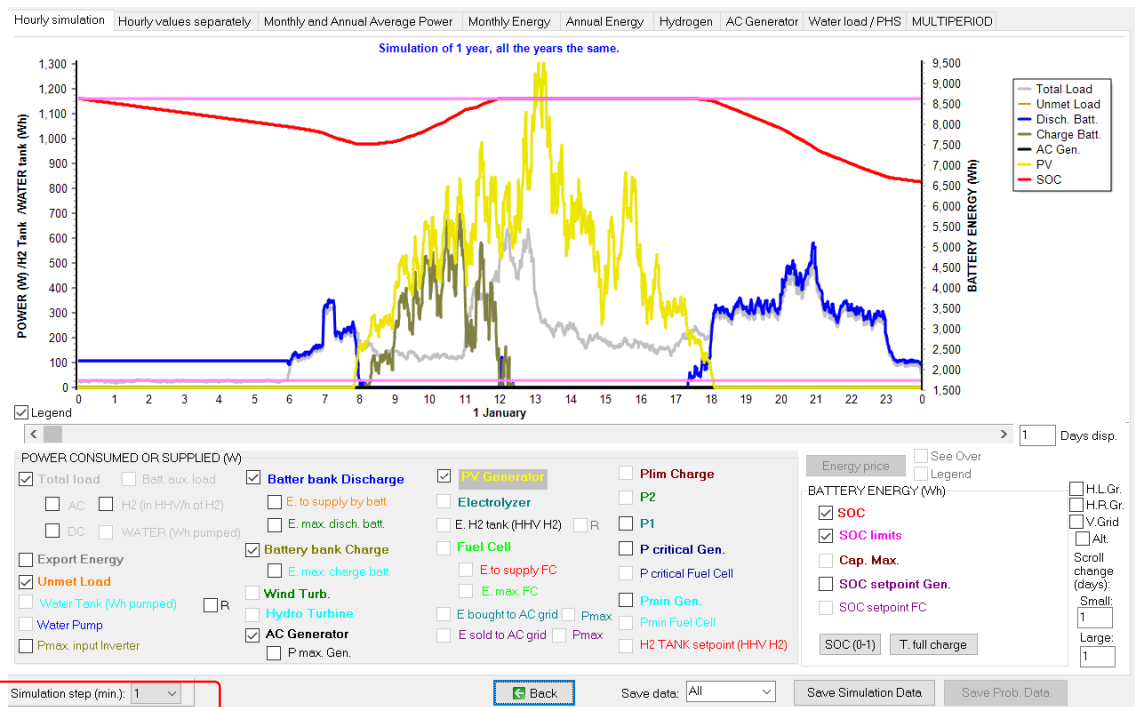
Although previously we have used 1 h as time step in the optimization, the software already has data in 1-minute time steps of load consumption, irradiation, temperature and wind speed, obtained when they were defined in their respective screens.

We can recalculate the optimization with time steps of 1 minute, but it will take a long time. At the moment we are not going to do it.

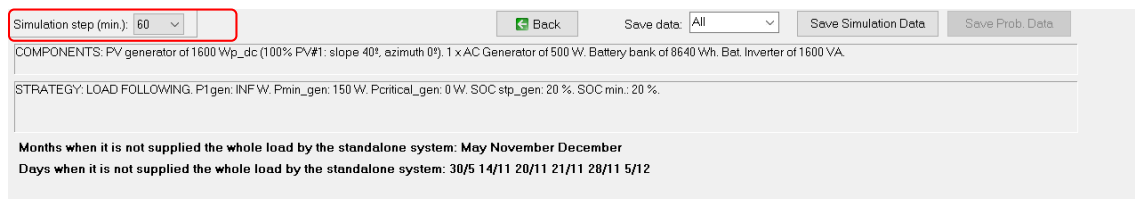
If we click in a row, the simulation of that combination will be recalculated with time steps of 1 minute and the results will be updated. Clicking on any cell of the first row, after some seconds, it updates the results for time steps of 1 minute, changing the result of the NPC (due to the randomness of the load and of the irradiation in 1-minute time steps, your results will be a bit different). In this case the change is very low, so in this case the value of the time step has little effect. However, in other cases it can affect much more.

Gen	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(h)	Ren(%)	LOOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	C ^
1	14814.2	99.88	0.8	0.06	INF	6.6	99.85	0.5045	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C

By clicking on the "SIMULATE" cell in the first row, we obtain the full year simulation in time steps of 1 minute (*be patient, the simulation takes some seconds*).



In the simulation screen, we can change the simulation time step, under the legend, in the left, and the simulation will be updated to the new time steps. If we change to 60 min., the simulation updates automatically to 1 h time steps.



Obtaining the same result as previously with 60 minutes time step. We go back with the button "Back" to the main screen, and we see that the results are updated in the first row of the table:

Gen	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D. aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V.Ren(%)LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	C ^
1	14778.5	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6 99.85 0.5033	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C

32. Advanced Schiffer ageing model for lead-acid batteries.

Save the project and then save as with the name "Pr1-Sch.hoga". Now in the new project (Pr1-Sch) we will modify the batteries lifetime model (model to estimate its lifespan) to the Schiffer et al. advanced ageing model. On the **BATTERY** screen, we modify the following:

Batteries Model

☐ Ah ☒ Li model Ah
☐ KiBaM (Marwell-McGowan 1993)
☐ Copetti 1994 **Control Data**
☒ **Schiffer 2007** **Schiffer bat. data**

Temp. J 18 F 18 M 20 A 20 M 20 J 22 Mean (°C) 20
 Bat. (°C) J 22 A 22 S 22 D 20 N 18 D 18
☒ Except Schiffer model, consider Tmean = Tfloat life Import hourly file
 Float life reduces 50% for every 10 °C increase T Graph
☐ Cycle life depends on T Data
☐ Capacity depends on T Data

Lead-acid battery model Li-ion battery model
☐ Rainflow (cycle counting)
☐ Equivalent full cycles
☒ **Schiffer ageing model**

By clicking on the "Control data" button, the following screen will show the parameters of the controllers.

Battery Charge Controller Data

TO BE APPLIED ONLY IN COPETTI OR SCHIFFER MODELS
REFERRED TO 2V CELLS

☒ CONTROL PWM
☐ CONTROL ON/OFF

OVER-CHARGE PROTECTION (PWM):

Float Charging voltage: 2.3 V
 Boost Charging voltage: 2.4 V
 Boost duration: 2 h
 Boost activated if SOC < 70 %
 Equalization Charging voltage: 2.45 V
 Equalization duration: 2 h
 Equalization activated if SOC < 40 %
 Equalization activated if no equalization nor boost charge during 30 days

OVER-DISCHARGE PROTECTION:

Low Voltage Disconnect (LVD): 1.85 V
 Low Voltage Reconnect (LVR): 2 V
 Low SOC Disconnect: 30 %
 Low SOC Reconnect: 50 %

☐ Use as Low SOC for Disconnect the value of SOC min. use in the optimization and use as Low SOC for Reconnect same SOC min plus a 10 %

Temperature compensation (only for Copetti model): 5 mV/°C

☐ If there is an AC Generator, every 14 days or 8 equivalent full cycles, generator charges batteries at least up to 95 %

OK

If the Schiffer or Copetti model was chosen for the batteries, the characteristics of the control of the charging and discharging of the batteries should be indicated, the voltage values being relative to 2V cells. As we will later use Schiffer model (in PRO+ version), we are going to indicate these values now. In our case, we will assume that the regulator used is PWM and it has the characteristics that appear by default, except that the float charging voltage is 2.25 V per cell (because it is the value of the controllers of the table or because it is programmable and we want to fix this value):

OVER-CHARGE PROTECTION (PWM):

Float Charging voltage: 2.25 V

Some controllers have the possibility to start the AC generator to charge the battery bank (until a specified SOC is reached, by default 95%) when a specified number of days have been passed since the last full charge (default 14) or when a certain number of equivalent full cycles have been performed by the batteries (default 8). Let's suppose that the controllers selected do not have this characteristic so we leave unchecked the option on the bottom:

☐ If there is an AC Generator, every days or equivalent full cycles, generator charges batteries at least up to %

We click **OK** to return to the battery window.

We click in the button “**Schieffer bat. data**”, seeing the data needed for this battery model:

Aging batteries model data

Aging batteries model shown in (Schieffer et al., 2007)

Batteries data: **OPZS**

fall LA batteries must be from the same family, voltage data referred to 2 V cells:

Open-circuit voltage at full charge, U_0 : V

Gradient of change in OCV with state-of-charge, g : V

Initial effective internal resistance (charge), ro_c_0 : ohm·Ah

Initial effective internal resistance (discharge), ro_d_0 : ohm·Ah

Resistance representing charge-transfer process which depends on SOC, Mc :

Resistance representing discharge-transfer process which depends on SOCC, Md :

Normalized capacity of battery, charge, C_c :

Normalized capacity of battery, discharge, C_d :

Normalized reference current for current factor, I_{ref} : A/Ah

Height of battery, z : cm

Corrosion voltage of fully-charged battery without current flow, U_{corr0} : V

Nominal Voltage for Gassing, U_{gas0} : V

Normalized Gassing Current, I_{gas0} : mA/100A

SOC for considering full charge in order to set $fsoc=1$ and obtain current for factor fit: ☐ When Max. Capacity < Nominal Capacity, use this SOC in terms of Max. Capacity

Minimum state-of-charge for bad charges, SOC_{limit} :

SOC to reset Number of Bad Recharges:

End of batteries lifetime will be considered when Max. Capacity is % of nominal capacity

Corrosion speed during floating life

☒ Corrosion speed for floating life (data):

☐ Calculate

Curve of Corrosion speed vs. potential of positive electrode [vs. Hg/Hg2SO4 ref.]:

Ucorr [V] vs ref. Hg Corrosion speed k_s Ruestschi 2004 - k_s in microA/cm2

Ucorr [V] vs ref. Hg	Corrosion speed k_s
0.6	4
0.8	4.5
0.95	5
1	6
1.1	8.5
1.12	5
1.14	2.5
1.18	2
1.25	2.5
1.35	7
1.4	15

Corrosion speed k_s

Potential of positive electrode (V) vs ref. Hg/Hg2SO4

BACK

In this window, there are many parameters that are usually unknown as they are not published by the batteries manufacturers. The default parameters were obtained from the publication of Schieffer et al., 2007 (see the user manual for reference). You should not change any value unless you know this. It is important that all the battery models considered in the battery screen table are of the same type, in our case it is true, all are OPZS-Hawker, TLS model. As they are OPZS, it is important to ensure that in the window of the Schieffer data, at the top it is selected OPZS:

Aging batteries model data

Aging batteries model shown in (Schieffer et al., 2007)

Batteries data: **OPZS**

fall LA batteries must be from the same family, voltage data referred

We will leave all the default data and then we return to the battery screen by clicking on “**Back**”.

We return to the main screen (by clicking on “**OK**”). In the main screen, with the mouse over the area of the maximum and minimum allowed number of components (**GENERAL DATA** tab) something similar to the following is shown:

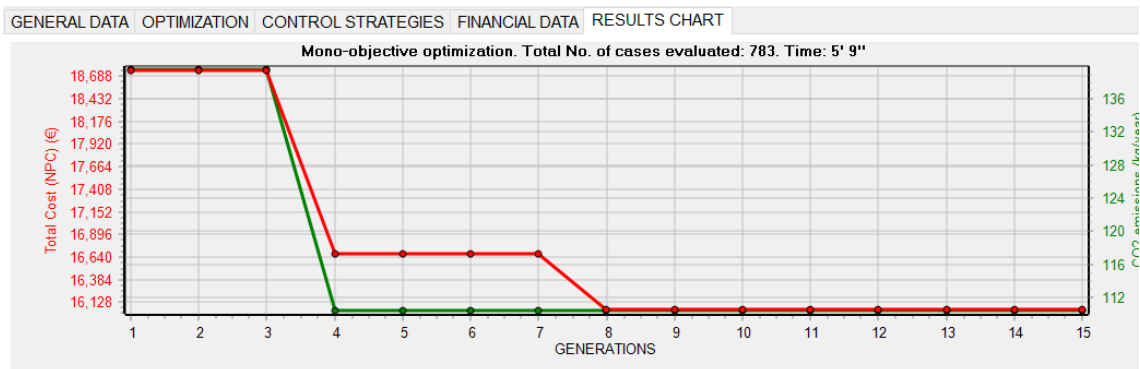
NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED					
Computation speed: 0.9 cases/second					
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):		EVAL. ALL 1620 (1x1620)	POP. (% ALL) 55 (3.4%)	GEN. ALG. (% ALL) 802 (49.51%)	
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGIES):		1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)	
	MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1:	EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	1620	100 %	0h 30' 0"
OPTION 2:	EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	66420	4100 %	20h 30'
OPTION 3:	GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	802	49.5 %	0h 14' 51"
OPTION 4:	GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	32882	2029.8 %	10h 7'
Optimization of the combination of components by means of Genetic Algorithms. It is not guaranteed to obtain the optimal combination of components, but this is probable to obtain the optimal or a solution near the optimal					

Depending on the speed of your computer, the data on this screen may be different, since it estimates the time it will take to evaluate the different combinations.

Now the optimization will take a lot more time, since the Schiffer et al. model, although much more accurate, is also much slower (it performs a vast quantity of calculations). A calculation speed of 0.9 cases per second is estimated, and the estimated optimization time using the enumerative method (all possible combinations) is 30'00". As we are only allowing 15 minutes of calculation, it chooses the method of **genetic algorithms** (metaheuristic optimization technique), marked in red.

It is possible that the actual calculation time is lower than the estimated one, since the Schiffer model implies simulating each combination of components during the life of the batteries, and since this depends on each combination of components (and control strategy), it cannot be previously known. Therefore, the simulations can last for more or less time and the total duration of the optimization may be significantly different from the estimated one. The estimate is quite conservative, that is, it is likely to take less time than expected.

Save the project. We click on "**CALCULATE**" and, after some minutes in the case of the computer where this guide has been done (much less than expected, due to the above), the optimization finishes, obtaining something like this:



☐ Show diagram

Gen	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
7	16677.4	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5677	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
8	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
9	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
10	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
11	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
12	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
13	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
14	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
15	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE..	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s.x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller: STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 16046.9 € (0.55 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

The last row (row 15, corresponding to the last generation evaluated by the genetic algorithms) shows the optimal solution found. However, it can be seen that, in this case, already in the 8th generation that solution has been found, and since then no better one has been found. Other tests have been performed and iHOGA obtain the same optimum around the 5th - 9th generation. As all possible combinations have not been evaluated, it is possible that the solution found is not optimal, but it is sure to be close to it. It is possible that the reader will see a different evolution throughout the generations, but it is very probable that in the 15th generation you have obtained the same optimal solution on your computer.

The characteristics of the optimal combination found are shown in the lower part. The optimal solution in this case is the same as in the previous project (with the battery model Ah and life estimate according to the Rainflow cycle count):

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s.x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller: STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 16046.9 € (0.55 €/kWh)

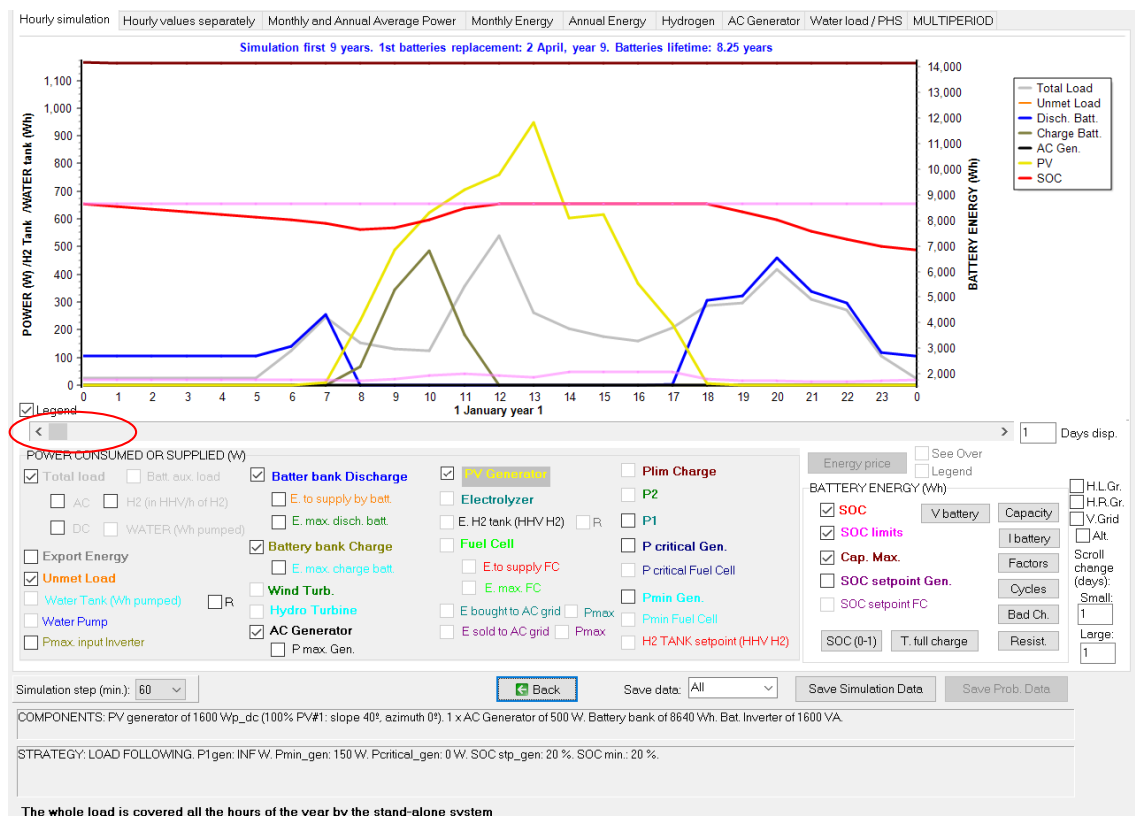
STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

However, the estimated cost in this case is higher than that obtained in the previous project, because the estimation of the lifespan of the batteries is much more realistic with the Schiffer model: 8.25 years (compared to the 11.19 years estimated with the Ah model and cycle count ageing model, see section 22). Battery lifespan can be seen in the report or in the results table:

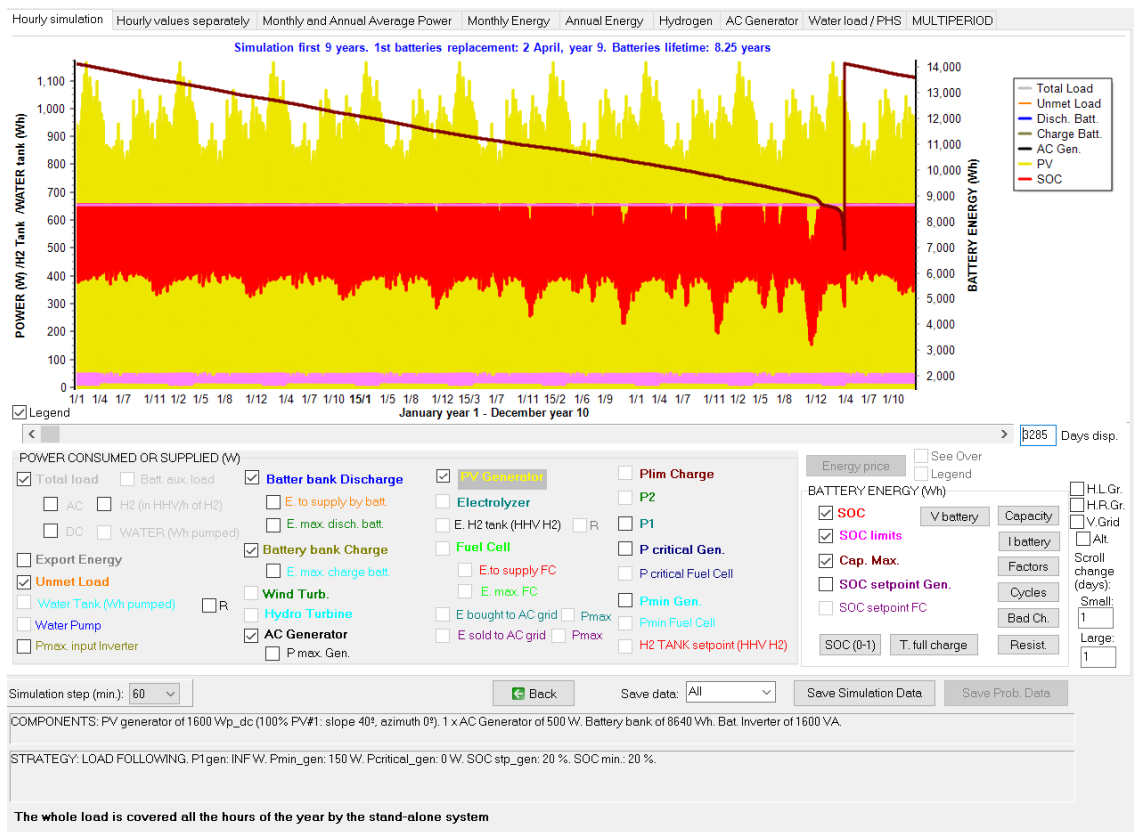
E gen (kWh)	E FC (kWh)	Hours eq. Gen	Bat. life (yr)	Hours Ch. Bat.	Hours Disch. Bat.	Hours FC	Hours Elyzer.	C. Fuel Gen.(€/yr)	C. Fuel FC
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0

If we simulate the optimal combination, the simulation screen shows certain buttons with which we can visualize different results obtained with the Schiffer battery ageing model.

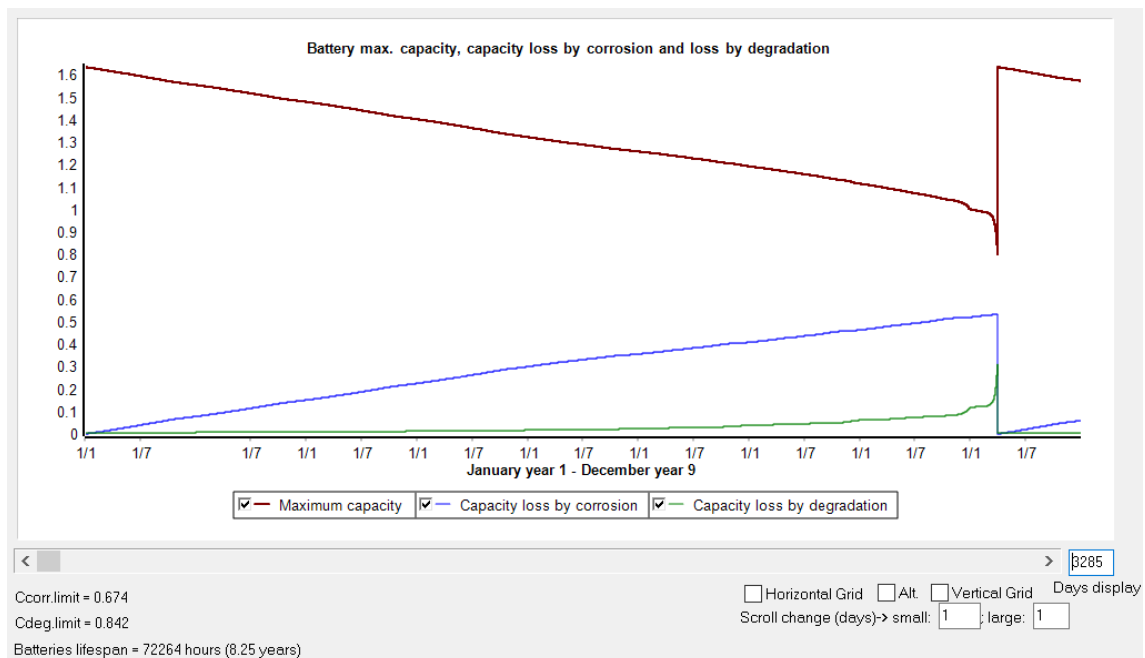
Clicking on the last row of results, in the **"SIMULATE"** button, after some seconds the following screen appears. *If, after 10 or 15 seconds, the mouse returns to the usual arrow and the simulation screen did not appear, click on the iHOGA icon on the taskbar at the bottom of the computer screen and the simulation screen will appear.*



By means of the bar under the graph, you can navigate in the simulation, seeing how the years pass and the remaining capacity of the batteries is reduced: brown curve, lower figure where we see the first 9 years (3285 days display), the batteries end their life when 8.25 years have passed.



You can also see the remaining capacity of the batteries by clicking the **"Capacity"** button on the right side of the simulation screen. If we indicate a high value of display days we get the following graph:



Where it is seen that the loss of capacity due to corrosion in this case is much higher than the loss due to degradation.

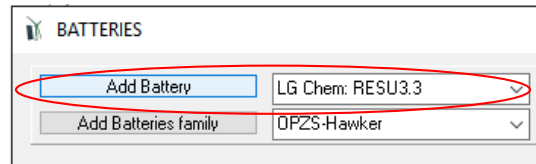
You can click the other buttons and see different parameters: battery voltage, battery current, factors used by the Schiffer model, unweighted and weighted cycles performed, bad charges, resistance, time since last complete charge and SOC.

33. Lithium batteries.

We save the project and then Save As, with the name "**Pr1-Li.hoga**".

Let's add a type of lithium battery, so that we will also consider it in the optimization. In this case the battery chosen is the LG Chem RESU3.3 (48 V).

On the battery screen, select this battery and click on "**Add Battery**"



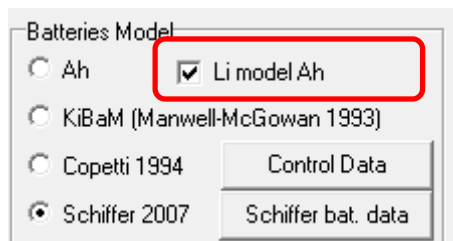
It is added:

BATTERIES DATA:										Float life at 20 °C		Cycles to Failure vs. Depth of Discharge (%)										
Name	Cnom(Ah)	Volt(V)	Cost(€)	COIME(k/yr)	SOCmin(%)	Self_d(€/mon.)	Imax(A)	Eff(%)	Float(yr)	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%			
OPZS-Hawker.TLS-3	180	2	127	1.27	20	3	36	85	18	12000	6500	4350	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	1000			
OPZS-Hawker.TLS-5	270	2	178	1.78	20	3	54	85	18	12000	6500	4350	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	1000			
Zero	0	2	0	0	20	0	0	100	100	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000			
LG Chem: RESU3.3	63	48	3400	30	10	2	62.5	95	15	28800	14400	9600	7200	5760	4800	4114	3600	3200	2500			

Maximum current is 62.5 A (approx. 1C), but many manufacturers recommend to limit current to 0.5 C, therefore we will change the name (adding "-mod") and later we change the I_{max} to 31.5 A:

LG Chem: RESU3.3-mod	63	48	3400	30	10	2	31.5	95	15	28800	14400	9600	7200	5760	4800	4114	3600	3200	2500	L
----------------------	----	----	------	----	----	---	------	----	----	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

For lithium-ion batteries, for the battery model, we must ensure that the checkbox "**Li-ion model** Ah" is checked because it is the most simple model and adapts correctly to lithium-ion batteries.



For the ageing model, you can select several models: Wang, Grot or Naumann for LiFePO₄, Saxena for LiCoO₂ or generic models (Full equivalent cycles or Rainflow). See the user manual for details.

It is important to say that Wang, Grot, Naumann and Saxena models were obtained by researchers by testing specific commercial batteries, so these models are only adequate for those commercial batteries tested and for the conditions they were tested. If you are not sure about if your battery is similar to the ones tested by these models, it would be better to select a generic model (Full equivalent cycles or Rainflow). In our case we select "Rainflow (cycle counting)" model (by default).

Full equivalent cycles or Rainflow models are generic models, and they consider the number of cycles to failure of the battery data.

After you select the model, click in “Parameters” button and **you should be sure that the calendar ageing model is included**, then both calendar and cycle degradation will be considered. In some cases (specially in stand-alone systems where cycling degradation is low), if you do not include calendar ageing you can obtain very high battery lifetime, which would be not real.

You should set a threshold limit to consider cycle or calendar ageing, by default a C-rate of 0.05 is the limit (we leave the default value). In the time steps when the C-rate is lower than this value calendar ageing will be considered and when it is higher cycle ageing will be considered. Then click “OK” to save the changes.

It is also important to select the checkboxes “Cycle life depends on T” and “Capacity depends on T”, to consider the cycle life dependence on temperature and also the capacity dependence on temperature during each time step. With the button “Data” you can change that dependence, but we will leave the default values.

Temp. J 18 F 18 M 20 A 20 M 20 J 22 Mean (°C) 20
 Bat. (°C) J 22 A 22 S 22 O 20 N 18 D 18
☒ Except Schiffer model, consider Tmean>T float life Import hourly file
☒ Mon. ☒ Hour
 Float life reduces 50% for every 10 °C increase T Graph
☒ Cycle life depends on T Data
☒ Capacity depends on T Data

For lithium batteries it will use Rainflow life model (including cycle life dependence on temperature and calendar degradation) while for lead-acid batteries it will use the Schiffer model.

Click on "OK" and return to the main screen.

Since wind turbines have not been part of the optimum solution in the previous optimization, we will eliminate them to reduce the search space.

On the main screen, deselect the "Wind Turbines" box:

COMPONENTS

☒ PV panels

☐ Wind Turbines

☐ Hydro Turbine

☒ Battery bank

☒ AC Generator

☒ Inverter

☐ H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)

If we now move the mouse over the min. and max. number of components in parallel, we see the following screen, which indicates that in about 2 or 3 minutes it can be evaluate all the combinations.

NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED

Computation speed: 2.534 cases/second

	EVAL. ALL	POP. (% ALL)	GEN. ALG. (% ALL)
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):	360 (1x360)	159 (44.17%)	2274 (631.67%)
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGIES):	1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)

	MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1:	EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	360	100 %	0h 2' 22"
OPTION 2:	EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	14760	4100 %	1h 37'
OPTION 3:	GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	2274	631.7 %	0h 14' 57"
OPTION 4:	GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	93234	25898.3 %	10h 12'

Optimization by means of enumerative method (evaluating all combinations). It is guaranteed to obtain the optimal solution

We see that there are 360 possible combinations. If we click on the "Parameters" button in the area of the selection of the optimization parameters:

OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS SELECTED BY:

☒ iHOGA ☐ USER

Maximum execution time:

0 h. 15 min. Parameters

☒ Minimum time for the Genetic Algorithms

The following screen appears:

PARAMETERS OF THE OPTIMIZATION

MAIN ALGORITHM (OPTIMIZATION OF COMPONENTS)

OPTIMIZATION METHOD:

☐ GENETIC ALGORITHMS ☒ EVALUATE ALL COMB

GENETIC ALGORITHM:

Generations: 15 Population: 159

Crossover rate: 90 % Mutation rate: 1 % ☐ Mutation Uniform

STOPPING CRITERION:

Stop execution of main algorithm if after 15 generations

it cannot improve 1 % in 5 consecutive generations

EVALUATE ALL COMBINATIONS:

Display best: 10

SECONDARY ALGORITHM (OPTIMIZATION OF STRATEGY)

OPTIMIZATION METHOD:

☐ GENETIC ALGORITHMS ☒ EVALUATE ALL COMB

GENETIC ALGORITHM:

Generations: 15 Population: 3

Crossover rate: 90 % Mutation rate: 1 % ☒ Mutation Uniform

STOPPING CRITERION:

Stop execution of secondary algorithm if after 15 generations

it cannot improve 1 % in 5 consecutive generations

NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED

Computation speed: 2.534 cases/second

	<u>EVAL. ALL</u>	<u>POP. (% ALL)</u>	<u>GEN. ALG. (% ALL)</u>
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):	360 (1x360)	159 (44.17%)	2274 (631.67%)
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGY):	1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)

	MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1:	EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	360	100 %	0h 2' 22"
OPTION 2:	EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	14760	4100 %	1h 37'
OPTION 3:	GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	2274	631.7 %	0h 14' 57"
OPTION 4:	GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	93234	25898.3 %	10h 12'

Optimization by means of enumerative method (evaluating all combinations). It is guaranteed to obtain the optimal solution

OK

If we change the value of "Display best" (default 10) by 360, when the optimization is finished we will see the results of all the combinations:

EVALUATE ALL COMBINATIONS:

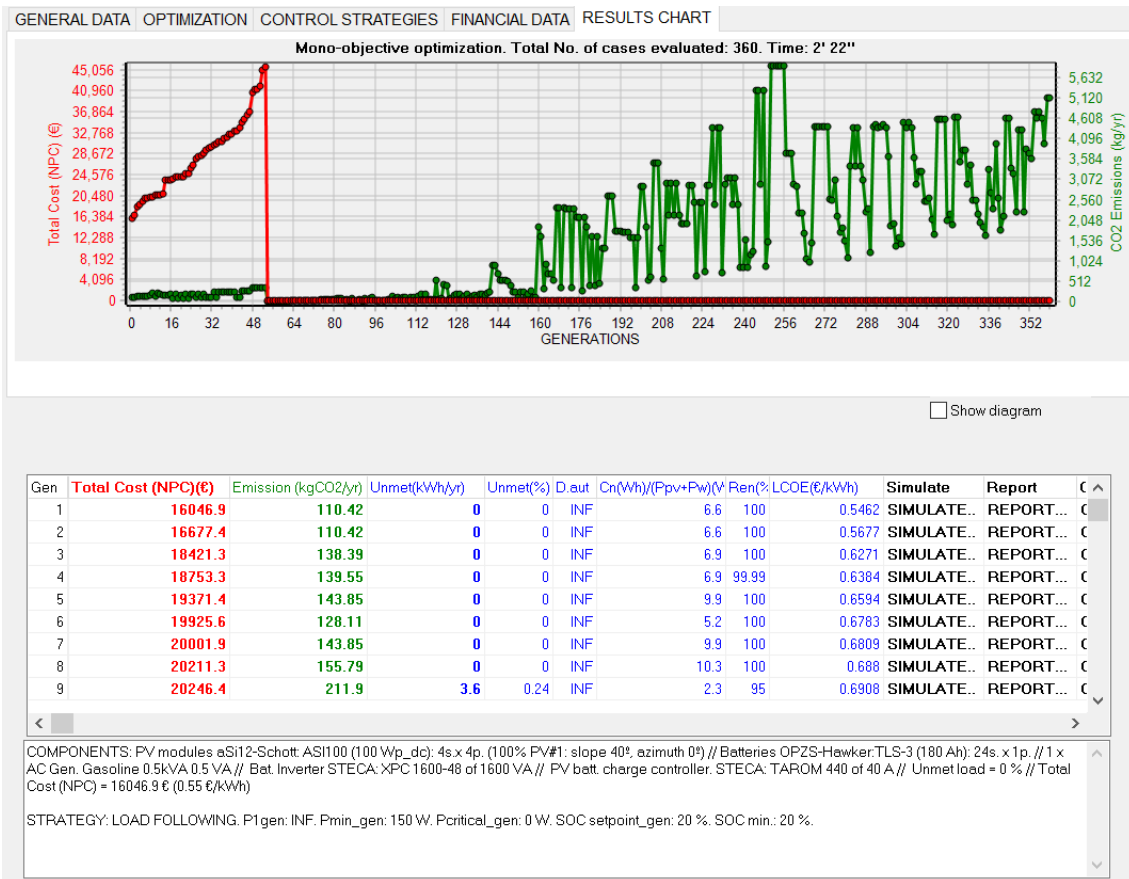
Display best: 360

Then click on "OK" and return to the main screen.

Save the project and then click on the "CALCULATE" button to optimize the system, obtaining the results shown in the following figure, where you can see the 360 combinations and the optimum is the first row (since the enumerative method has been used). If we go down the table, it is observed that from solution 54 all have an "INFINITUM" cost, assigned to indicate that they do not satisfy all the constraints.

It is observed that the optimal solution (the first of the table, as all the combinations have been evaluated) is the same as in the previous case where we did not consider li-ion batteries.

The optimal solution found is the same as previously (without considering Li-ion batteries), and is shown in the next figure.



Navigating the table, we can compare the first rows (the best solutions), seeing the components of each one. We can see that the third best solution includes li-ion batteries (in the table, go to the right with the scroll until you see the column of the nominal capacity of the battery, you can see the 9th row includes 1x1x63 Ah, that is, 1 serial (as the lithium battery nominal voltage is 48, same as the DC bus voltage) x 1 parallel x 63 Ah (the capacity of the lithium battery considered). Also, solution of 9th row includes 1.9 kVA diesel generator (comparing to optimal solution, which includes 0.5 kVA gasoline generator).

HDI	Jobs	P. PV mod. (Wp_dc)	Slope#1(°)	Cn Bat. (Ah)	P. Gen (W)	P. Inv (W)	P. Wind T. (W)	F. Turb (l/s)	P. FC (W)	P. Elyz. (W)	H2 ti
0.525786	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x180	1x500	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525786	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x180	1x1900	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525785	0.00486	4x3x135		40 24x1x180	1x500	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525785	0.00486	4x3x135		40 24x1x180	1x1900	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525786	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x270	1x500	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525786	0.00648	4x4x135		40 24x1x180	1x500	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525786	0.0048	4x4x100		40 24x1x270	1x1900	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525786	0.00486	4x3x135		40 24x1x270	1x500	1600 1x0			0	0	0
0.525551	0.00481	4x4x100		40 1x1x63	1x1900	1600 1x0			0	0	0

The 9th best solution NPC is 20246.4 €, considerably higher than the best one.

Gen	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	16046.9	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5462	SIMULATE... REPORT...
2	16677.4	110.42	0	0	INF	6.6	100	0.5677	SIMULATE... REPORT...
3	18421.3	138.39	0	0	INF	6.9	100	0.6271	SIMULATE... REPORT...
4	18753.3	139.55	0	0	INF	6.9	99.99	0.6384	SIMULATE... REPORT...
5	19371.4	143.85	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.6594	SIMULATE... REPORT...
6	19925.6	128.11	0	0	INF	5.2	100	0.6783	SIMULATE... REPORT...
7	20001.9	143.85	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.6809	SIMULATE... REPORT...
8	20211.3	155.79	0	0	INF	10.3	100	0.688	SIMULATE... REPORT...
9	20246.4	211.9	3.6	0.24	INF	2.3	95	0.6908	SIMULATE... REPORT...

We can see that in this case, with the batteries and models selected, the optimal system includes lead-acid batteries and not lithium batteries. But in other cases it can be different, if the cost of the li-ion battery decreases or for places with different temperature and working conditions.

Lithium batteries can become competitive in some stand-alone systems, depending on costs, cycle life and working conditions.

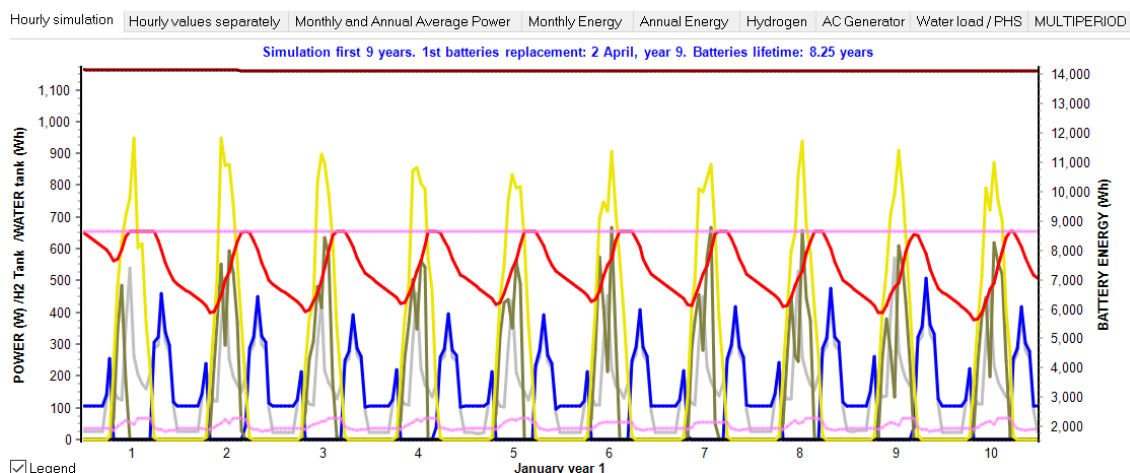
More results can be compared, for example the hours of operation of the AC generator (gasoline or diesel): in cases with lithium batteries (9th best solutions), it has to operate 169.27 h per year (equivalent hours, including equivalent hours due to the 5-minute penalty for each start as well as the life cycle penalty due to operating the generator out of its optimum range).

E FC (kWh)	Hours eq. Gen	Bat. life (yr)	Hours Ch. Bat.	Hours Disch. Bat.	Hours FC	Hours Elyzer.	C. Fuel Gen.(€/yr)	C. Fuel FC(€/yr)	E Buy (€/yr)
0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	8.25	3313	5378	0	0	0	0	0
0	0.21	5.67	3291.83	5410	0	0	0	0	0
0	0.23	5.59	3291.33	5410	0	0	0.1	0	0
0	0	7.99	3314.5	5378	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	8.28	3425	5176	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	7.99	3314.5	5378	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	7.1	3286	5411	0	0	0	0	0
0	169.27	6.72	0	0	0	0	47.9	0	0

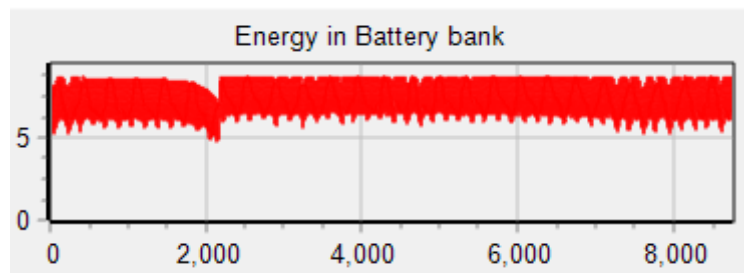
Comparing the 1st row (lead acid battery 180 Ah) with the 9th row (Lithium battery 63 Ah), being the total capacity of the lithium 1x1x63 Ah x 48 V = 3024 Wh, lower than that of lead-acid (24x1x180 Ah x 2V = 8640 Wh), in the case of Lithium (9th row) the generator must run for 169.27 eq. hours during 1 year, while in the case of lead-acid (optimal solution, 1st row) it doesn't work.

Regarding battery lifetime, the optimal solution has a lead-acid battery which will last 8.25 years while the 9th solution has a Li-ion battery which will last 6.72 years.

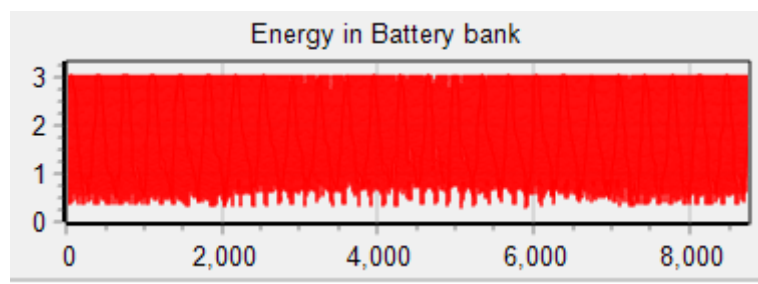
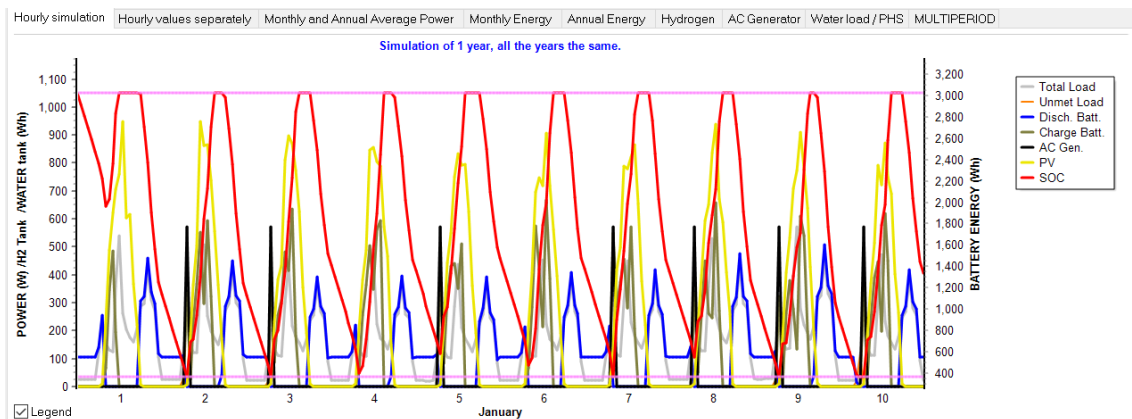
If we see the simulation of both cases, in the first case we can see the first 10 days of January, year 1, in red the SOC of the battery, we can see each day only around a 40% of depth of discharge is reached (less than half a full cycle).



In the 2nd tab of the simulation screen we can see during a whole year (the last year of the simulation of the Schiffer model, year 9) the SOC:



Now, if we simulate the 9th combination (with Li-ion), we can see the difference:



In the case of Li-ion, the battery capacity is much lower, therefore many days of the year a full cycle is performed. This is why the lifetime of these batteries is lower than the lifetime of lead-acid, in this case, even considering that the Li-ion batteries can perform more than twice cycles.

Smaller capacity lead-acid batteries could be considered in the optimization, and probably the optimal solution would have more difference in NPC, being lead-acid batteries the optimal in this case.

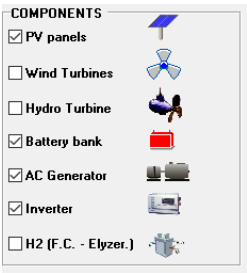
Finally, in the main screen of the program, we save the project with **Project-> Save**.

34. Probability analysis.

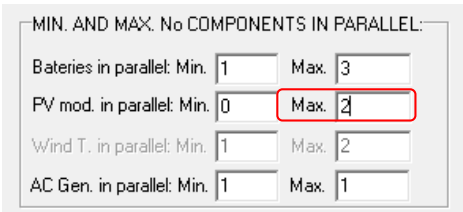
Next, we will perform, for a particular combination, the analysis of probability of variation of load, irradiation and inflation rate of the price of gasoline. Thus we will see how the variations of these variables affect the system.

We open the project "Pr1" (top menu, **Project-> Open**) and, once opened, we save it with another name (**Project-> Save as**), in this case we give it the name "**Pr1-Prob.hoga**".

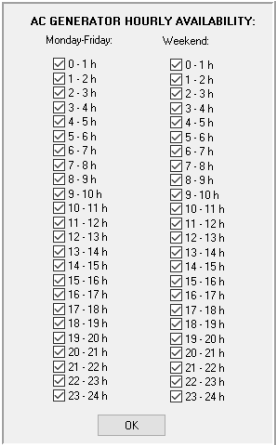
Next we eliminate the possibility of wind turbines, (deselecting the box "Wind turbines" of the main screen) to reduce the space of search (since we have seen that they do not appear in the optimal solution):



To better see the effect of the gasoline price inflation rate variable, we will limit the size of the photovoltaic generator, so that the gasoline generator will have to run more hours and the gas price effect will be better shown in the analysis of probability. To do this, we set a maximum of 2 branches of PV modules in parallel:



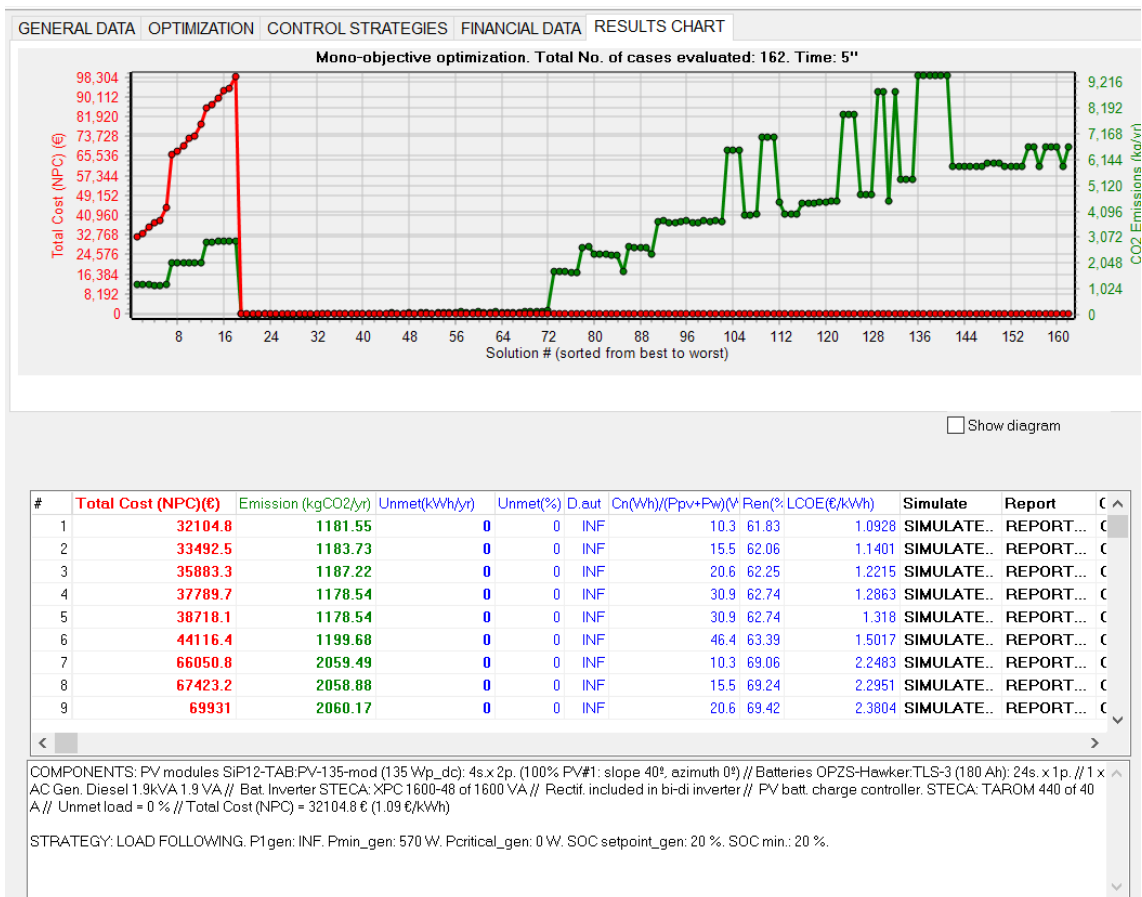
In the AC generators screen, we eliminate the availability restriction, that is, we leave the AC generator available during all hours of the day (see section 12):



We have 162 possible combinations, clicking on the "Parameters" button on the main screen, tab "GENERAL DATA" (see section 30), a screen appears where we must change the number 10 of "Display best" by 162. Then after the optimization we will see all the possible combinations:



Save the project. Then click on "CALCULATE" on the main screen, and perform the optimization again:



The optimal one is shown in the first row (as all the combinations have been evaluated):

COMPONENTS: PV modules SIP12-TAB:PV-135-mod (135 Wp_dc): 4s.x 2p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Diesel 1.9kVA 1.9 VA // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 32104.8 € (1.09 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 570 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

The cost is significantly higher than the case of Pr1, since we have now do not allow more than 2 branches of photovoltaic modules in parallel, which implies that to supply all the energy the AC generator (in this case diesel, since in the optimum solution appears Diesel 1.9 kVA) has to work many hours a year (1356.35 equivalent hours, including start-up and operating outside the optimum range penalties). The cost of diesel fuel is high (384.6 €/year), and also the generator must be replaced every few years (the generator lasts 10,000 hours, so every 10000/1356.35= 7.37 years you have to replace it). The results table shows the average hours per year the diesel runs and the fuel cost:

E gen (kWh)	E FC (kWh)	Hours eq. Gen	Bat. life (yr)	Hours Ch. Bat.	Hours Disch. Bat.	Hours FC	Hours Elyzer.	C. Fuel Gen.(€/yr)	C. Fuel FC
571.7	0	1356.35	8.47	0	0	0	0	384.6	
568.3	0	1348.02	11	0	0	0	0	382.3	

By clicking on the cell "COSTS" of the first row of the table we can see the different costs, where in the AC generator we see the replacement costs every 7 or 8 years (see next figure).

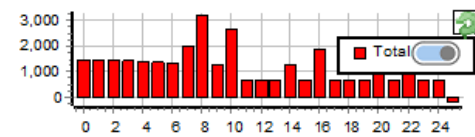
In the figure, below, we see the cost of the fuel, it increases every year due to fuel inflation (5%), although the cost that is displayed is the one transferred to the initial moment of the installation: $\text{annual_cost} * (1 + \text{inflation})^{\text{year}} / (1 + \text{Interest})^{\text{year}}$. Where Interest is the nominal discount rate defined in the FINANCIAL DATA of the main screen (4%).

We see that the total cost of fuel over the useful life (NPC) is 10915.1 €. It is affected by the inflation rate of the price of fuel (fixed at 5% annual on the screen of AC generators) and interest rate (4%, fixed in the main screen of the program, tab "FINANCIAL DATA").

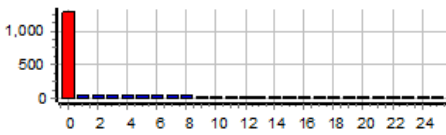
Project: Pr1-Prob.hoga. Solution # 1

Distribution of costs (+) and incomes (-), NPC, during the years. RED: acquisition costs, replac. costs and incomes for sales. BLUE: O&M. Currency: €. Total Cost (NPC): 32104.8 € (1.09 €/kWh). Initial cost of investment: 7303.3 €. Loan of 80 %, int. 7% in 10 yr., quota: 831.9 €/yr.

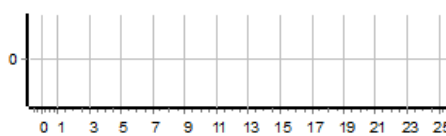
TOTAL COST (NPC): 32104.8 €



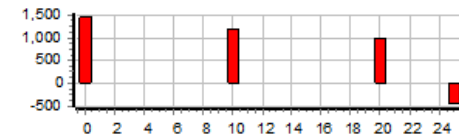
Total Cost of PV Generator (NPC): 2315.6 €



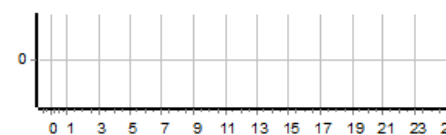
Total Cost of Hydro T. (NPC): 0 €



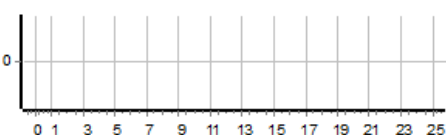
Total Cost of Inverter (NPC): 3159.3 €



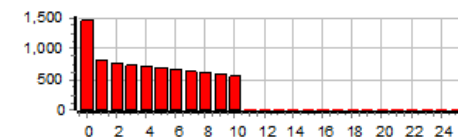
Total Cost of Electrolyzer (NPC): 0 €



Total Cost of H2 Tank (NPC): 0 €



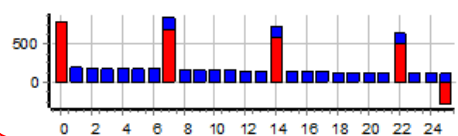
Financial Cost (NPC): initial pay. + quotas + extra cash: 8207.8 €



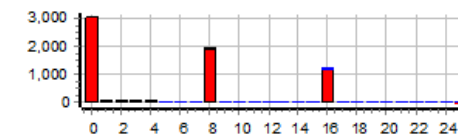
Total Cost of Wind Turbines group (NPC): 0 €



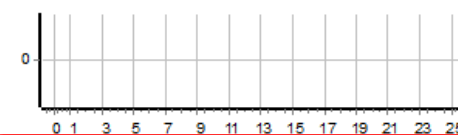
Total Cost of AC Generator (NPC): 6054.3 €



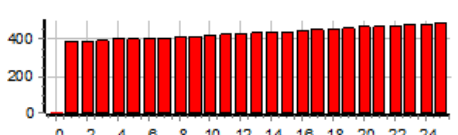
Total Cost of Batteries Bank (NPC): 7664.9 €



Total Cost of Fuel Cell (NPC): 0 €



Total Cost of AC Gen. Fuel (NPC) 10915.1 €



If we change the fuel inflation, the total cost NPC of the system will be modified.

Let's see below the probability analysis in which we will see the effect of irradiation, load and fuel price inflation.

In the main screen, click the "Probability Analysis" button (above the calculate button):

Probabilistic analysis of variability of load, irradiation, wind speed and/or water flow (or fuel price inflation)

☐ DO NOT PERFORM PROBABILITY ANALYSIS ☒ **PERFORM PROBABILITY ANALYSIS**

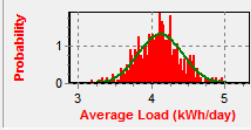
Number of series to analyze each combination of components and control strategy: 500

☒ Monte Carlo simulation with stopping rule

Stopping rule in Monte Carlo Simulation
☒ Confidence level (%) 99 for max. error of the mean (%) 5
☐ Relative standard error lower than (%) 1

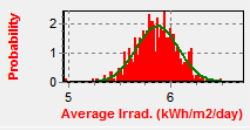
☒ **Analyze variability of the average value of load**

DAILY LOAD AVERAGE VALUE
Mean: 4.11 kWh/day
Standard Deviation: 0.3 kWh/day
Mean = 4.122, Std. Dev. = 0.299 kWh/day
Maximum = 4.98, Min. = 3.2 kWh/day
Hourly variability in the series: 0 %



☒ **Analyze variability of the average value of irradiation**

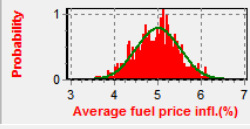
IRRADIATION AVERAGE VALUE
Mean: 5.85 kWh/m2/day
Standard Deviation: 0.2 kWh/m2/day
Mean = 5.868, Std. Dev. = 0.21 kWh/m2/day
Maximum = 6.52, Min. = 4.97 kWh/m2/day
Hourly variability in the series: 0 %
Std. deviation for temperature: 1 °C



☐ Analyze variability of the average value of water flow

☒ **Analyze variability of the average value of fuel price inflation. Average (%): 5**

AVERAGE FUEL PRICE INFL (SUP 5%)
Mean: 5 %
Standard Deviation: 0.5 %
Mean = 5.007, Std. dev. = 0.507 %
Maximum = 6.31, Min. = 3.59 %
Hourly variability in the series: 0 %



☐ Consider correlation between the variables Correlation data

In the simulation, show the case obtained with the following data:
Load: Average Irradiation: Average Wind speed: Average Fuel inflation: Average

☐ In the case of the simulation, include hourly variability

In the probability analysis report, in the last two charts, show the probability distribution of:
Hours running AC Generator (h/yr) Annual cost of fuel of AC Generator (currency/yr)

☐ When clicking at any cell of the results table, do not update results
☐ When clicking on simulation button, do not consider the characteristic cases ☒ Each year different mean value

OK

We select "PERFORM PROBABILITY ANALYSIS", and also "Analyze the variability of the average value of load", "Analyze the variability of the average value of irradiation" and "Analyze the variability of the average value of fuel price inflation". We leave the number of series to be performed for each component combination and control strategy in 500 (default) and the stop rule according to the default value. We also leave the standard deviations that appear by default (for load 0.3 kWh/day, for irradiation 0.2 kWh/m2/day together with the temperature affecting the modules 1°C and for inflation of the price of fuel 0.5%).

Make sure that in the two drop-downs menus at the bottom appears "Hours running AC Generator (h/year)" and "Annual cost of fuel AC generator (currency/year)", respectively.

Click on "OK" and return to the main screen.

If we pass with the mouse over the area where the minimum and maximum number of parallel components are indicated, a window similar to the following appears:

NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED					
Computation speed: 0.1 cases/second					
		<u>EVAL. ALL</u>	<u>POP. (% ALL)</u>	<u>GEN. ALG. (% ALL)</u>	
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):		162 (1x162)	10 (6.17%)	143 (88.27%)	
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGIES):		1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)	
	MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1:	EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	162	100 %	0h 26' 59"
OPTION 2:	EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	6642	4100 %	18h 26'
OPTION 3:	GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	143	88.3 %	0h 23' 49"
OPTION 4:	GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	5863	3619.1 %	16h 17'
Warning! Minimum computing time is 0h 23' 49" so that the Main Genetic Algorithm can evaluate a minimum number of combinations. With this minimum time it is not guaranteed to obtain the optimal combination of components, but this is probable to obtain the optimal or a solution near the optimal					

Indicating that the calculation speed is now 0.1 cases/second (approximately 500 times lower than before, since each case is evaluated up to a maximum of 500 times with different load and irradiation values, obtained randomly from their probability curves, whose mean values follow a normal distribution as we have seen). iHOGA would need at least 23' to perform the optimization.

In our case we will not perform the optimization including the probability analysis. What we are going to do is simply to see the effect of the variation of the irradiation, the load and the inflation of the price of the fuel in a concrete case. For example, if we want to see how the probability analysis affects the best solution found, **simply click on the first row of the table** (where the best solution is indicated).

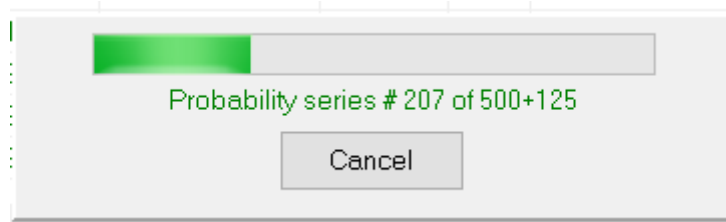
The following window appears, indicating that you are performing the 500 probability analysis combinations for the selected combination (although it will stop earlier if the stop criterion is reached before):



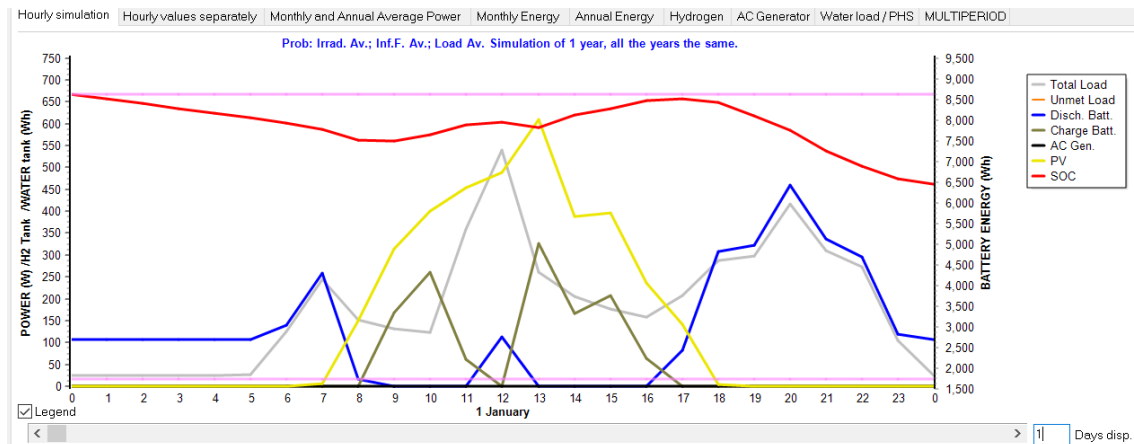
After a few seconds, that screen disappears and the results in the 1st row of the table are updated, but now the results we see in the 1st row are the average values of the combinations of probability analysis evaluated (500 or less if reached the stopping criterion). In our case, the average results are slightly different from the original result. Each time we click on the table, it will slightly change the result, because a new analysis of probability is performed and therefore new average values are obtained.

Gen	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%) D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V Ren(%) LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	
1	30889.7	1113.41	0.3	0.02	INF	10.3	64.4	1.05 SIMULATE... REPORT... C

If we click again on the 1st row, but now in the "SIMULATE" cell, the following box appears, which indicates that you are doing the analysis of 500 probability combinations again (or less if the stop criterion is met), plus other 5 typical cases (combinations of mean, mean + standard deviation, mean-standard deviation, mean + 3 standard deviation, mean - 3 standard deviation), as there are 3 variables in the probability analysis (wind speed), $5^3 = 125$ typical cases of combinations are evaluated, in addition to the 500 (or less if the stop criterion is met) random combinations.



After some seconds the simulation screen appears:

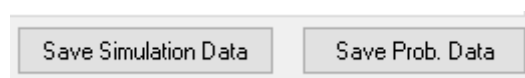


The simulation of the case of average irradiation (Irrad. AV), average inflation of fuel price (Inf.F. Av.) and average load (Load Av.) is visualized. By default, the average case is displayed, but we could have chosen to display another combination, for example, the worst extreme, which would be the case of average load + 3·standard deviation, average inflation fuel price + 3·standard deviation and average irradiation - 3·standard deviation), the case being displayed must be indicated before on the probability analysis screen as shown below:

In the simulation, show the case obtained with the following data:

Load:	Irradiation:	Wind speed	Fuel inflation
Average	Average	Average	Average

In the simulation screen, clicking the **"Save Simulation Data"** button saves the time data of the simulation case being displayed (in our case, the average case).



By clicking the **"Save Prob. Data"** button, the results of the probability analysis are stored in an Excel file. If you open the saved Excel file, something similar to this is shown:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	Project: PV3-Prob.hoga, Solution # 1																		
2	COMPONENTS: PV generator of 1080 Wp, dc (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°), 1 x AC Generator of 1300 W, Battery bank of 8640 Wh, Bat. Inverter of 1600 VA.																		
3	STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING, P1gen: INF W, Pmin_gen: 570 W, Pcritical_gen: 0 W, SOC_stp_gen: 20 %, SOC_min: 20 %.																		
4																			
5	RESULTS FOR THE DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF THE PROBABILITY ANALYSIS:																		
6	First 300 rows are the results corresponding to random data series. Next 125 rows correspond to characteristic cases. Next row correspond to the case shown in simulation. Finally MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, AVERAGE and STD.DEV. of the results of the 500 random series are																		
7																			
8	Results corresponding to random data series:																		
9	Case rank, No.	Rad (kW/m2/day)	Temp(°C)	Temp(W/°C)	Wind(m/s)	W.Flow(kW) or Inf. for(%)	Load(kW) or Load	Total NPC (€)	COE(€/kWh)	Emission(g/CO2)									
10	0	5.49	20.04	20.04	4.66	5	4.1	37158.8	1.093	1181.5									
11	1	5.48	19.47	20.04	4.66	5.12	3.7	27342.7	1.033	892									
12	2	5.52	20.04	20.04	4.66	4.95	4.11	31943	1.085	1175.3									
13	3	5.73	18.89	20.04	4.66	4.91	4.08	30070.4	1.029	1062.9									
14	4	5.52	21.65	20.04	4.66	5.06	3.92	29802.7	1.063	1036									
15	5	5.63	19.34	20.04	4.66	5.41	4.23	31211.5	1.068	1210									
16	6	5.43	19.51	20.04	4.66	5.46	4.63	39756.8	1.2	1584.8									
17	7	5.19	19.31	20.04	4.66	4.12	4.48	37209	1.16	1587									
18	8	5.5	19.61	20.04	4.66	4.74	4.33	34628.1	1.116	1349.8									
19	9	5.41	17.58	20.04	4.66	5.81	3.89	31295.6	1.123	1066.8									
20	10	5.42	20.17	20.04	4.66	4.57	3.93	29725.5	1.057	1084.9									
21	11	5.34	19.61	20.04	4.66	4.58	3.82	27845.2	1.017	957.3									
22	12	5.42	20.51	20.04	4.66	4.89	3.88	29735.8	1.072	1044.9									
23	13	5.21	18.54	20.04	4.66	5.37	3.87	31799.8	1.148	1136									
24	14	5.51	19.67	20.04	4.66	5.03	4.37	35395.6	1.131	1369.5									
25	15	5.67	20.13	20.04	4.66	4.2	4.11	32208.8	1.044	1254									
26	16	5.5	21.17	20.04	4.66	5.71	4.57	39171.4	1.197	1521.4									
27	17	5.5	19.55	20.04	4.66	5.07	3.97	30554.5	1.074	1083.6									
28	18	5.48	18.58	20.04	4.66	4.75	4.4	35532	1.128	1406.8									
29	19	5.57	21.21	20.04	4.66	5.25	3.85	28704	1.041	963.9									
30	20	5.7	20.54	20.04	4.66	4.93	3.78	26584.7	0.983	856.2									
31	21	5.51	19.74	20.04	4.66	5.28	4.26	34170.2	1.121	1286.1									
32	prob	5.66	20.39	20.04	4.66	4.11	4.26	31655.3	1.038	1226.1									

In this case we see the 77 rows corresponding to the random probability cases, one in each row of the table (cases 0 to 76, since 500 cases have not been reached because the stopping rule of the Monte Carlo Simulation was met, the reader may see another number of rows since it is unlikely that the random analysis has been the same). In each case the average irradiance, temperature, fuel price inflation and average load are random (following their probability curves defined in the probability analysis screen). In each case (each row of the table) the results of this case are shown: total NPC cost, energy price, emissions, unmet load, renewable fraction, etc.

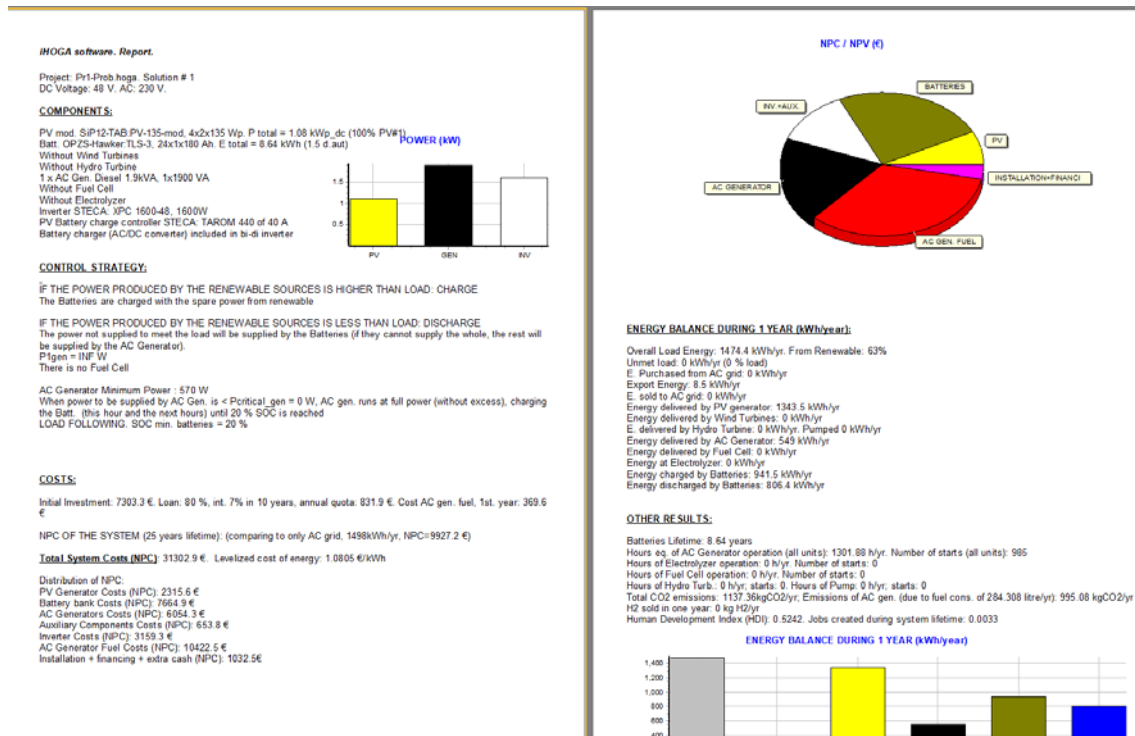
After the first rows, the results for $5^3 = 125$ typical cases of combinations of irradiation, fuel price inflation and load (cases 77 to 201), including the average case, the most optimistic (mean irradiation + 3DT, mean consumption - 3DT) and More pessimistic (mean irradiation-3DT, mean consumption + 3DT):

Cases of irradiation and temperature: average, av.+SD, av.+3SD, av.-SD, av.-3SD

Cases of fuel price inflation: average, av.+SD, av.+3SD, av.-SD, av.-3SD

Cases of load: average, av.+SD, av.+3SD, av.-SD, av.-3SD

If we return to the main screen of iHOGA and click on the first row of the table, in the cell "REPORT", after a few seconds the report appears, which shows the average results of the analysis of probability of that combination of components and strategy:



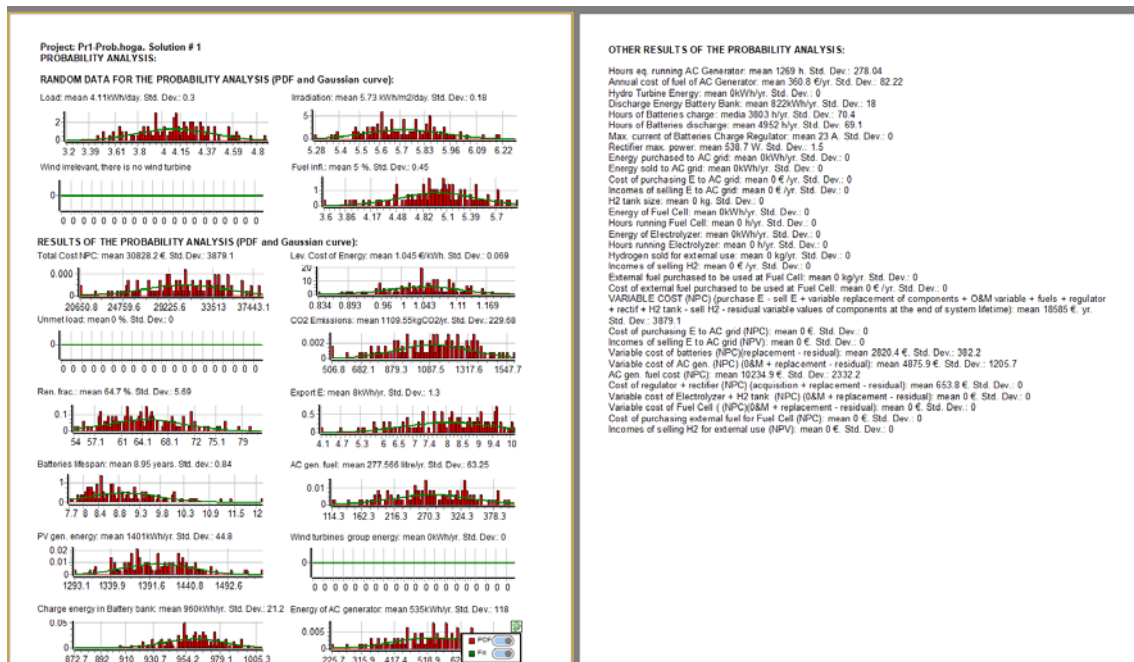
Click on "Close" (upper area of the report) and after selecting or not to download the .rtf file, after few seconds the report of the probability analysis of this case appears.

This report is of several pages, you move from one to the other with the arrow buttons at the top.

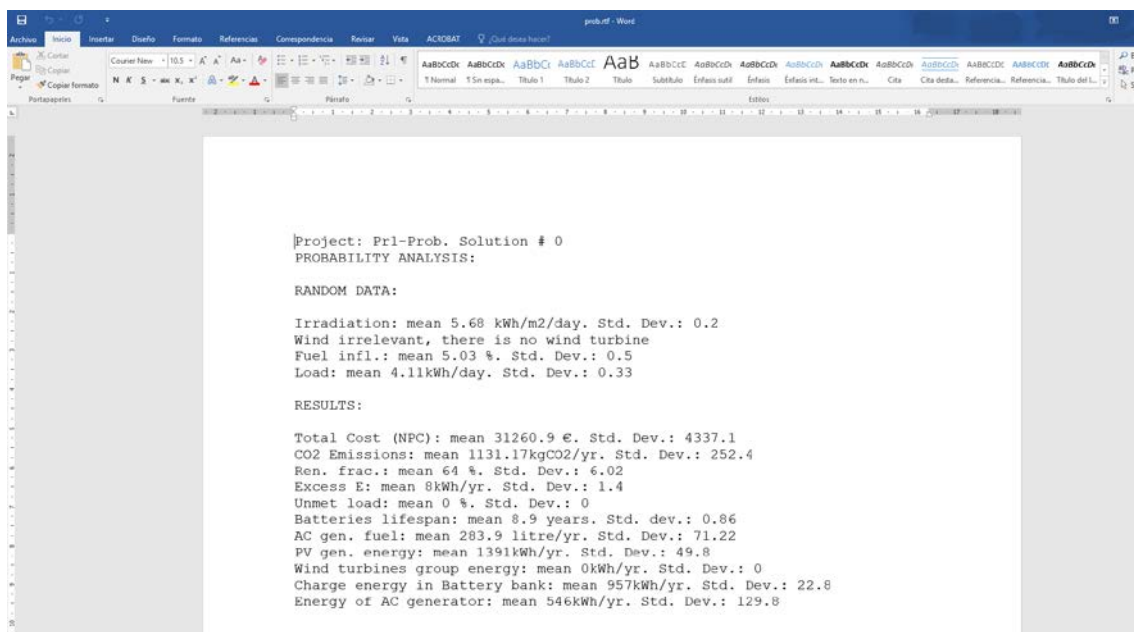


You can print or create a PDF file, selecting the printer (physical or pdf creator) and then you can print or create the PDF.

The first page shows the probability representation of the most representative results, marked in red the columns of the probability distribution obtained and the green curve is the one that best fits that distribution. The second page shows the results of other less important variables (only the mean and standard deviation) and then the results of the characteristic cases are shown (the 125 cases mentioned above, which include the mean and the optimistic and pessimistic extremes).



To close the report we click "**Close**" and we are asked if we want to save the results of the analysis of probability in a .rtf file (which can be open by Microsoft Word). We agree, download the file and open it with Microsoft Word:



Finally we save the project.

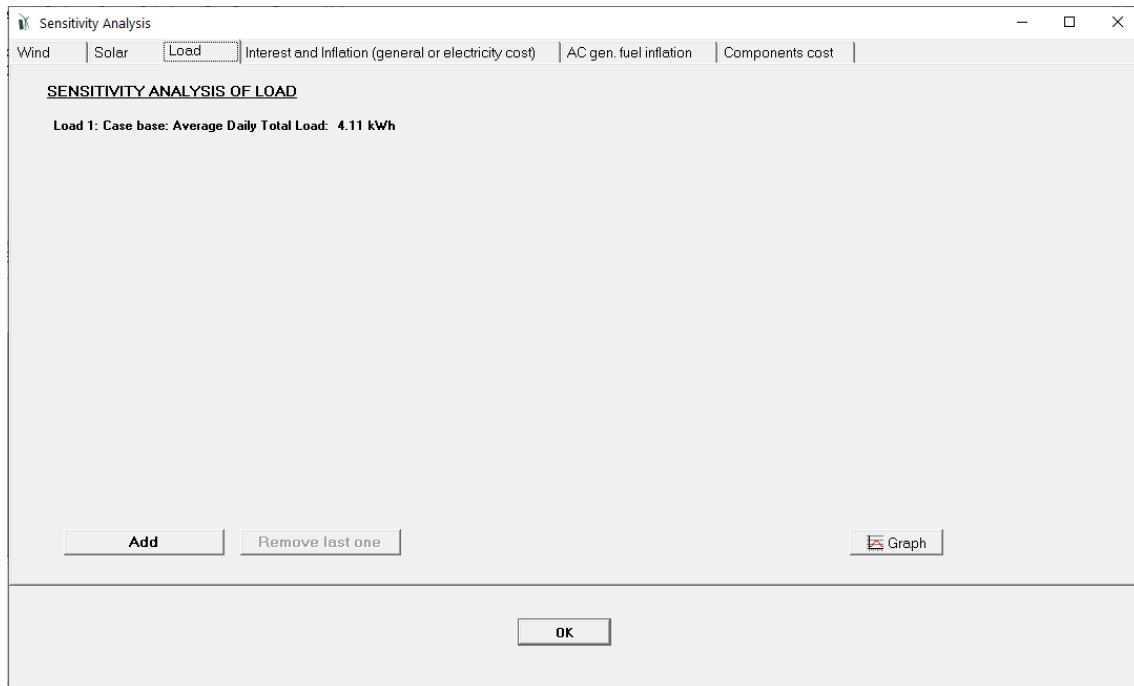
35. Sensitivity analysis.

Now we will perform the sensitivity analysis in the Pr1.hoga original project.

We open the Pr1.hoga project and save it as "**Pr1-Sens.hoga**".

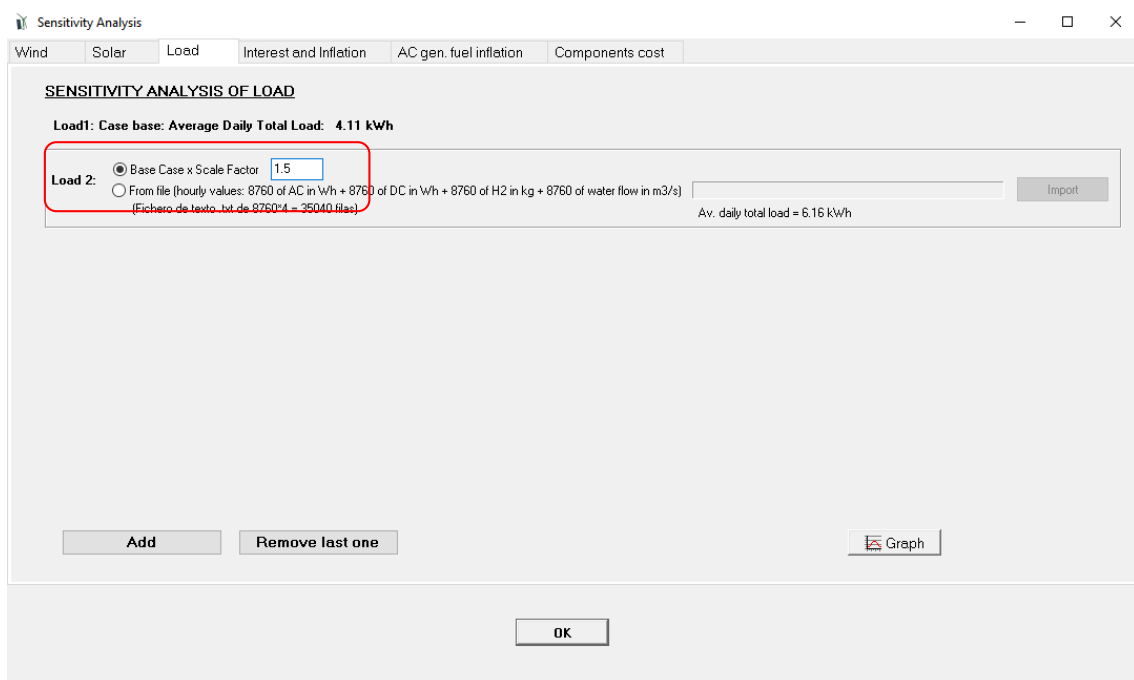
Click the "**Sensitivity Analysis**" button on the main screen (above "Probability Analysis").

A screen appears whose default tab is the sensitivity analysis of load:



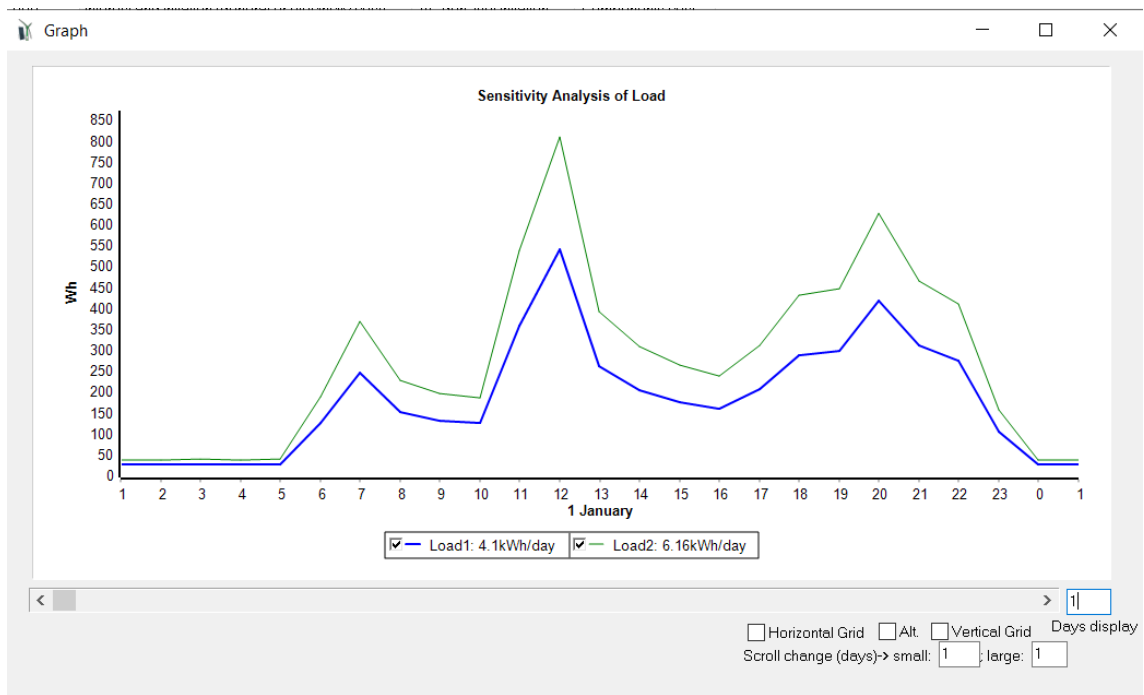
Case Load1 is the load defined in the screen **LOAD / AC GRID**.

Click on "**Add**" and a few fields appear to add a second consumption, Load2:



In "**Base Case x Scale factor**" indicate 1.5, this way we will consider cases with the base load and other cases with a consumption 50% higher.

Click in "**Graph**" button and we can see the both cases for load:



Click on the "**Wind**" tab and add to consider cases with a wind 20% higher than defined on the wind resource screen:

The "Sensitivity Analysis" window has tabs for Wind, Solar, Load, Interest and Inflation (general or electricity cost), AC gen. fuel inflation, and Components cost. The "Wind" tab is active.

Wind1: Case base: Average Wind Speed: 4.66 m/s

Wind 2: ☒ Base Case x Scale Factor ☐ From file (hourly values in m/s) Height (m) Av. Wind = 5.59 m/s

Buttons: Add, Remove last one, Graph

Then click on the tab "**Components cost**" to consider costs other than those defined in the screens of the components: Photovoltaic modules 80% of the defined cost, wind turbines 90%, batteries 90%:

Sensitivity Analysis

Wind Solar Load Interest and Inflation AC gen. fuel inflation Components cost

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS OF THE ACQUISITION COST OF SOME COMPONENTS:

Pr.1: Case base (values in tables of components) (Scale Factor x1)

Pr.2: Acquisition Cost of PV Panels: x 0.8 (Scale Factor); Wind Turbines Acq. Cost: x 0.9 Batteries cost: x 0.9 H2 components cost: x 1

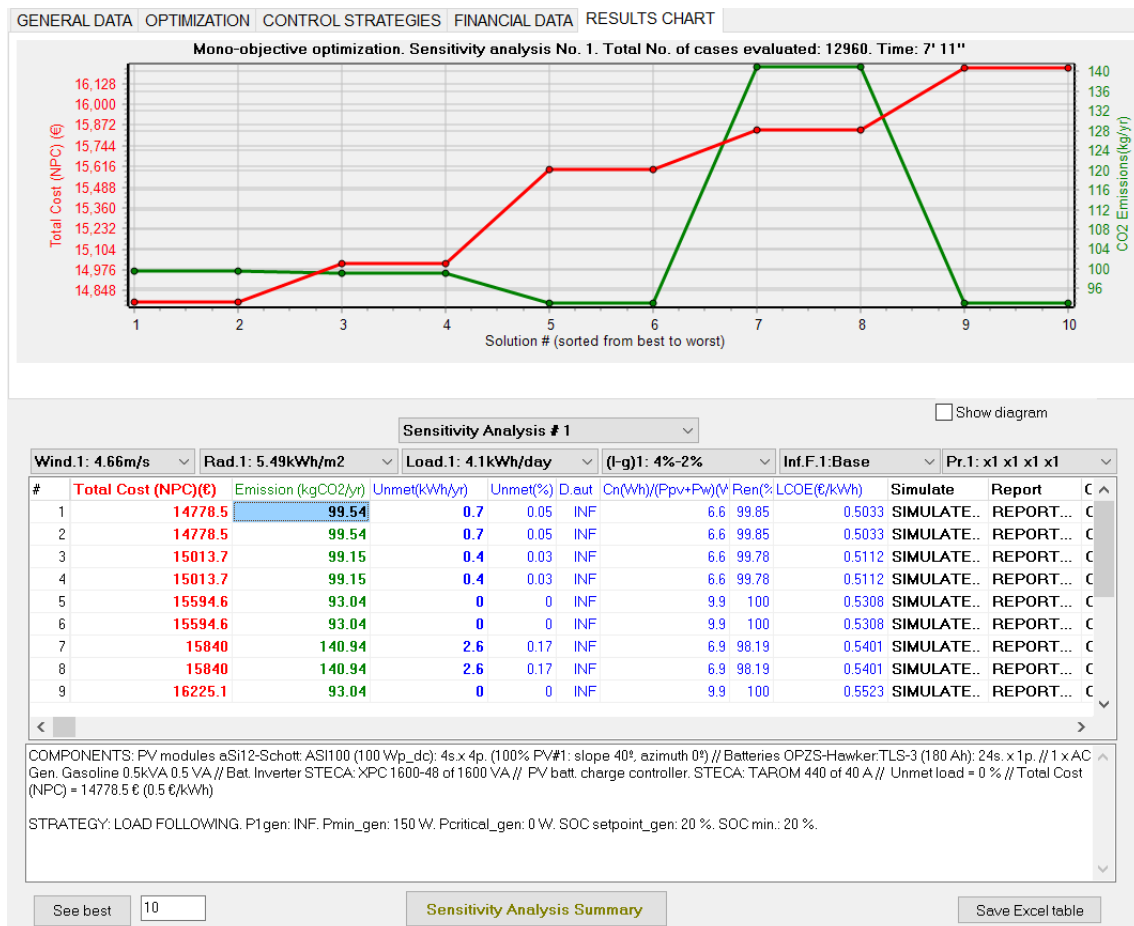
Add Remove last one

OK

We could also define sensitivity analysis of irradiation, interest (price of money) and inflation (general or inflation of electricity cost). Not in this case.

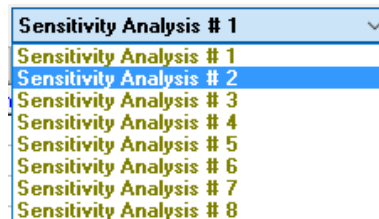
Click on "OK", save the project and then "CALCULATE" in the main screen.

After a few minutes the sensitivity analysis ends. We have analyzed 2 cases of load x 2 cases of wind x 2 cases of costs = 8 projects.



By default, the sensitivity analysis #1 is shown, corresponding to the base case (same result as in the Pr1.hoga Project).

We can select another project by clicking on the drop-down box "Sensitivity analysis #" (above the results table):



For example, if we choose # 2, the results of sensitivity analysis #2 appear:

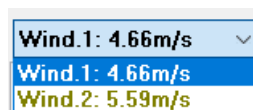
Sensitivity Analysis # 2										<input type="checkbox"/> Show diagram
Wind.1: 4.66m/s	Rad.1: 5.49kWh/m2	Load.1: 4.1kWh/day	(l-g)1: 4%-2%	Inf.F.1: Base	Pr.2: x0.8 x0.9 x0.9 x					
#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	13837.4	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.4712	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	13837.4	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.4712	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	14072.5	99.15	0.4	0.03	INF	6.6	99.78	0.4791	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	14072.5	99.15	0.4	0.03	INF	6.6	99.78	0.4791	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	14597.4	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.4969	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	14597.4	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.4969	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	14862.7	140.94	2.6	0.17	INF	6.9	98.19	0.5068	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	14862.7	140.94	2.6	0.17	INF	6.9	98.19	0.5068	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	15227.9	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.5184	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 4s x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker-TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 13837.4 € (0.47 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

We see that it corresponds to the base wind (Wind1), base load (Load1), components cost 2 (Pr.2). As the costs are lower, the optimum has a lower cost than in the base case.

We can also modify directly the drop-down box of each variable. For example, if we change the wind drop-down box and select Wind2:



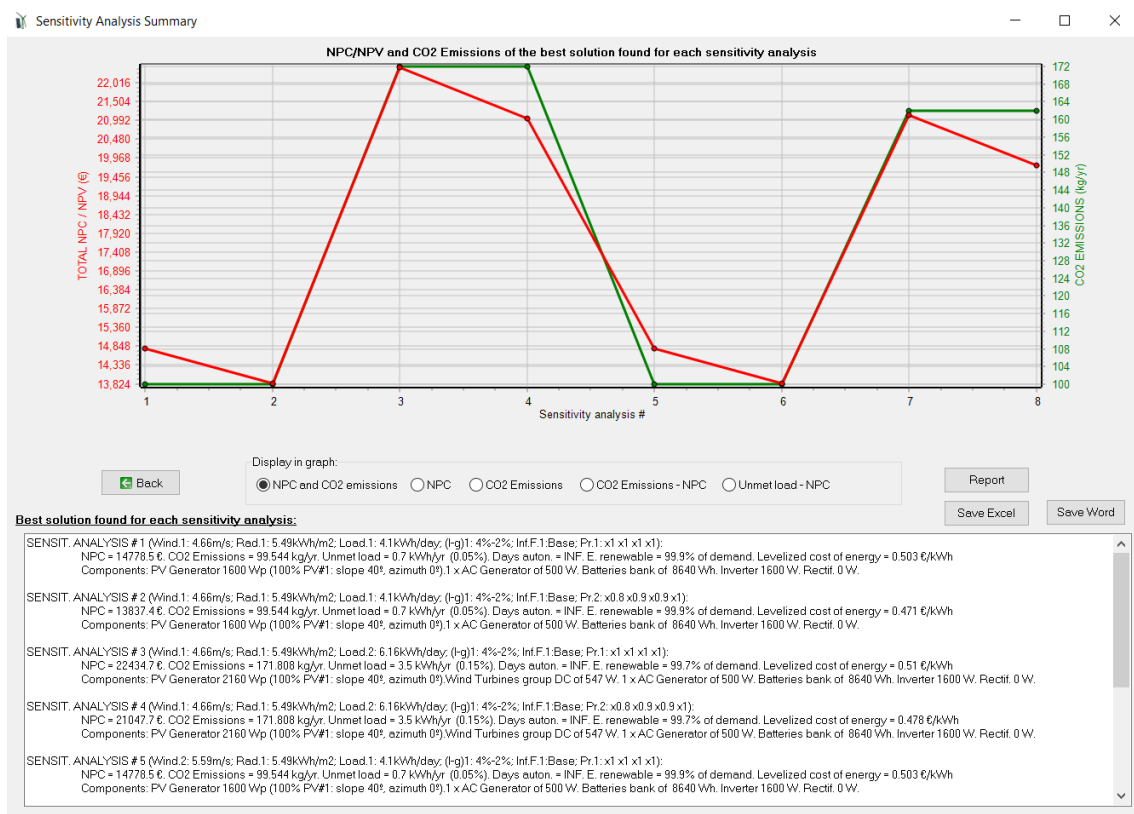
We see that analysis number 6 appears, where the optimum found is the same as in analysis number 2 (since in both cases no wind turbines were selected in the optimum solution):

Sensitivity Analysis # 6										Show diagram	
Wind.2: 5.59m/s		Rad.1: 5.49kWh/m2		Load.1: 4.1kWh/day		(l-g)1: 4%-2%		Inf.F.1:Base		Pr.2: x0.8 x0.9 x0.9 x	
#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	
1	13837.4	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.4712	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
2	13837.4	99.54	0.7	0.05	INF	6.6	99.85	0.4712	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
3	14072.5	99.15	0.4	0.03	INF	6.6	99.78	0.4791	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
4	14072.5	99.15	0.4	0.03	INF	6.6	99.78	0.4791	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
5	14597.4	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.4969	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
6	14597.4	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.4969	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
7	14862.7	140.94	2.6	0.17	INF	6.9	98.19	0.5068	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
8	14862.7	140.94	2.6	0.17	INF	6.9	98.19	0.5068	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	
9	15227.9	93.04	0	0	INF	9.9	100	0.5184	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott ASI100 (100 Wp_dc; 4s x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker: TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Gasoline 0.5kVA 0.5 VA // Bat. Inverter STECA: XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: TAROM 440 of 40 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 13837.4 € (0.47 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1 gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 150 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

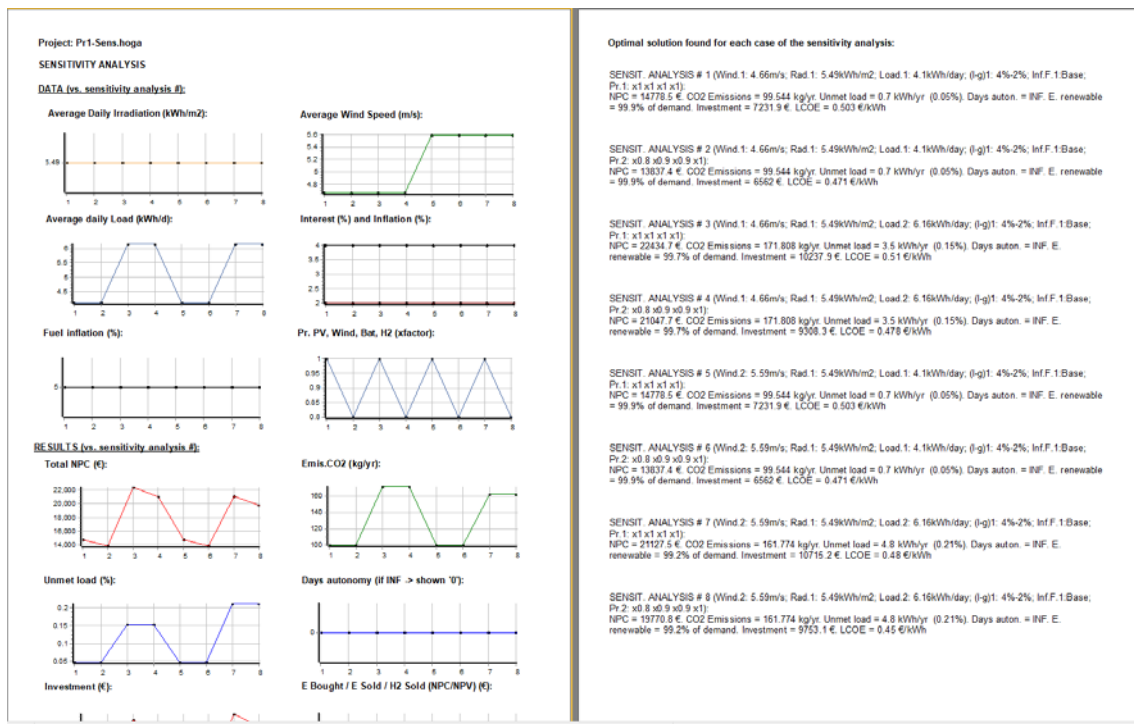
If we click on "Sensitivity Analysis Summary" (below the table) a comparative chart of the 8 analyzes projects appears, indicating below the optimal solution of each one:



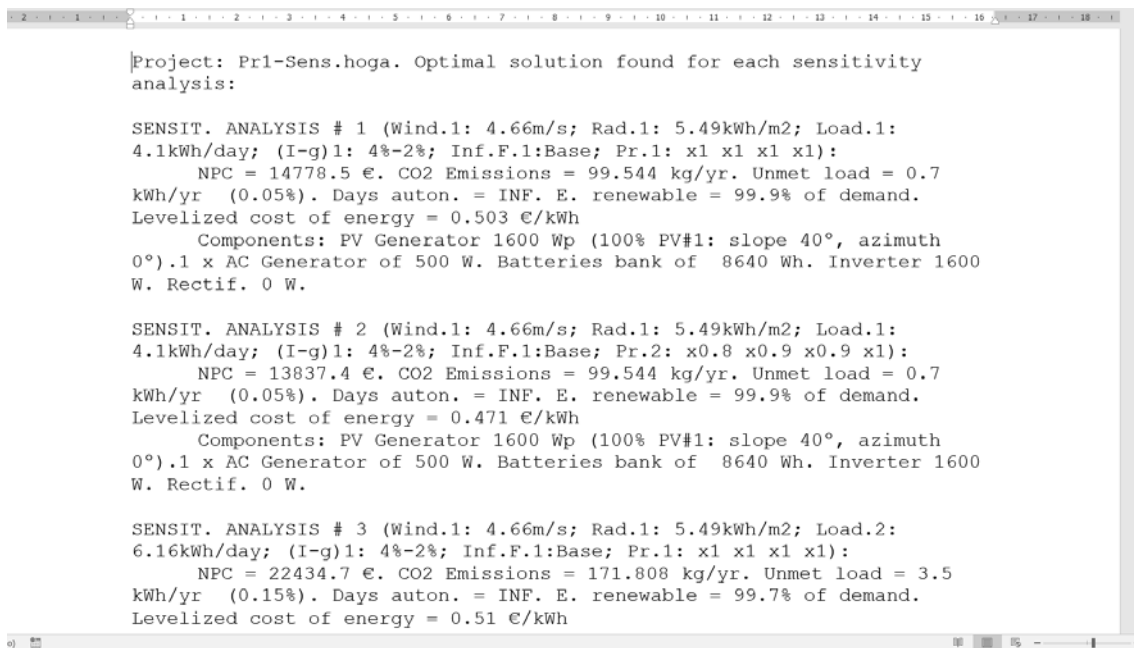
Clicking the "Save Excel" button it saves an Excel file where the optimal solution for each of the sensitivity analysis projects appears:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	Project: Pr1-Sens.hoga	Best system found for each case of the sensitivity analysis																	
2	Sens.#	Wind (m/s)	Rad(kWh/m2/d)	Load(kWh/d)	Interest(%)	Inflation(%)	Infla.Fuel(%)	Pr.Pv(%)	Pr.W.T.(%)	Pr.Bat(%)									
3	1	4.66	5.49	4.1	4	2	5	1	1	1									
4	2	4.66	5.49	4.1	4	2	5	0.8	0.9	0.9									
5	3	4.66	5.49	6.16	4	2	5	1	1	1									
6	4	4.66	5.49	6.16	4	2	5	0.8	0.9	0.9									
7	5	5.59	5.49	4.1	4	2	5	1	1	1									
8	6	5.59	5.49	4.1	4	2	5	0.8	0.9	0.9									
9	7	5.59	5.49	6.16	4	2	5	1	1	1									
10	8	5.59	5.49	6.16	4	2	5	0.8	0.9	0.9									

If we click on the "Report" button a report of the sensitivity analysis appears, that can be printed or saved in PDF.



If we click on the "Save Word" button a report of the sensitivity analysis appears.



Finally, we return to the main screen ("Back") and save the project.








36. Net metering in grid-connected systems.

Next we are going to carry out a project to consider net metering in grid-connected systems.

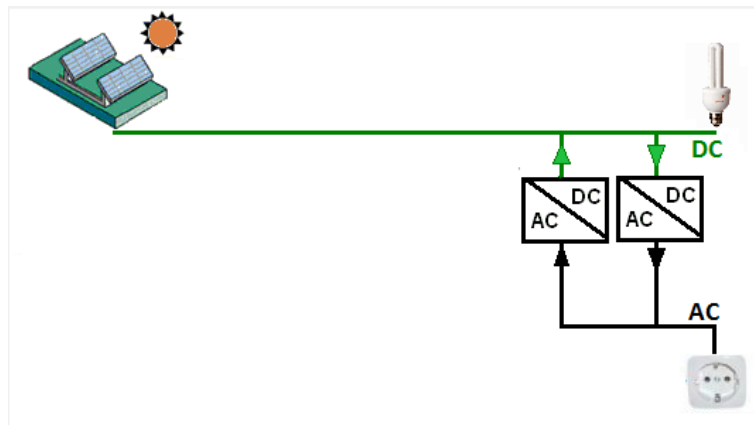
We open the Pr1.hoga project and then save it as "NetMet.hoga".

We remove all components except the photovoltaic modules and the inverter:

COMPONENTS

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PV panels	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wind Turbines	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydro Turbine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Battery bank	
<input type="checkbox"/> AC Generator	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inverter	
<input type="checkbox"/> H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)	

The scheme is now:



Even if a rectifier appears in the diagram, as there will be no DC loads or batteries, it will not be considered (its cost is 0).

We change the DC voltage to 150 V (main screen, left), more common for the DC voltage of the grid-connected inverters.

DC Voltage	<input type="text" value="150"/>	V
AC Voltage	<input type="text" value="230"/>	V

We change the value of maximum unmet load allowed (by the stand-alone system) to 100%, since having AC grid connection we can buy from the electrical grid up to the total load.

CONSTRAINTS:

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: % annual

(Unmet load can be covered by AC grid if it exists and it is allowed in "LOAD / AC GRID" window)

In the **LOAD / AC GRID** screen, **PURCHASE / SELL E.** tab, check the boxes to buy to the AC grid and sell to the AC grid. Suppose the price of electricity (including charges and taxes) is 0.15 €/kWh, the contracted power 3.45 kW (same to purchase or to inject) and the cost of the power term 43.5 €/kW/year (including taxes). Suppose we have the possibility of net metering as there is in some states of USA (net metering of energy with 1 year rolling credit), so the purchase price will be equal to the sale price.

AC LOAD (W)	DC LOAD (W)	H2 LOAD (kgH2/h)	WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK	PURCHASE / SELL E
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sell Excess Energy to AC grid	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Buy Price (£/kWh) 0.15 Hourly Price			<input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Sell Price (£/kWh) 0.12 Hourly Price	
Annual Inflation (%): 3 Emission (kgCO2/kWh): 0.4 Emissions data			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pr. sell = pr. buy x 1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Pmax (kW) 3.45 Options Fixed Cost P (£/kW/yr) 43.5 Hourly Values			Annual Inflation (%): 3	
Access Charge Price (£/kWh)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Max. Power(kW) 3.45 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> =Pmax buy	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Access price (£/kWh) 0 Hourly Price			Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (£/kWh)	
Back-up Charge Price (£/kWh)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Transfer price (£/kWh) 0 Hourly Price	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed Back-up price (£/kWh) 0 Hourly Price (Will be added to the E purchased) <input type="checkbox"/> Add negative gen. charge			Self-consumption and Net Metering: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sell only	
Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%): 0			Net Metering: Energy, Annual (1 year rolling credit)	
Total tax for electricity sold (%): 0			Cost of net metering service (£/kWh) 0	
Losses in			Buy-back: Export E is paid at (£/kWh) 0	

We accept and a warning appears about the voltage of the inverters that it is not adequate, we accept it (we will change now the inverter).

In the **INVERTERS** screen, we change the inverter by another one suitable for grid-connection. First change the name to "Grid" and then the voltage (VDCmin 150 V, VDCmax 450 V), power (1000 VA), price (400 €) and the other characteristics as shown in the next figure:

INVERTERS AND BI-DI CONVERTERS

Add from Database ZERO

Include only VDC suitable from family: STECA

Without Rectifier (charger)
☐ Rectifier w/o PV controller
☐ Rectifier + MPPT PV controller

GENERAL DATA										EFFICIENCY (%) vs. OUTPUT POWER (%) ->			
Name	Power(VA)	Lifespan (yr)	Cost (£)	Batt. Charger	Imax_ch_DC(A)	El_charger(%)	Vdcm(V)	Vdcmax(V)	PV batt. controller	Pmax_ren(W)	0%	2%	3%
Grid	1000	10	400	OK	0	98	150	450	NO	1E15	0	30	50

If bi-di inverters include battery charge regulator, all of them must be of the same family (same control data)

Control Data: ☒ MPPT

☒ Select the minimum inverter required to supply the maximum AC load

Select inverter

☐ Proportional to 1st one:
 Inverter rated power for batt. duration (hours): 4

OK

Grid

Max. output power in summations of:
 30 minutes: 20 % higher than nominal
 15 minutes: 30 % higher than nominal
 10 minutes: 30 % higher than nominal
 <=5 minutes: 30 % higher than nominal

If P. max. renewable DC > P. max. ren. :
☐ Limit P. from renew. DC to P. max. ren.
☒ Discard that combination

☐ Only in bi-di converters

Maximum power demanded by load is 637.48 VA. The inverter selected is the one of 1000 VA
 Average power is 17% of rated power of the selected inverter. Inverter average efficiency considered will be 92.2 %

Then click on "Select inverter" button and then in "OK".

In the **PV MODULES** screen, remove the second row, leaving only the Schott panel of 100 Wp. Check the option "PV battery charge regulator includes ..." and in the panel that appears, "Calculate number of PV modules...":

PV MODULES

Add PV module: Zero
Add PV modules family: SIM12-Atersa

PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES DATA:

Name	Nom.Volt(V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CF
aSi12-Schott: ASI100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1	25	49	-0.2		0 NO

Efficiency due to degradation of the modules, losses in wires, dirt in panels, etc.: 0.8

Standard conditions

☒ PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

☒ Calculate number of PV modules in serial as: $V_{bus_dc} / V_{max_p_module}$ (grid-connected systems...). Data: $V_{max_p_module} / V_{nominal_module} = 1.475$

☒ Consider effect of Temperature

Date of ambient temperature (°C):
☒ Monthly average ☒ Erbs model
☐ From file (8760 hourly values)

J 17.6 F 17.9 M 17.8 A 18.5 M 19.4 J 20.9 J 21.7 A 22.4 S 22.4 O 22 N 20.5 D 19.2 Wind for CPV

Import FROM PVGIS year 2007 Graph

☐ PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter) → Number of PV modules in serial: 4 PV inverter data

Annual Inflation Rate for PV Generator Cost: -2 %
 Max. Variation of PV gen. Cost (e.g., for an expected 70% reduction on current PV gen. cost, introduce ~-70%): -70 %
 Limit is reached in 59.6 years

OK

We assume that the voltage of maximum power of the modules is $12 * 1.475 = 17.7$ V. Therefore iHOGA will calculate the serial number as the nominal DC voltage divided by that value: $150 \text{ V} / 17.7 = 8.47 \rightarrow 9$ in series.

We accept and return to the main screen. We click on the button "PRE-SIZING" and we see that the maximum number of parallel modules becomes 2. However, we change it manually setting min. = max = 1, allowing just one in parallel:

PV mod. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

Therefore, the power of the PV generator will be $100 \text{ Wp} \times 9 \text{ serial} \times 1 \text{ parallel} = 900 \text{ Wp}$.

Return to the main screen, save the project and click "CALCULATE", obtaining the following results:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(W)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Cost
1	7568.7	326.74	738	49.27	INF	0	50.73	0.2564	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 9s x 1p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Bat. Inverter Grid of 1000 VA // Unmet load = 49.3 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 7568.7 € (0.26 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING.

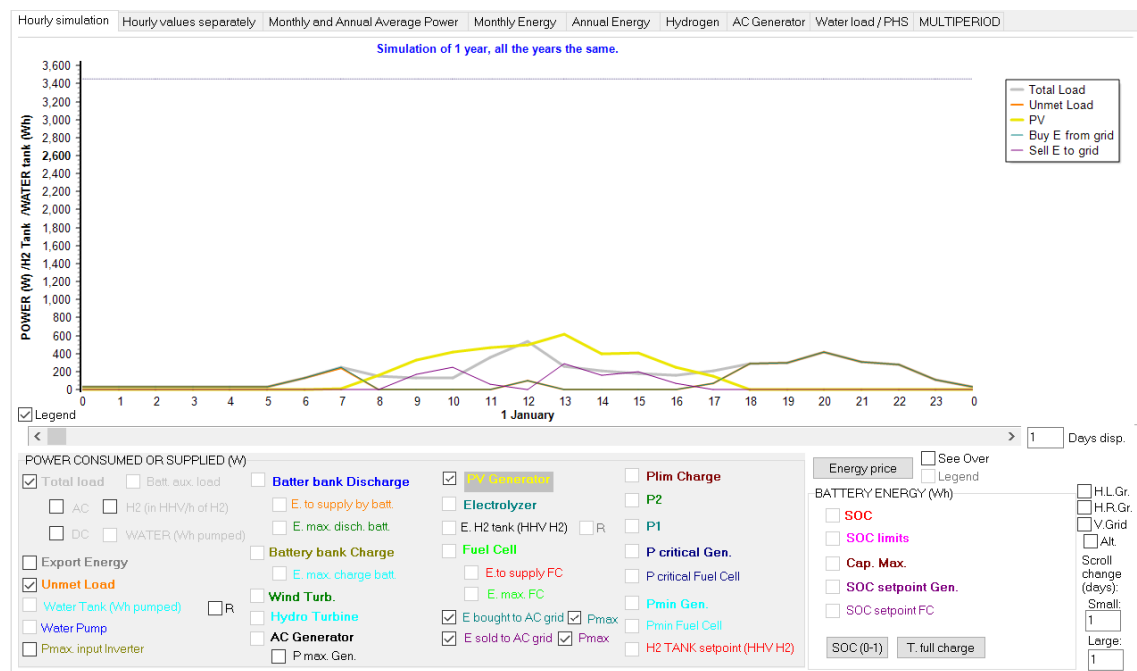
The optimal solution is obviously the only one evaluated:

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100 (100 Wp_dc): 9s.x 1p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Bat. Inverter Grid of 1000 VA // Unmet load = 49.3 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 7568.7 € (0.26 €/kWh)

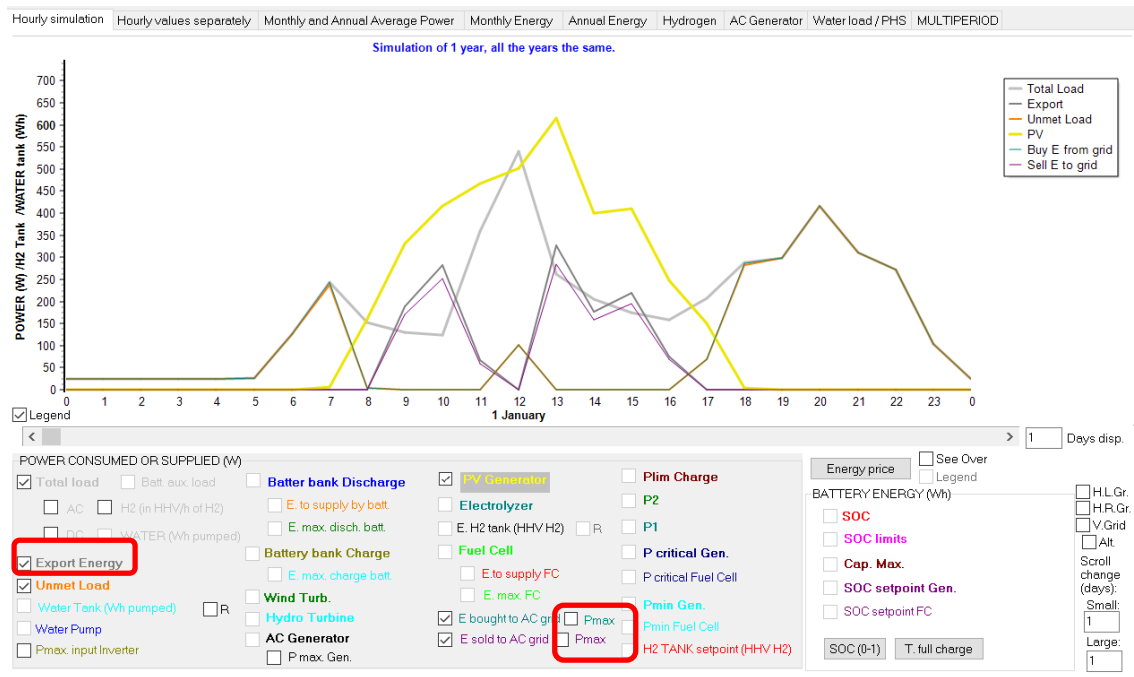
We see that the load consumption is 1497.8 kWh/year, the energy generated by the PV modules 1381.9 kWh/year, the export energy (excess energy which cannot be used by the load) 545.9 kWh/year, of that excess 484 kWh/year are sold to the AC grid (the rest is lost in the inverter), and 745 kWh/year are purchased from the AC grid.

Etotal(kWh)	Eren(kWh)	Epv(kWh)	Ew(kWh)	Et(kWh)	E export(kWh)	E Sell(kWh)	E Buy(kWh)	E ch. bat(kWh)	E
1497.8	1381.9	1381.9	0	0	545.9	484	745	0	

If we see the simulation:



We can see it better if we uncheck both “Pmax” checkboxes:



If we also click the “Export Energy” checkbox, the graph shows that, in each hour, the energy sold is less than the export energy (grey), since the export energy is the excess energy (generated energy which is not used by the system, and can be exported to the grid) before passing through the inverter, that is, not counting the losses in the inverter. Energy sold to the grid is the export energy multiplied by the inverter efficiency (which depends on the output power).

37. Grid-connected systems with batteries.

Next we are going to create a project to simulate batteries connected to the AC grid together with photovoltaic. It will only be allowed to buy energy from the grid, not to sell it. With the batteries (charge/discharge) we can manage the energy that is purchased from the grid.

Save the previous project and then save as "BatGrid.hoga".

Include batteries:



The batteries to be used will be the Tesla Powerwall DC 2 (we will see it later), which voltage is 350 V DC. So we will change the DC bus voltage to 350 V:

DC Voltage	350	V
AC Voltage	230	V

Suppose that the AC load in this case is twice that previously considered. In the "**LOAD / AC GRID**" screen, in the "**AC LOADS (W)**" tab, change the load scale factors to 2 and 2.4:

AC LOAD (W)	DC LOAD (W)	H2 LOAD (kg/h)	WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK (PREVIOUSLY PUMPED)												PURCHASE / SELL E	
Month	0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h
ENERO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
FEBRERO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
MARZO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
ABRIL	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
MAYO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
JUNIO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
JULIO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
AGOSTO	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
SEPTIEMBRE	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
OCTUBRE	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
NOVIEMBRE	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15
DICIEMBRE	22	22	22	22	22	22	110	176	132	110	110	308	450	220	176	15

Scale factor for Monday to Friday: 2 Scale factor for the weekend: 2.4

We click on "**Generate**" and we obtain an average daily consumption of 8.18 kWh / day, more suitable to use the Tesla batteries.

Generate

AC load power factor (cos fi): 1

Add load of 0 WAC during 5 min
from: min 0 hour 0 day 1 month 1 Repeat every 1 days

OK

Graph in steps of 60 min.

Average daily load = 8.18 kWh/day

In the same window, in the "**PURCHASE / SELL E**" tab, change the following: the purchase price of the E is no longer fixed, there is no possibility to sell E surplus to the AC grid (we suppose it is not allowed) and there is no net metering:

☒ Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)

☐ Fixed Buy Price (£/kWh) 0.15 Hourly Price

Annual Inflation (%): 3 Emission (kgCO2/kWh): 0.4

☒ Fixed Pmax (kW) 3.45 Options Fixed Cost P (£/kW/yr) 43.5 Hourly Values

Access Charge Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Access price (£/kWh) 0 Hourly Price

Back-up Charge Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Back-up price (£/kWh) 0 Hourly Price
(The cost of the back-up toll will be added to the E purchased)

Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%): 0

☐ Sell Excess Energy to AC grid

☐ Fixed Sell Price (£/kWh) 0.12 Hourly Price

☒ Pr. sell = pr. buy x 1

Annual Inflation (%): 3

Max. Power(kW) 3.45 ☒ =Pmax buy

Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Transfer price (£/kWh) 0 Hourly Price

Self-consumption and Net Metering:

No net metering

Cost of net metering service (£/kWh) 0

Buy-back: Excess E is paid at (£/kWh) 0

Total tax for electricity sold (%): 0

In addition, change the priority of the supply of energy not covered by renewables to "**AC Grid**" (in this way, the AC grid will be used primarily to cover the demand that has not been covered by renewable sources, instead of using batteries or diesel generator):

AC GRID AVAILABILITY

Priority to supply E not covered by renewables:
☐ Storage/Generator ☒ AC Grid

Click on purchase "**Hourly price**" button:

☒ **Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)**
☐ Fixed Buy Price (€/kWh) Hourly Price

And in the next window select "**Hourly periods**" and indicate there are 3 periods, with the prices shown below and the default hourly periods:

HOURLY PRICE OF THE ELECTRICITY PURCHASED FROM THE AC GRID

Hourly Price Data (€/kWh)
☐ Hourly, all days the same
☐ From file (8760 hourly values) Import hourly Price Draw
☒ Hourly Periods

Hourly Periods: Number of Hourly Periods: 3 ☒ Summer/Winter ☐ Mon-Fri/Weekend ☐ Hourly (from file)

Summer calendar:
 From day month
 To day month

Period P1 Price:
 Period P2 Price:
 Period P3 Price:

SUMMER periods distribution:

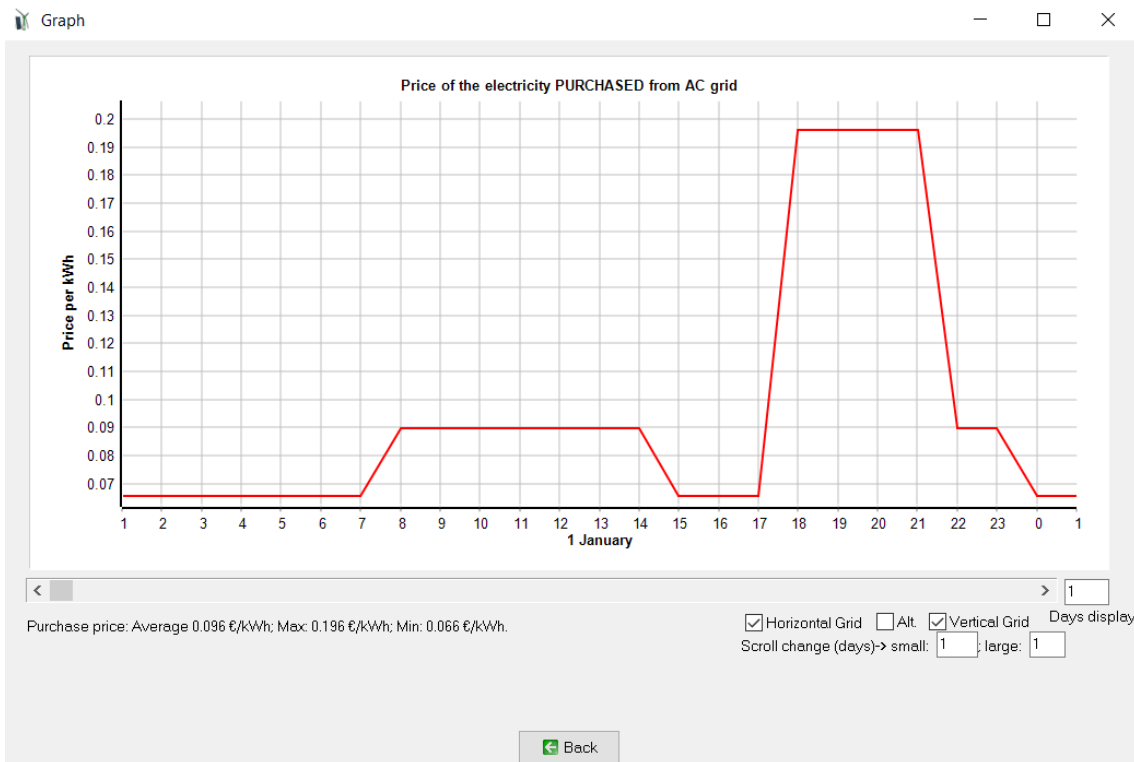
0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h
P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P2	P2	P2	P2
12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h	23-24h
P1	P1	P1	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2

WINTER periods distribution:

0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h
P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P2	P2	P2	P2
12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h	23-24h
P2	P2	P2	P3	P3	P3	P1	P1	P1	P1	P2	P2

OK

By clicking on "**Draw**" you can see the hourly purchase price:



We return to the main screen with “**Back**” button and then “**OK**” button.

The photovoltaic modules will be connected to the AC grid through their own inverter that will be defined in the PV modules screen, while there will be an inverter-charger for the batteries.

In the **PV MODULES** screen, uncheck “**Calculate number of PV modules ...**” and check “**PV generator is connected to AC bus ...**”, entering 10 in the number of PV modules in serial.

PV MODULES

Add PV module: Zero
Add PV modules family: SIM12-Atersa

PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES DATA:

Name	Nom.Volt.(V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CF
► aSi12-Schott: ASI100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1	25	49	-0.2	0	NO

Efficiency due to degradation of the modules, losses in wires, dirt in panels, etc.: 0.8

Standard conditions

☒ PV inverter or battery charge regulator includes Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

☐ Calculate number of PV modules in serial as: $V_{bus_dc} / V_{max_p_module}$ (grid-connected systems...). Data: $V_{max_p_module} / V_{nominal_module} = 1.475$

☒ Consider effect of Temperature

Data of ambient temperature (°C):
☒ Monthly average ☒ Erbs model
☐ From file (8760 hourly values)

J 17.6 F 17.9 M 17.8 A 18.5 M 19.4 J 20.9 J 21.7 A 22.4 S 22.4 O 22 N 20.5 D 19.2 Wind for CPV

Import FROM PVGIS year 2007 Graph

☒ PV generator is connected to AC bus (it has its own inverter) → Number of PV modules in serial: 10 PV inverter data

Annual Inflation Rate for PV Generator Cost: -2 %
 Max. Variation of PV gen. Cost (e.g., for an expected 70% reduction on current PV gen. cost, introduce ~-70%): -70 %
 Limit is reached in 59.6 years

OK

By clicking on "PV inverter data" we see the data of the inverter:

☒ PV inverter cost included in the PV cost; PV inv. replacement included in O&M PV cost

Rated power of the inverter = 1 x Peak power of the PV generator

☐ Limit the output power of the PV to the rated P. of the inverter

Inverter efficiency (%) output power (% of rated):

0%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%
0	30	50	70	85	93	92	90
40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%	
89	88	87	86	85	84	83	

OK

Let's use the default values.

We change the name of the PV modules since we must add in its cost the proportional cost of the photovoltaic inverter. We change the name for example by adding "-2", and we change the price to 150 €.

PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES DATA:

Name	Nom.Volt.(V)	Isc(A)	Power(W/p)	Cost(€)
1 aSi12-Schott: ASI100-2	12	6.79	100	150

In the battery screen, remove them all and add the Tesla Powerwall 2 DC from the database, keeping as the life model of lithium batteries the **Rainflow** model, and selecting the options of the cycle life dependence on temperature and capacity dependence on temperature.

BATTERIES DATA:

Name	Nom.(Ah)	Volt.(V)	Cost(€)	COM(€/yr)	SOCmin(%)	Self_d(€/mon.)	Imax(A)	Eff(%)	Float(v)	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%	TYPE
Tesla: Powerwall 2 DC	38.57	350	6100	30	10	2	14.3	91.8	15	28800	14400	9600	7200	5760	4800	4114	3600	3200	2500	Li

Batteries Model

- ☒ AH ☒ Li-ion model AH
- ☐ K&B&M (Marwell-McGowan 1993)
- ☐ Copetti 1994
- ☐ Schiffer 2007

Fixed Operation and Maintenance Cost: 50 €/yr

Auxiliary cooling, BMS, cons. AC (% of max. P): 0

Equivalent CO2 emissions (manufacturing.): 55 kg CO2 equiv / kWh capacity

SOC at the beginning of simulation: 100 % of SOCmax

Li-ion batteries maximum SOC: 100 %

Temp. J 18 F 18 M 20 A 20 M 20 J 22 Mean (°C)

Temp. J 22 A 22 S 22 O 20 N 18 D 18

☒ Except Schiffer model, consider Tmean > Tfloat life

Float life reduces 50% for every 10 °C increase

☒ Cycle life depends on T

☒ Capacity depends on T

Lead-acid Aging battery model

- ☐ Wang et al., 2011 (LiFePO4)
- ☐ Grot et al., 2015 (LiFePO4)
- ☐ Sevasta et al., 2016 (LiCoO2)
- ☒ Full equivalent cycles
- ☐ Rainflow (cycle counting)
- ☐ Neumann, 2020 (LiFePO4 cyc+cell)

Parameters

Remaining capacity at battery end of life (%): 80

☐ If there is an AC Gen., every 14 days or 8 equivalent full cycles -> charge battery bank at least up to 95 %

OK

Graph: Tesla: Powerwall 2 DC of 38.57 Ah

Y-axis: CYCLES TO FAILURE (0 to 26,672)

X-axis: DEPTH OF DISCHARGE (%) (0 to 100)

Y-axis: LIFETIME CYCLED ENERGY (kWh) (0 to 35,000)

Number of full equivalent cycles (only > SOCmin): 2879.9

Annual Inflation Rate expected for Batteries Costs: -2 %

Max. Variation of Wind Batteries expected (e.g., for an expected 60% reduction on current Batteries cost, introduce *60%*): -60 %

Limit is reached in 45.4 years

In the **INVERTERS** screen, delete the current one and add the SMA Sunny Boy Storage, which is an inverter-charger suitable for Tesla batteries. Leave the rest of the options as default. Click in **"Select Inverter"** and then **"OK"**.

INVERTERS AND BI-DI CONVERTERS

Add from Database: SMA Sunny Boy Stora

Include only VDC suitable from family: STECA

Without Rectifier (charger)
☐ Rectifier w/o PV controller
☐ Rectifier + MPPT PV controller

GENERAL DATA

Name	Power(VA)	Lifespan (yr)	Cost (€)	Batt. Charger	I _{max_ch_DC} (A)	Et _{charger} (%)	V _{dcm} (V)	V _{dcm} (V)	PV batt. controller	P _{max_ren} (W)	0%	2%	3%
SMA Sunny Boy Stora	2500	10	1590	OK	18	98	100	500	MPPT	2500	0	30	50


EFFICIENCY (%) vs. OUTPUT POWER (%) ->

If bi-di inverters include battery charge regulator, all of them must be of the same family (same control data)

Control Data: ☒ MPPT

☒ Select the minimum inverter required to supply the maximum AC load

Select inverter



☐ Proportional to 1st one: Inverter rated power for batt. duration (hours): 4

OK

SMA Sunny Boy Stora

Max. output power in simulations of

Duration	Efficiency (%)
30 minutes	20 % higher than nominal
15 minutes	30 % higher than nominal
10 minutes	30 % higher than nominal
<=5 minutes	30 % higher than nominal

If P_{max_renewable DC} > P_{max_ren}:

☐ Limit P_{max_renewable DC} to P_{max_ren}

☒ Discard that combination

☐ Only in bi-di converters

Maximum power demanded by load is 1271.09 VA. The inverter selected is the one of 2500 VA
 Average power is 13.5% of rated power of the selected inverter. Inverter average efficiency considered will be 92.7 %

Click on **PRE-SIZING** and then leave minimum and maximum number of parallel components as follows (1 max. batteries in parallel, 0 min. PV in parallel):

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

PV mod. in parallel: Min. 0 Max. 3

Wind T. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 2

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

The constraint of the maximum unmet load allowed is left at 0.1% (leaving it at 0% is not convenient, since sometimes decimal rounds imply that the software counts small values of unmet load, so if we put 0% it is possible that solutions that are correct could be discarded). We define unmet load as energy not supplied neither by the autonomous system nor by the AC grid.

CONSTRAINTS:

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: 0.1 % annual

Unmet load refers to:

☐ E. not supplied by the stand-alone system

☒ E. not supplied by the system nor by the AC grid

More Constraints

In "**More Constraints**" we indicate that the minimum renewable fraction must be 0% (that is, we eliminate this restriction):

CONSTRAINTS

If a combination of components and strategy does not meet any of the following restrictions, this solution will be discarded (for that combination it is assigned infinite cost):

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: % of annual load
(Max. energy not supplied by the stand-alone system nor by the AC grid)

Minimum number of days of autonomy (batteries+hydrogen): days
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, number of days of autonomy = infinity)

Nominal capacity of batteries bank (Ah) < x (shortcut current of PV generator + current from Wind Turbines group at 14m/s) (A)
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, do not take into account this constraint)

Minimum renewable fraction: %

Maximum Levelized Cost of Energy: €/kWh

OK

In the main screen, "CONTROL STRATEGIES" tab, check "Batt. charged by the AC grid // discharged if" and indicate as maximum and minimum prices for the default charge / discharge values slightly higher and lower respectively of the minimum and maximum of electricity price: 0.07 and 0.19 €/kWh. In this way batteries will be charged during the valley hours and they will be discharged supplying the energy of the consumption during the peak hours.

GENERAL DATA | OPTIMIZATION | **CONTROL STRATEGIES** | FINANCIAL DATA | RESULTS CHART

CONTROL STRATEGY AND VARIABLES TO OPTIMIZE

Global strategy:

☒ Load Following
☐ Cycle Charging ☒ Continue up to SOC stp
☐ Try Both

Variables to optimize relative to the global strategy:

☐ Pmin_gen ☐ Pmin_FC ☐ H2TANKstp
☐ P1_gen ☐ P1_FC ☐ P2
☐ SOCstp_gen ☐ SOCstp_FC ☐ SOCmin
☐ Pcritical_gen ☐ H2TANKstp ☐ Plim_charge

☐ SOCmax Variables accuracy: = 100%
If SOCmin reached, disch. not allowed if SOC(%) < SOCmin(%) +

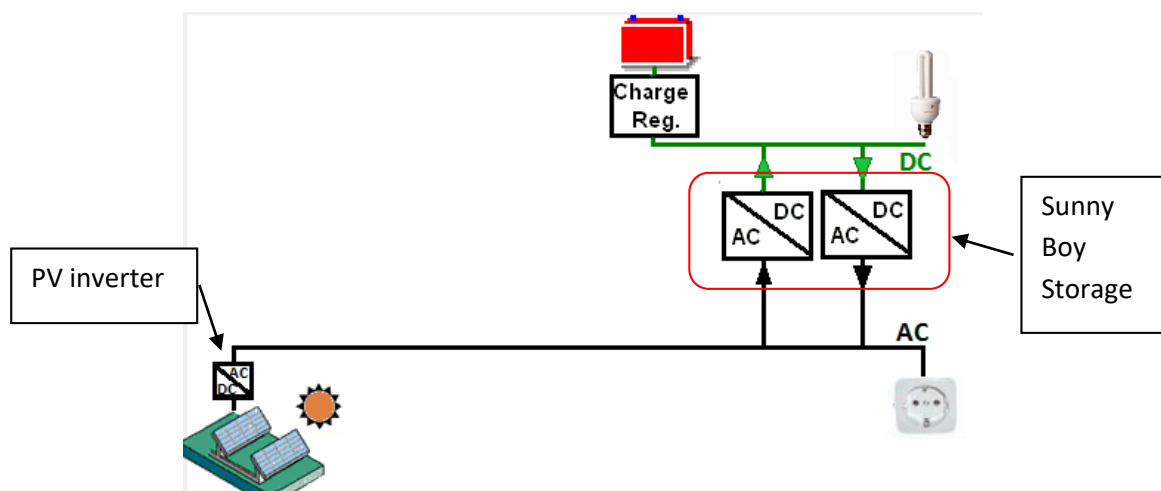
ENERGY ARBITRAGE: System with batteries and grid connected

☒ Batt. charged by the AC grid // discharged if: ☒ (also for Elyzer-> H2) ☐ Elyzer. full load
Price E<= €/kWh // Price E>= €/kWh ☐ D-% ☐ (Compare with Sell price)

☐ Optimize strategy of grid-connected batteries:

☐ Batteries can inject electricity to the AC grid
☐ 1 day at low SOC -> charge battery with AC grid
☐ When batteries are off, compensate autodisch.

Now the scheme of the system is:



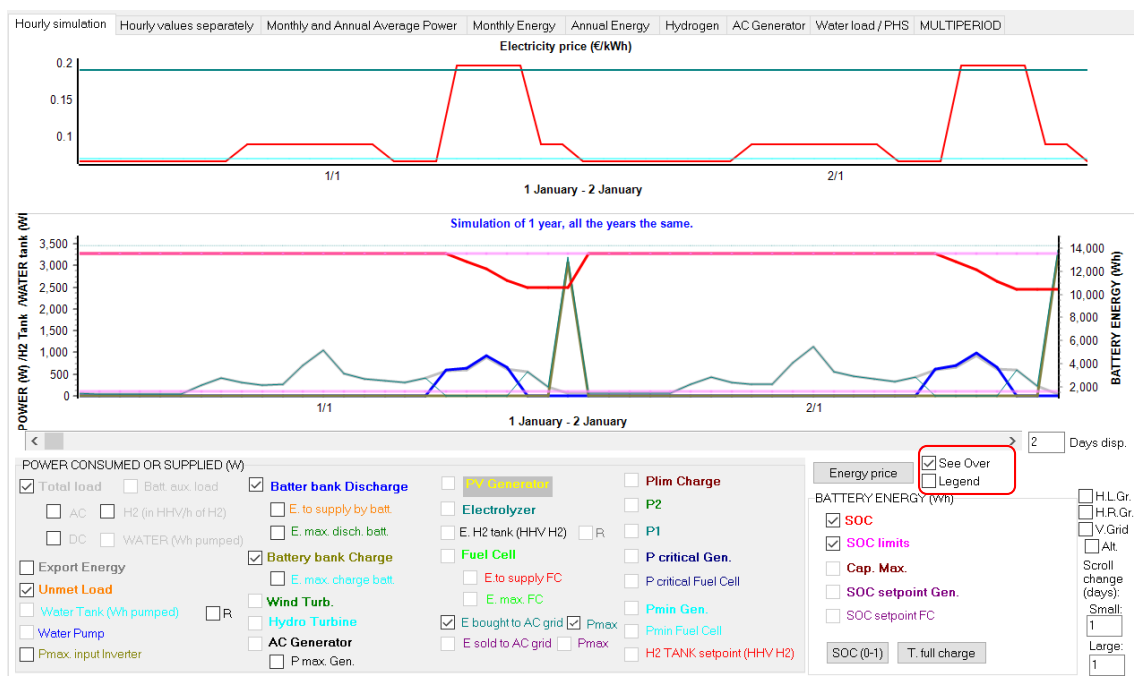
Click on "CALCULATE" button and we obtain the following:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(h)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	23419.3	1292.25	0	0	INF	0	0	0.4012	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
2	23846.3	807.17	0	0	INF	5.7	42.11	0.4085	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
3	25153.8	703.5	0	0	INF	2.8	53.59	0.4309	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
4	26947.2	705.44	0	0	INF	1.9	56.52	0.4616	SIMULATE..	REPORT...

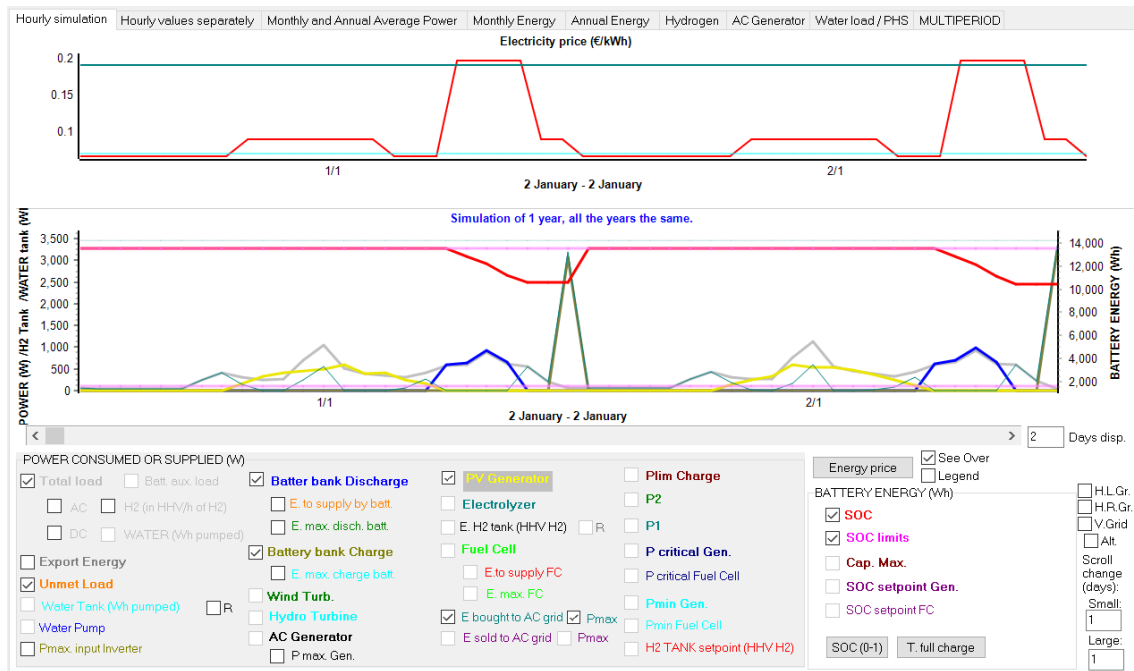
COMPONENTS: Batteries Tesla: Powerwall 2 DC (38.6 Ah): 1 s. x 1 p. // Bat. Inverter SMA: Sunny Boy Store of 2500 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt charge controller included in bi-di inverter // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 23419.3 € (0.4 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. SOC min.: 10 %. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (buying E. to the AC grid) if price of E. is lower than 0.07 €/kWh; disch. (not injecting P to the grid) if price E. higher than 0.19 €/kWh

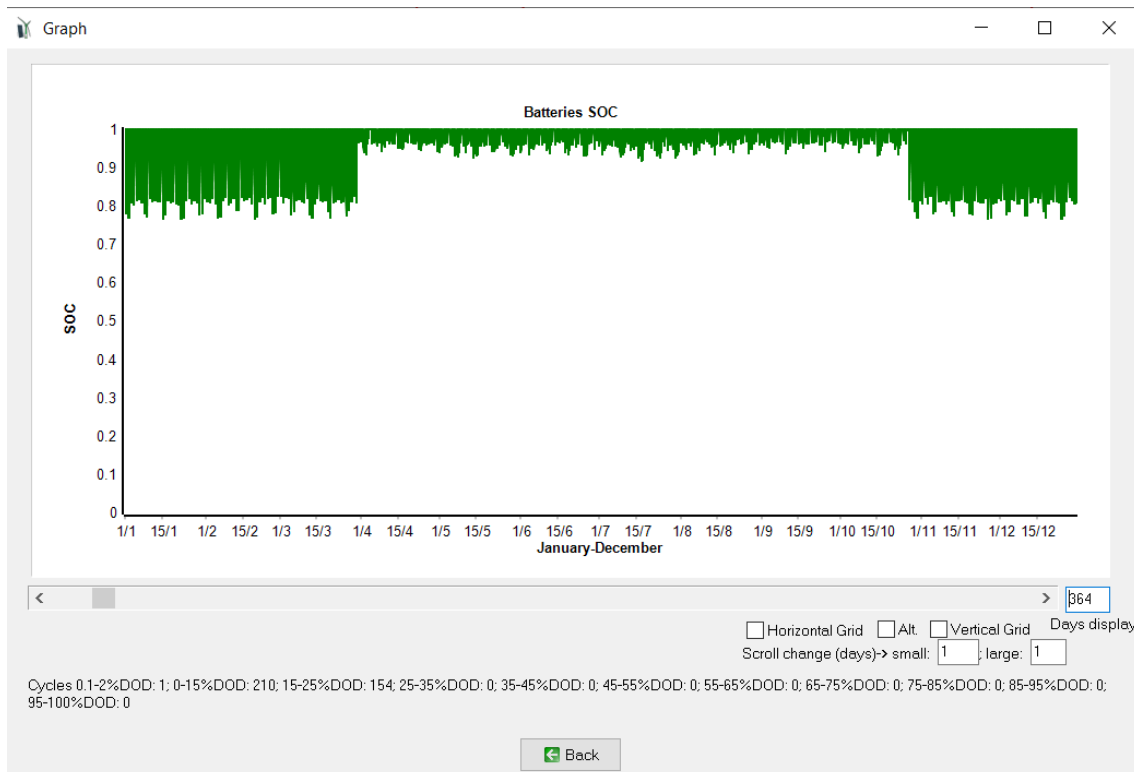
The optimal system (among the 4 possible systems: 0 to 3 parallel branches of PV modules) does not include PV. Batteries are charged during valley hours and discharged during peak hours. In the simulation of the optimal solution, if we select “See Over” (the energy price) and “Legend”, we see the energy price over the simulation, and we can see the control strategy.

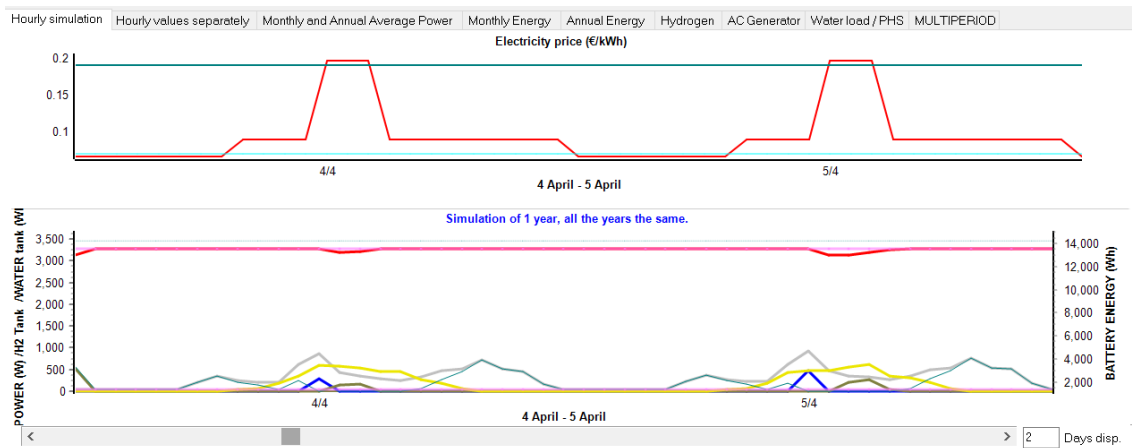


The second best option has a similar NPC and LCOE (a bit higher), but it includes PV (next figure). We see that battery bank is charged during the valley hours until reaching the 100% of the SOC, and in the peak hours it is discharging supplying the energy of the load consumption. In the hours of the flat period (not valley, not peak) the batteries are nor charged or discharged, the power is obtained from the PV and, if needed, acquired directly from the grid.



By clicking in the button “SOC (0-1)” we see the daily DOD is around 20% during winter but much lower during the central months of the year, as during those months the peak periods are during the day, where there is PV generation, therefore batteries cannot supply much energy (see next figure for two days of april, 4th and 5th).





We can see in the results table or in the report that battery lifetime is 15 years.

Variant: batteries can inject power into the AC grid.

Save the project. Then save as with the name "BatGrid2.hoga"

Assume that the batteries could inject energy in the AC grid (at peak times), at a price 70% of the purchase. On the main screen, CONTROL STRATEGIES tab, check "Batteries can inject electricity to the AC grid".

The screenshot shows the 'CONTROL STRATEGIES' tab. Under 'Global strategy', 'Load Following' is selected. Under 'Variables to optimize relative to the global strategy', several checkboxes are visible. In the 'ENERGY ARBITRAGE: System with batteries and grid connected' section, the checkbox 'Batteries can inject electricity to the AC grid' is checked and highlighted with a red box. Other options include 'Batt. charged by the AC grid' and 'Elyzer, full load'.

In the **LOAD / AC GRID** screen, tab **PURCHASE / SELL E**, indicate that energy can be sold to the AC grid and the sale price as the purchase price x 0.7:

The screenshot shows the 'PURCHASE / SELL E' tab. Under 'Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)', the 'Fixed Buy Price (€/kWh)' is set to 0.15. Under 'Sell Excess Energy to AC grid', the checkbox 'Sell Excess Energy to AC grid' is checked and highlighted with a red box. The 'Pr. sell = pr. buy x' field is set to 0.7, also highlighted with a red box. Other fields include 'Annual Inflation (%)', 'Emission (kgCO2/kWh)', 'Max. Power(kW)', and 'Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (€/kWh)'.

We accept, save the project and calculate.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(M)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	C ^
1	25242.9	2066.54	0	0	INF	2.8	0	0.4324	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
2	25421	2088.45	0	0	INF	1.9	0	0.4355	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
3	25498.5	2119.38	0	0	INF	5.7	0	0.4368	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C
4	25627.9	2448.16	0	0	INF	0	0	0.439	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	C

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100-2 (100 Wp_dc): 10s.x 2p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries Tesla: Powerwall 2 DC (38.6 Ah): 1s. x 1p. // Bat. Inverter SMA: Sunny Boy Stora of 2500 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller included in bi-di inverter // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 25242.9 € (0.43 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. SOC min.: 10 %. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (buying E. to the AC grid) if price of E. is lower than 0.07 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. higher than 0.19 €/kWh

The optimum obtained is different, in this case it includes PV.

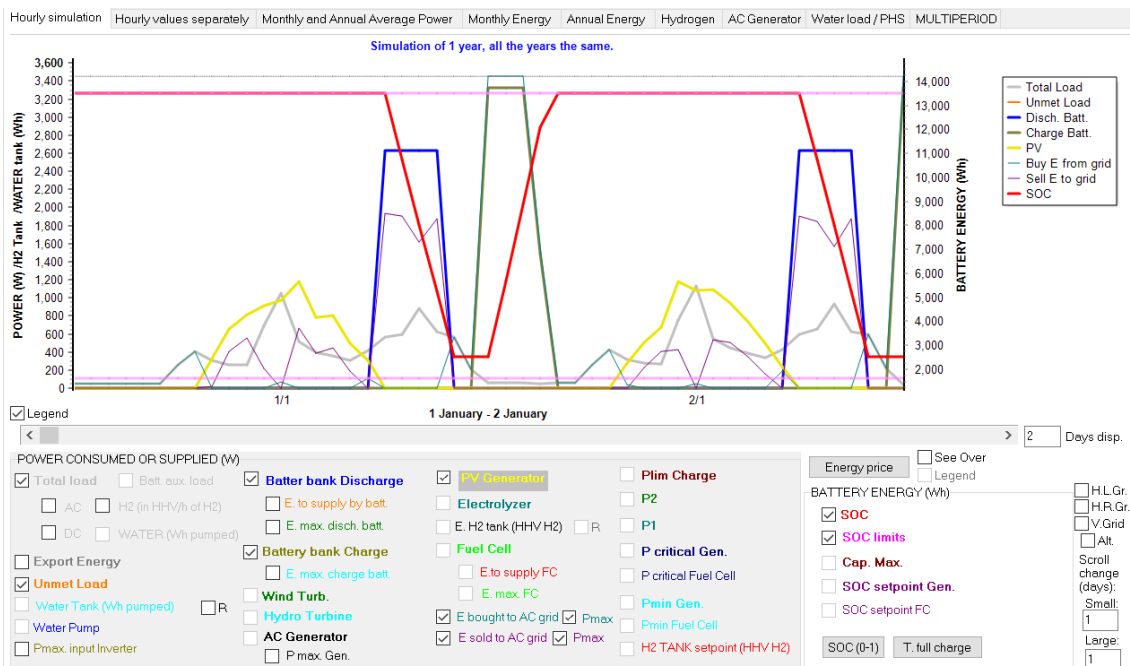
COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100-2 (100 Wp_dc): 10s.x 2p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries Tesla: Powerwall 2 DC (38.6 Ah): 1s. x 1p. // Bat. Inverter SMA: Sunny Boy Stora of 2500 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller included in bi-di inverter // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 25242.9 € (0.43 €/kWh).

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. SOC min.: 10 %. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (buying E. to the AC grid) if price of E. is lower than 0.07 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. higher than 0.19 €/kWh.

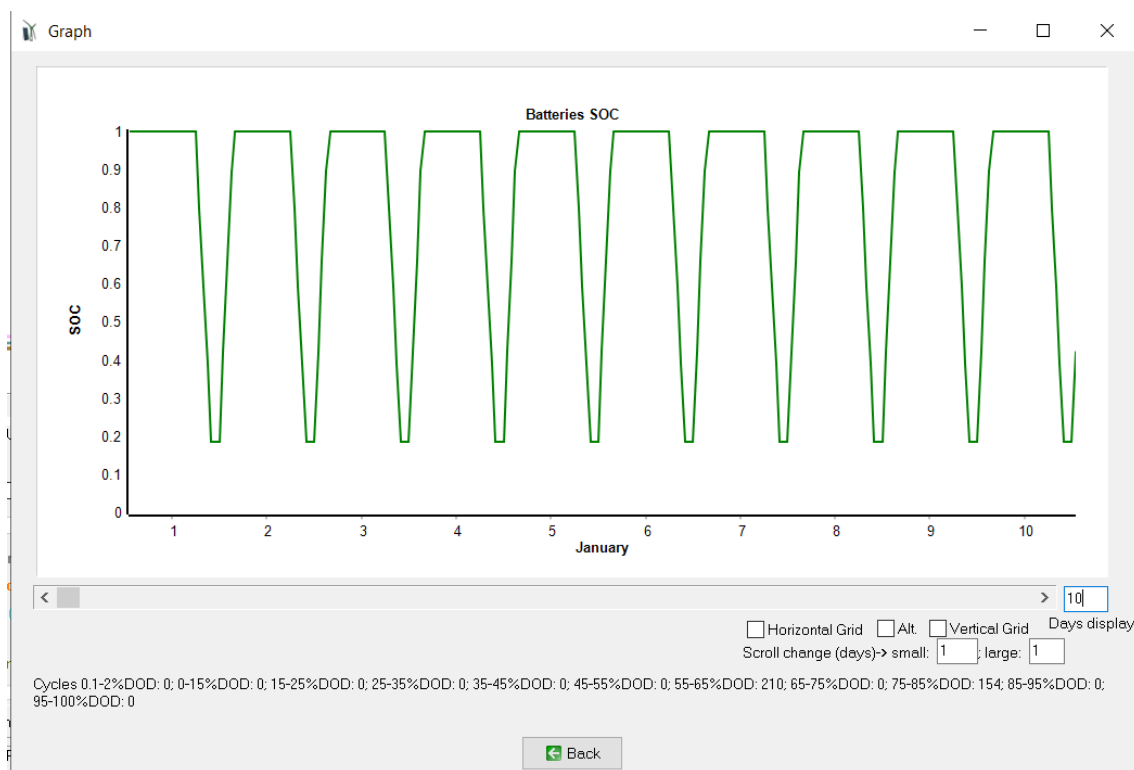
The price of kWh consumed (LCOE) is 0.43 € / kWh, higher than the LCOE of the optimal combination of the previous project. We force to inject to the grid at peak times, increasing the degradation of the battery, which must be replaced in few years, therefore increasing the NPC (comparing with the case where we don't force to inject electricity from the battery to the grid). If the electricity price at peak period was higher, NPC could be lower than in the previous project.

In the table or in the report we can see that the battery lifetime is 7.45 years (half than in the previous project, as in this case cycle degradation is higher due to the energy injection to the AC grid, 1 full cycle is performed each day).

In the simulation of the optimum solution (2 consecutive days), it is seen that at peak times the batteries are discharged to the maximum power, supplying the whole load and the rest of the power is injected into the grid.



By clicking in the button “SOC (0-1)” we see the daily DOD is around 80% for winter:



Finally, we save the project.

38. Diesel generators in parallel.

Next we are going to create a project with great load consumption where we will have several AC generators in parallel.

Open the project "Pr1" and save it with the name "DieselPar.hoga".

In the main screen eliminate the possibility of wind turbines.

☐ Wind Turbines

In the load consumption screen, multiply by 10 the AC load, using the scale factors:

Scale factor for Monday to Friday: 10

Scale factor for the weekend: 12

And "Generate" hourly load, obtaining 40.69 kWh/day.

In the PV modules screen, delete the type SiP12-TAB: PV-135-mod.

Change the name to the remaining one, adding "x10", obtaining "aSi12-Schott: ASI100 x10", which would be a PV panel equivalent to 10 of the originals. Doing this, we reduce the search space, since having great load consumption, if we kept the original panel the maximum number in parallel could be very large. Multiply by 10 the short-circuit current, nominal power, acquisition cost, unit O&M cost and weight:

Name	Nom.Volt.(V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CF
aSi12-Schott: ASI100x10	12	67.9	1000	1100	11	25	49	-0.2		0 NC

In the battery screen, remove all of them and add the OPZS-Hawker: TZS-24, which is the highest capacity of that type.

BATTERIES DATA:										Float life at 20 °C		Cycles to Failure vs. Depth of Discharge (%)									
Name	Cnom.(A.h)	Volt.(V)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	SOcmin(%)	Self_d(€/mon.)	Imax(A)	Eff(%)	Float(yr)	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	TYPE	Weight(kg)	
OPZS-Hawker:TZS-24	3360	2	1010	10.1	20	3	672	85	18	12000	6500	4250	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	LA		

In the inverters screen, delete the inverter and add the type Generic: 8000 CH, then "Select inverter" and accept with OK.

GENERAL DATA										EFFICIENCY (%) vs. OUTPUT POWER (%) ->			
	Name	Power (VA)	Lifespan (yr)	Acq. cost (€)	Batt. Charger	I _{max_ch} DC (A)	Eff_charger(%)	V _{DCmin} (V)	V _{DCmax} (V)	PV batt. controller	P _{max_ren} (W)	0%	2%
▶	Genec: 8000 CH	8000	10	3840	OK	60	98	48	48	NO	1E15	0	30

In the AC Generators screen, leave only the 1.9 kVA one:

GENERATORS DATA:						FUEL								
	Name	Power(kVA)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/h)	Life(h)	Pmin(%)	Fuel type	F.Unit	F.Cost(€/ud.)	F. inflat.(%)	Emis.(kg CO2/unit)	A(unit/kW/h)	B(unit/kW/h)	(kg)
▶	Diesel 1.9kVA	1.9	800	0.14	10000	30	Diesel	litre	1.3	5	3.5	0.246	0.08145	110

And allow availability throughout the whole day:

AC GENERATOR HOURLY AVAILABILITY:

Monday-Friday:	Weekend:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 - 1 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 - 1 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 2 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - 2 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - 3 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - 4 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - 4 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 - 5 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 - 5 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 - 6 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 - 6 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 - 7 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 - 7 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 - 8 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 - 8 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 - 9 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 - 9 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 - 10 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 - 10 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 - 11 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 - 11 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 - 12 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 - 12 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 - 13 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 - 13 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 - 14 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 - 14 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 - 15 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 - 15 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 - 16 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 - 16 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 - 17 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 - 17 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17 - 18 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17 - 18 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18 - 19 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18 - 19 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 19 - 20 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 19 - 20 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20 - 21 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20 - 21 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 21 - 22 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 21 - 22 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22 - 23 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22 - 23 h
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23 - 24 h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23 - 24 h

OK

In the main screen, click on “**PRE-SIZING**” button and then the number of min. and max. components in parallel will be set as follows:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

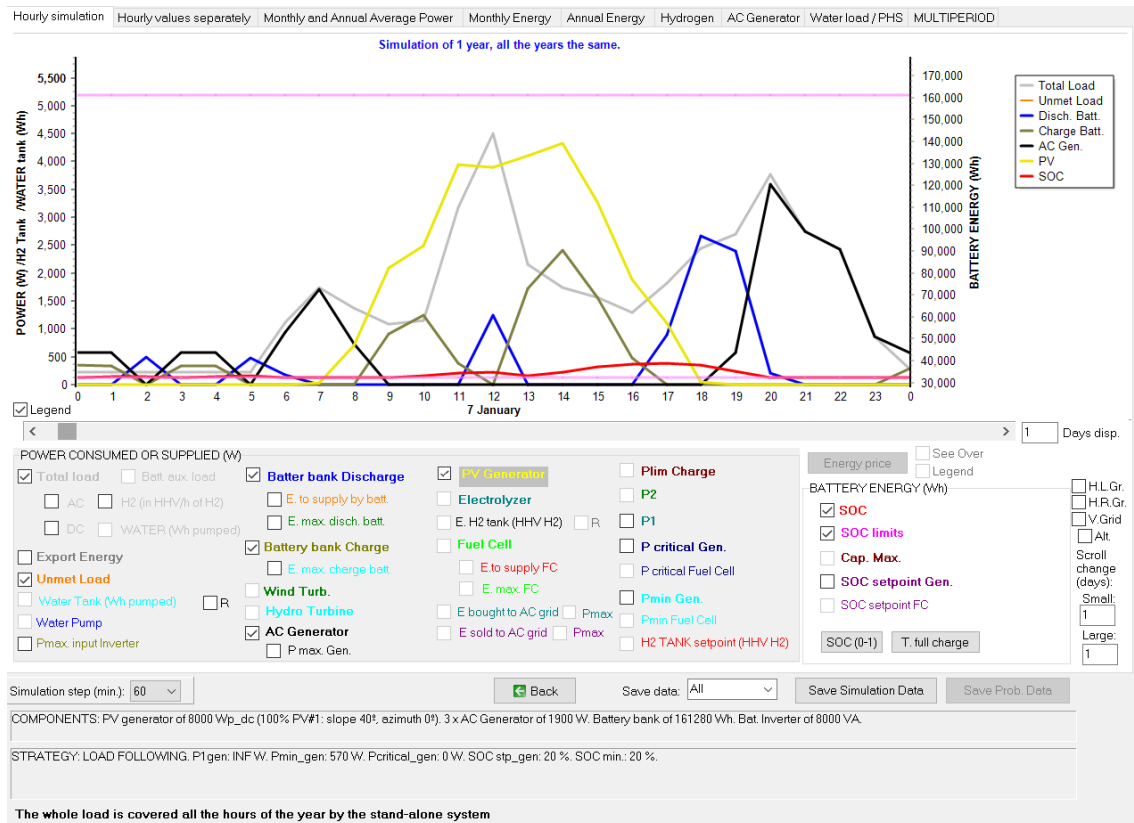
Bateries in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="2"/>
PV mod. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="5"/>
Wind T. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="2"/>
AC Gen. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="4"/>

Next we change the maximum allowed of PV modules in parallel to 2:

PV mod. in parallel: Min. Max.

In this way we will force several diesel generators in parallel and we will see its operation (*note that it is purposely done to force several diesel and see its operation in the simulation, since with more modules in parallel the system would have a lower NPC and emissions*).

Save and click on the **CALCULATE** button. We get:



The best combination includes three 1.9 kVA diesel generators. We see that the expected life of the batteries is 18 years (the maximum allowed).

In the simulation, it can be seen that batteries try to supply the net load, but when they are at minimum SOC, 1, 2 or 3 diesel generators run, depending on whether they have to give less than 1.9 kVA, less than 1.9x2 or more power. Diesel generators have a minimum output power, so if the load is lower than its power, the surplus is used to charge the battery. It is also observed that the batteries are long time at the minimum charge state, which in real conditions can suppose that their lifetime was much lower than expected (using Schieffer et al. model we would see this, as in next section).

If we save the simulation data and open the Excel file, we can see how from January 6 at 10 pm the diesel generator runs during certain hours, and we can see that 1 or 2 generators run in parallel, in addition to the equivalent operating hours consumed in that hour (if there is one, 1 hour plus the penalty for the start, if any, plus the penalty for operating outside the optimal zone, if applicable; if there are two, 2 hours more penalties, if any) .

Project: D:\PROJECTOS\HOGA 3.4-10-12-2022\DieselPar.hoga. Solution #3

COMPONENTS: Pv generator of 8000 Wp, dc (100% PVR: slope 400, azimuth 0). 3 x AC Generator of 1500 W. Battery bank of 161280 Wh. Bat. Inverter of 8000 vA.

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P1gen: INF W. Pmin_gen: 570 W. P1rtical_gen: 0 W. SOC_stp_gen: 20 %. SOC_min: 20 %.

HOURLY VALUES. All power values are expressed in W (H2 load is in W referring to the HHV of H2). The SOC data of the batteries in energy (Wh).

Water tank (Water_tank) is energy needed to pump the water (Wh) while (Water_tank_volume) is the volume stored (m3).

No_Gen_on is the number of AC generators that are running during this time step. hours_eq_Gen is the number of equivalent hours (including out-of-range penalty and start-up penalties) of AC generators. The fuel consumption of AC generators (Fuel_Consumption) is expressed in litre. The costs of purchasing energy to the grid, the fuel cost of the AC Gen. (Fuel_Cost), the cost of the external fuel used by the fuel cell (C_Fuel_ext_F_C) and incomes of selling to the AC grid (Inc_Sell and Cost_Buy) are expressed in €. The cash flow values are expressed in €. The hydrogen generated by the electrolyzer (Prod_H2) is expressed in kg of H2.

Load of Hydrogen (H2_load_mass) is expressed in kg of H2. H2 in tank (H2_Tank_mass), H2 used by fuel cell, from H2 tank (Fuel_F_C) or externally purchased (Fuel_ext_F_C) and hydrogen generated by the electrolyzer (Prod_H2) are expressed in kg of H2.

Hydrogen stored in H2 Tank (H2_Tank_HHV) is expressed in Wh HHV of H2.

Date	Hour	Load(W)	AC_load(W)	DC_load(W)	H2_load(HHV H2_load_mss Water_load(PV(W))	Wind(W)	Hydro(W)	EF_turb(perc)	AC_Gen(W)	No_Gen_on	Hours_eq_Gen	Costs_Fuel(Fuel_Cost(C))	F.C.(W)	Fuel_FCI(kg)			
196	08-January	15:00	1848	1848	0	0	0	2936.78	0	0	0	0	0	0			
197	08-January	16:00	1599.84	1599.84	0	0	0	2042.84	0	0	0	0	0	0			
198	08-January	17:00	2175.36	2175.36	0	0	0	3289.91	0	0	0	0	0	0			
199	08-January	18:00	3020.16	3020.16	0	0	0	47.8	0	0	0	0	0	0			
200	08-January	19:00	3358.08	3358.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3358.08	2	2.52	1.3756	1.4763	0
201	08-January	20:00	4484.4	4484.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4484.4	3	3.08	1.5674	2.0377	0
202	08-January	21:00	3168	3168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3168	2	2.17	1.0888	1.4155	0
203	08-January	22:00	2991.12	2991.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2991.12	2	2	1.0433	1.3589	0
204	08-January	23:00	1066.56	1066.56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1066.56	1	1	0.4371	0.5423	0
205	09-January	0:00	271.92	271.92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	570	1	1.25	0.295	0.3835	0
206	09-January	1:00	258.72	258.72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	570	1	1.25	0.295	0.3835	0
207	09-January	2:00	264	264	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
208	09-January	3:00	258.72	258.72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	570	1	1.35	0.295	0.3835	0
209	09-January	4:00	264	264	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	570	1	1.25	0.295	0.3835	0
210	09-January	5:00	261.36	261.36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
211	09-January	6:00	1333.2	1333.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1261.36	1	1.08	0.4651	0.6046	0
212	09-January	7:00	2048.64	2048.64	0	0	0	43.29	0	0	0	2009.39	2	2.08	0.8038	1.045	0
213	09-January	8:00	1535.48	1535.48	0	0	0	516.86	0	0	0	696.46	1	1.17	0.3261	0.4239	0
214	09-January	9:00	1333.2	1333.2	0	0	0	2049.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
215	09-January	10:00	1350.6	1350.6	0	0	0	2866.95	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

stdiesel

Finally, we save the project.

39. Optimization of the control strategy.

Next we will save the previous project with the name "**DieselParControl.hoga**" to see the effect of the optimization of the strategy and control variables.

We will use the Schiffer et al. model for the batteries, much more precise model, which takes into account the real operating conditions of the batteries. We select the "**Schiffer 2007**" model on the batteries screen, leaving everything else unchanged:

Batteries Model

☐ Ah ☒ Li model Ah

☐ KiBaM (Manwell-McGowan 1993)

☐ Copetti 1994

☒ Schiffer 2007

Temp. J 18 F 18 M 20 A 20 M 20 J 22 Mean (°C)

Bat. (°C) J 22 A 22 S 22 O 20 N 18 D 18

☒ Except Schiffer model, consider Tmean>Tfloat life

☒ Mon. ☐ Hour

Float life reduces 50% for every 10 °C increase ☐ T Graph

☐ Cycle life depends on T

☐ Capacity depends on T

Lead-acid battery model ☐ Li-ion battery model

☐ Rainflow (cycle counting)

☐ Equivalent full cycles

☒ Schiffer ageing model

If we click on the first row of the results table, we see how it drastically increases the cost, since the first row is updated to the results considering the Schiffer model of batteries.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%) D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(% Ren(%) LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	537313.6	18889.55	0	0	INF	247 63.12	18442 SIMULATE... REPORT...
2	181478.8	6384.95	0	0	INF	247 63.12	6388 SIMULATE... REPORT...

This large difference in costs compared to the classical model of batteries is due to the estimated life of the Schiffer model is 0.84 years, compared to 18 years that was estimated with the classic model. That implies that every less than a year you have to change the batteries, which means a great total NPC. The reality will be closer to the estimation by the Schiffer model, since batteries in low state of charge for a long time deteriorate rapidly.

E ch. bat(kWh)	E disch. bat (kWh)	E elyzer. (kWh)	E gen (kWh)	E FC (kWh)	Hours eq. Gen	Bat. life (yr)	Hours Ch. Bat.	Hours Disch. E
3459	3550	0	5478.6	0	5941.09	0.84	3988	23

Therefore, maybe another control strategy could improve the results.

In the main screen of the program, "**CONTROL STRATEGIES**" tab, select "**Continue up to SOC stp**" (so that in the "Cycle charging" strategy the AC generator will continue to charge the batteries up to the "SOC setpoint value") and select "**Try Both**" (both strategies will be tested, Load Following and Cycle Charging).

Global strategy:

☐ Load Following

☐ Cycle Charging ☒ Continue up to SOC stp

☒ Try Both

Below, in the control variables, click on the button "**Fix Variables**". A window appears where you can set values for control strategies. We leave everything by default, making sure that the SOCstp_gen (SOC setpoint of the batteries when charged by the generator) is 100%. When testing the "Load following" strategy, the SOCstp_gen is set to SOCmin, whereas when testing the "Cycle charging" strategy, the SOCstp_gen is set to the value that is marked here (default is 100%).

Non-optimizable control variables (fixed value)

Values of Power in W, H2 in kg

Pmin_gen
☒ Pmin recommended by manufact.
☐ Set value to (% of Pnom): 30

P1_gen
☒ Calculated value
☐ Set value to: 1000

SOCstp_gen
☐ SOCmin recommended by manufact.
☒ Set value to (% SOCmax): 100

Pcritical_gen
☒ Calculated value
☐ Set value to: 1000

Pmin_FC
☒ Pmin recommended by manufact.
☐ Set value to (% of Pnom): 10

P1_FC
☒ Calculated value
☐ Set value to: 1000

SOCstp_FC
☒ SOCmin recommended by manufact.
☐ Set value to (% SOCmax): 100

Pcritical_FC
☒ Calculated value
☐ Set value to: 1000

H2TANKstp_gen
☒ Fix value to 0
☐ Set value to: 0

P2
☒ Calculated value
☐ Set value to: 1000

SOCmin
☒ SOCmin recommended by manufact.
☐ Set value to (% SOCmax): 50

Plimit_charge
☒ Calculated value
☐ Set value to: 1000

OK

Save the project and CALCULATE.

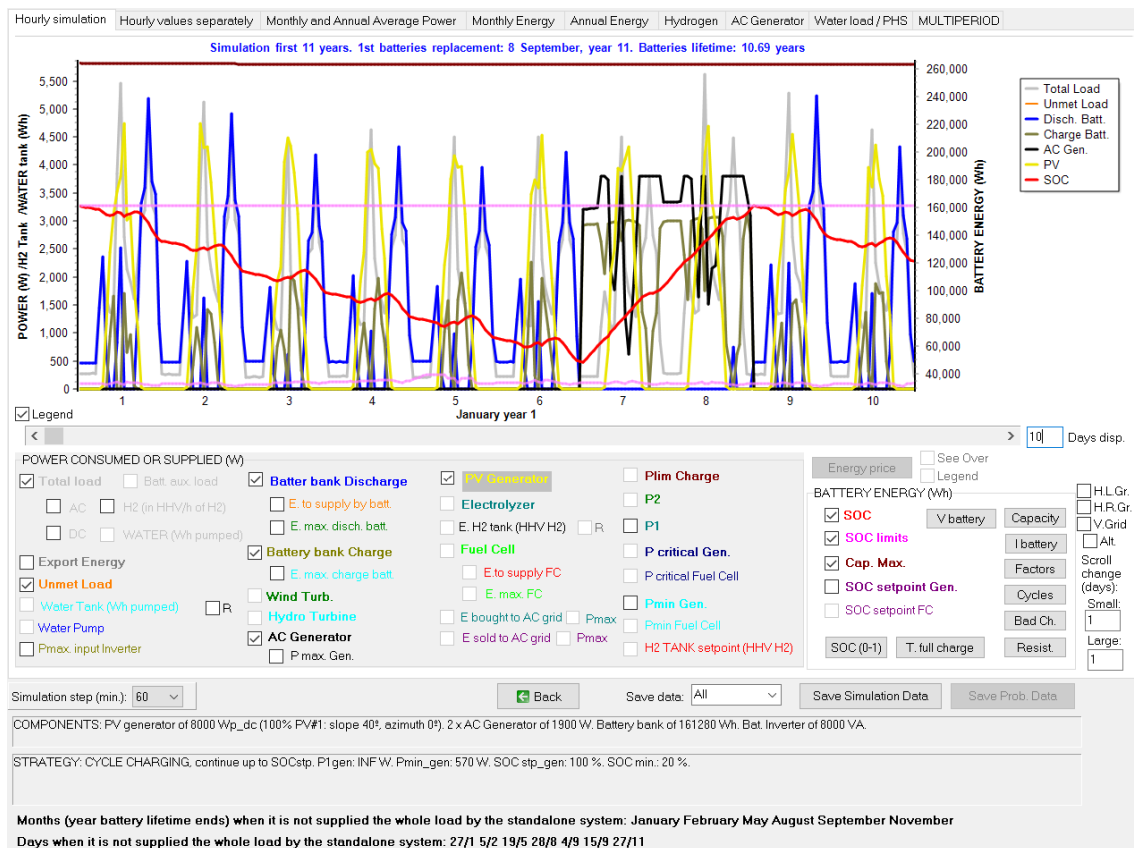
Now the optimal combination uses the control strategy *Cycle charging, continue to SOCstp*. The battery life is estimated to be 10.65 years.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D. aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	181437.4	9221.45	2.3	0.02	INF	24.7	54.95	0.6229	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	185216.5	9509.35	0	0	INF	24.7	54.37	0.6357	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	186046.8	9581.15	0	0	INF	24.7	54.28	0.6386	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	230098.5	9921.53	4.6	0.03	INF	49.5	56.25	0.79	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	232769.6	10204.36	0	0	INF	49.5	55.65	0.799	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	233344.3	10235.14	0	0	INF	49.5	55.61	0.8009	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	INF	8615.27	140.4	0.94	INF	24.7	56.64	INF	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	INF	9282.06	163.9	1.1	INF	49.5	57.76	INF	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	INF	13941.03	307.3	2.07	INF	49.5	25.75	INF	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott ASI100x10 (1000 Wp_dc): 4s x 2p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker.TZS-24 (3360 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 2 x AC Gen. Diesel 1.9kVA 1.9 VA // Bat. Inverter Generic: 8000 CH of 8000 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller Generic of 177 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 181437.4 € (0.62 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: CYCLE CHARGING, continue up to SOCstp. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 570 W. Pcritical_gen: INF. SOC setpoint_gen: 100 %. SOC min.: 20 %.

In the simulation, it should be noted that when the diesel generator set (2x1900 W) must run, it operates at maximum power (without loss of power) to charge the batteries to the maximum possible current (limited in this case by the Inverter-charger, which limits the DC current to 60 A, i.e. at 60A · (approx. 48V) = approx. 2880 W the battery charging power, note that battery voltage changes during each time step and it is not exactly 48 V). The generator continues to charge the batteries until it reaches the SOCstp_gen (100% SOC, i.e. full charge), unless the strategy indicates that the batteries must supply the load, at that point the generator would stop charging.



It is possible that the control variables have different optimal values than those preset by default. We could optimize up to 4 variables in this case, however, to avoid excessive computation time, we will optimize only P_{min_gen} (minimum power of the diesel generator set) and SOC_{min} (minimum SOC for the batteries). We mark these variables to optimize:

Variables to optimize relative to the global strategy:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pmin_gen	<input type="checkbox"/> Pmin_FC	<input type="checkbox"/> H2TANKstp
<input type="checkbox"/> P1_gen	<input type="checkbox"/> P1_FC	<input type="checkbox"/> P2
<input type="checkbox"/> SOCstp_gen	<input type="checkbox"/> SOCstp_FC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SOCmin
<input type="checkbox"/> Pcritical_gen	<input type="checkbox"/> Pcritical_FC	<input type="checkbox"/> Plim_charge

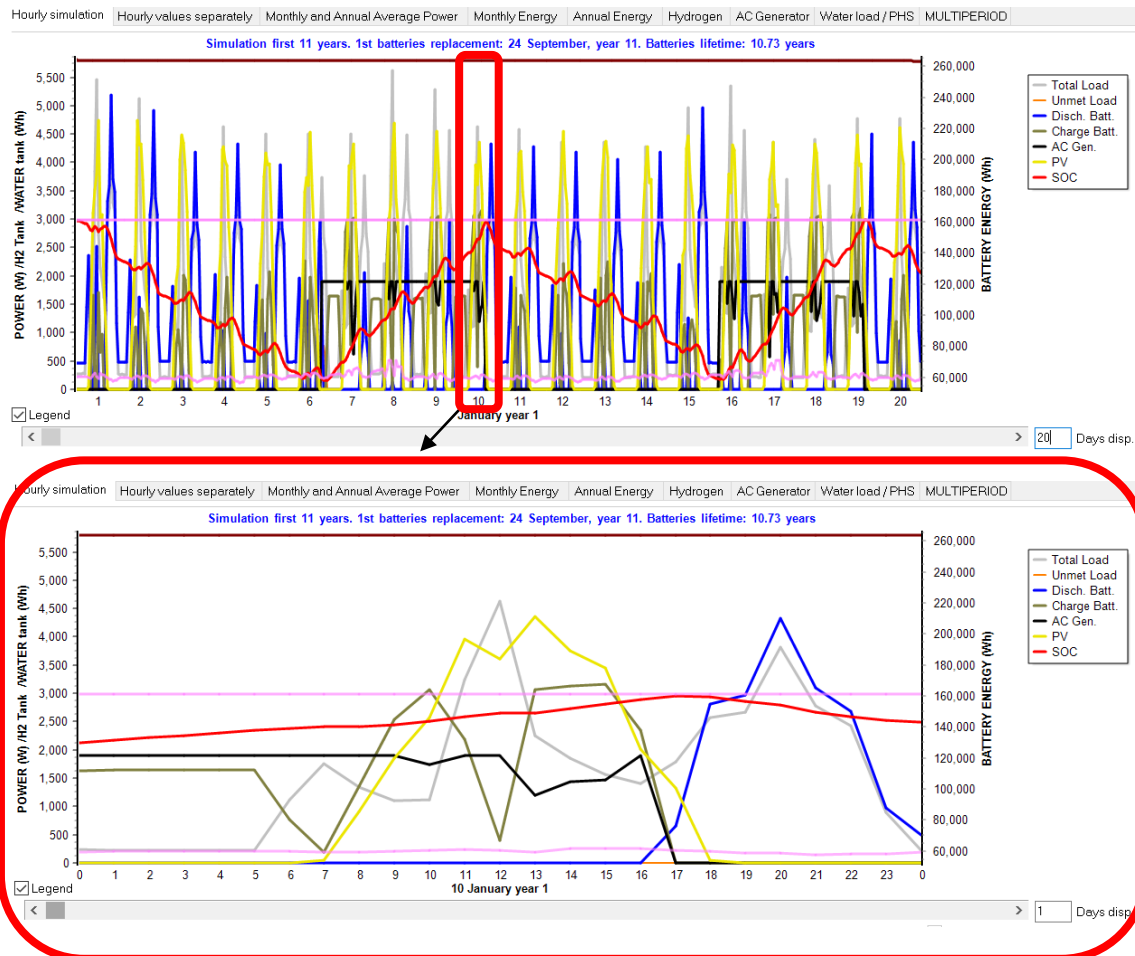
Then save the project, click on "CALCULATE" and after a few minutes we obtain the results table, where the optimum is slightly different from the one obtained previously (2 diesel generators instead of 3, *Pmin_gen* is 570 W and *SOC_min* 36%) and whose cost is slightly lower.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(W)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	177099.1	8835.83	13.3	0.09	INF	24.7	56.23	0.6084	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	181437.4	9221.45	2.3	0.02	INF	24.7	54.95	0.6229	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	185216.5	9509.35	0	0	INF	24.7	54.37	0.6357	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	186046.8	9581.15	0	0	INF	24.7	54.28	0.6386	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	224211	9508.67	6.6	0.04	INF	49.5	57.38	0.7699	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	230098.5	9921.53	4.6	0.03	INF	49.5	56.25	0.79	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	232769.6	10204.36	0	0	INF	49.5	55.65	0.799	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	233344.3	10235.14	0	0	INF	49.5	55.61	0.8009	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	INF	14167.77	55.6	0.37	INF	49.5	24.53	INF	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100x10 (1000 Wp_dc): 4s.x 2p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker.TZS-24 (3360 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Diesel 1.9kVA 1.9 VA // Bat. Inverter Generic: 8000 CH of 8000 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller Generic of 177 A // Unmet load = 0.1 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 177099.1 € (0.61 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: CYCLE CHARGING, continue up to SOCstp. P1gen: INF. Pmin_gen: 570 W. Pcritical_gen: INF. SOC setpoint_gen: 100 %. SOC min.: 36 %.

In the simulation we can see the performance of the optimal solution, for example the first 20 days of January.



Finally, we save the project.

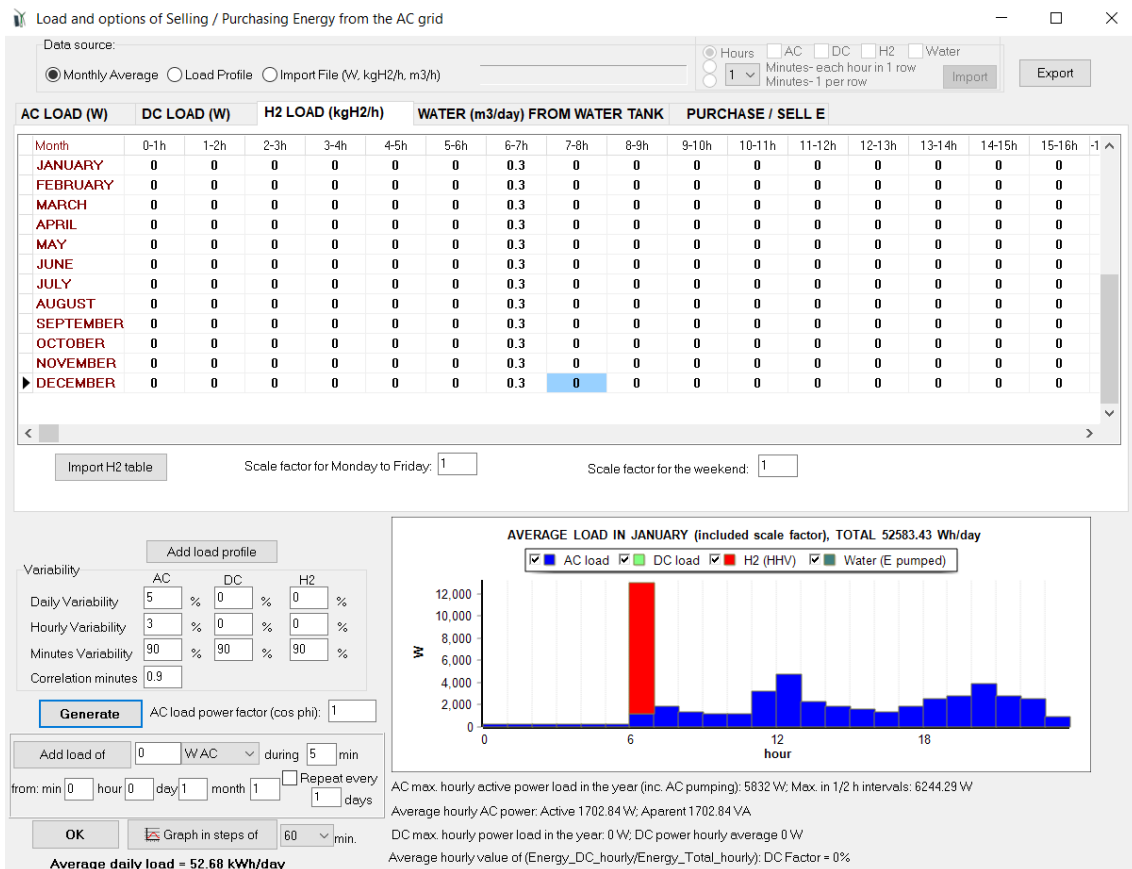
40. Add hydrogen components.

Next we will add hydrogen to the DieselPar.hoga project. We open that project and save it as "DieselParH2.hoga".

Suppose we need to feed a hydrogen vehicle, so that every day at 6 o'clock in the morning we supply 0.3 kg of H2 to the vehicle (for about 30 km of autonomy). Therefore, we will add a hydrogen charge in the "LOAD / AC GRID" screen:

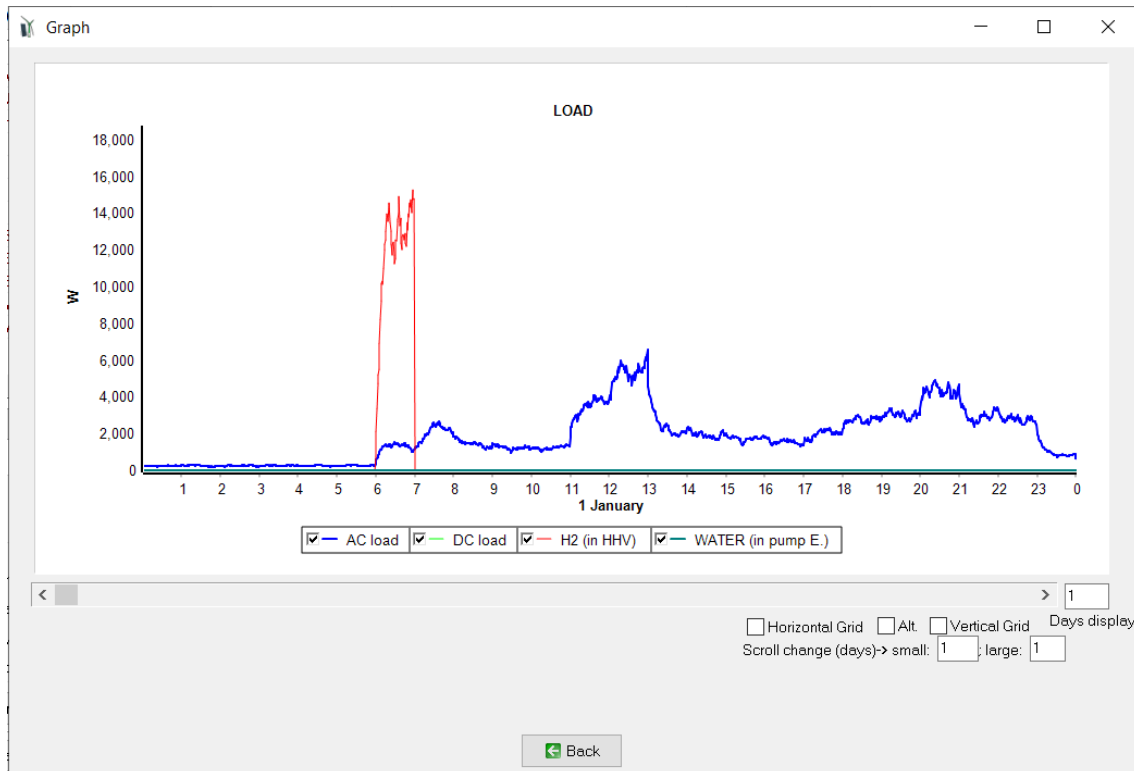
Click in the tab "H2 LOAD (kgH2/h)" and write 0.3 in the cell of 6-7 h of JANUARY. Then click on an adjacent cell (left or right) and appears for every month the consumption of 0.3 kg of H2 from 6 to 7 a.m.

Next click on "Generate" button:



As 0.3 kg of H2 have a higher heating value HHV of 0.3kg·39.4kWh/kg = 11.82 kWh, it is shown in the graph as a load of 11.82 kW during the hour from 6 to 7 a.m. in red (added to the previously defined AC load in blue).

By clicking on "Graph in steps of", selecting 1 minute, we obtain something like this (the 1-minute step H2 consumption has been obtained considering a variability of 90% and a correlation of 0.9):



We return to the **LOAD / AC GRID** screen and in the tab "**PURCHASE / SELL E**" we check "**Sell surplus H2 in tank (...)**" so that if at the end of the year there is in the hydrogen tank more hydrogen than at the beginning of the year, we will sell the difference, in this case at 5 € / kg.








☒ **Sell surplus H2 in tank (difference between the H2 in the tank at the end of the year and at the beginning)**


Price (€/kg) Annual Inflation (%):

We return to the main screen by pressing the OK button.

In the main screen, we check "**H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)**" Since we will need at an electrolyzer to generate H2.

COMPONENTS

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PV panels	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wind Turbines	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydro Turbine	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Battery bank	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AC Generator	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inverter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)	

Then we click on  and the hydrogen components screen appears.

In the tab "**Electrolyzers**", we add from the database the electrolyzers Elec2 of 2 kW, and Elec 3 of 3 kW, and delete the "Zero" one.

H2 COMPONENTS

Fuel Cells Electrolyzers H2 Tank

Add from Database Elec3

Generation of H2 by electrical energy

Data to modify the consumption and efficiency curves:
Curves change in H2 mass flow limit (% of rated): 100
Factor_efficiency: 0.45

Name	P. Nom(kW)	Acq. cost(€)	C. O&M (€/yr)	Lifespan (yr)	A (kW/kg/h)	B (kW/kg/h)	P. min. (%)
Elec1	1	7200	800	20	40	10	20
Elec2	2	13500	1500	20	40	10	20
Elec3	3	18000	2000	20	40	10	20

Elec1. Consumption(kW) and Efficiency(%HHV)

Nominal H2 mass flow = 0.02 kg/h; It is needed at least 0.2 kW to generate H2

Power consumption in stand-by: 10 % of nominal power **Availability**

Water cost (€/kg_H2): 0

Stack replacement cost (% of acq. cost): 40

Cold start time (min): 20 ; Each cold start equiv. to extra ageing (min): 100

Lifetime and O&M costs data:
☒ years and €/yr
☐ Hours and €/h

Electricity DC

Equivalent CO2 emissions (manufacturing fuel cells and electrolyzers): 330 kg CO2 equiv. / kW rated power

Compression electrical consumption (kWh electricity per kg H2): 0

☒ FUEL CELL ☒ ELECTROLYZER + H2 TANK

Annual Inflation Rate for Fuel Cells, Electrolyzers and H2 Tank Cost: -10 %
 Max. Variation of Fuel Cells, Electrolyzers and H2 Tanks Cost (e.g., for an expected 90% reduction on current cost introduce "-90%"): -90 %
 Limit is reached in 21.9 years

☐ Fuel Cell and Electrolyzer are connected to AC bus (by means of their inverter and rectifier respectively) Inverter and rectifier data

OK

Note that, by default, the electrolyzers power consumption in stand-by (when it is not producing hydrogen) is 10% of its nominal power, the water cost is 0, the stack replacement cost is 40% of acquisition cost and there is a cold start time of 20 min and an extra ageing due to each start of 100 min. We leave these default data.

Clicking in **"Availability"** button we can see the electrolyzer will be available all the time by default (we leave the default data), therefore when there is not enough power to run the minimum power of the electrolyzer (20% of rated), it will be at standby (consuming 10% of the rated power).

ELECTROLYZER HOURLY AVAILABILITY

☒ 0 - 1 h
 ☒ 1 - 2 h
 ☒ 2 - 3 h
 ☒ 3 - 4 h
 ☒ 4 - 5 h
 ☒ 5 - 6 h
 ☒ 6 - 7 h
 ☒ 7 - 8 h
☒ 8 - 9 h
☒ 9 - 10 h
☒ 10 - 11 h
☒ 11 - 12 h
☒ 12 - 13 h
☒ 13 - 14 h
☒ 14 - 15 h
☒ 15 - 16 h
☒ 16 - 17 h
☒ 17 - 18 h
☒ 18 - 19 h
☒ 19 - 20 h
☒ 20 - 21 h
☒ 21 - 22 h
☒ 22 - 23 h
☒ 23 - 24 h

☒ Jan.
☒ Feb.
☒ Mar.
☒ Apr.
☒ May
☒ Jun.
☒ Jul.
☒ Aug.
☒ Sep.
☒ Oct.
☒ Nov.
☒ Dec.

☐ Not available during no sun hours if there is PV generator
☐ Not available if calm wind during 6 consecutive hours and there is Wind turbine

OK

In the **"H2 tank"** tab we leave everything by default except the amount of H2 at the beginning of the simulation, which we leave in 1 kg.

H2 COMPONENTS

Fuel Cells **Electrolyzers** **H2 Tank**

Acquisition cost: €/kg of max. cap.

Maximum allowed size: kg Minimum level of H2 (% of max. size):
 (Fuel Cell will not run if tank level lower)

☐ H2 tank size is the maximum allowed size

Capacity at the beginning of the simulation: kg

Lifespan: years

O&M Cost: €/yr

☐ In H2 generating systems, do not consider H2 tank (costs 0, infinite allowed size)

In the tab "Fuel Cells" we leave everything by default (possibility of no fuel cell, i.e. Zero, or fuel cell of a 1 kW).

H2 COMPONENTS

Fuel Cells **Electrolyzers** **H2 Tank**

Add from Database

Generation of Electrical Energy by Hydrogen

Name	P. Nom(kW)	Acq. cost(€)	C. O&M(€/h)	Lifespan(h)	A(kg/kWh)	B(kg/kWh)	Plimit_ef(% Pn)	Fef	P. min.(%)
Zero	0	0	0	100000	0.06	0	20	1	10
FC1	1	7000	0.2	15000	0.05	0.004	20	1	10

If output power (P) is lower than Plimit_ef (% Pn): H2 consumption (kg/h) = B Pn(kW) + A P (kW)
 If output power (P) is higher than Plimit_ef (% Pn): H2 consumption (kg/h) = B Pn + A P (1 + Fef (P/Pn - Plimit_ef/100))

Stack replacement cost (% of acq. cost): Availability

LHV H2 = 33.3kWh/kg

FC1. Consumption(kg/h) and Efficiency(%LHV)

Nominal Power = 1 kW. It is needed at least 0.004 kg-H2/h to generate electrical power

Electricity DC

Fuel Cell

Fuel from:

- ☒ H2 produced by electrolyzer
- ☐ External

We leave this screen with "OK" and in the main screen we click "PRE-SIZING", obtaining:

HOGA

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM POWER:

PV Generator 24.2 kWp
 AC Generator 20.2 kW
 Inveter 6.2 kVA
 Electrolyzer 24.2 kW; Fuel Cell 18.7 kW

ELECTRICITY STORAGE FOR 4.5 DAYS AUTON.:

(E.MAX.DAY.DC*1.2 = 75.7 kWh/day):
 Batteries bank capacity 8866 Ah (425.6 kWh)
 H2 tank size: 36.3068 kg

OK

The recommended AC generator of 20.2 kVA (11 diesel generators in parallel) would be to supply the maximum total power (the total consumption at 6 a.m.), however it does not make sense since the consumption of H₂ is generated in the electrolyzer during the previous day, so in this case it does not make sense the 11 generators in parallel that iHOGA recommends. Therefore, we change this value, and set 1 for the max. number in parallel:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="3"/>
PV mod. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Wind T. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="2"/>
AC Gen. in parallel: Min.	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Max.	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Save the project and then click on "**CALCULATE**", obtaining the following results:

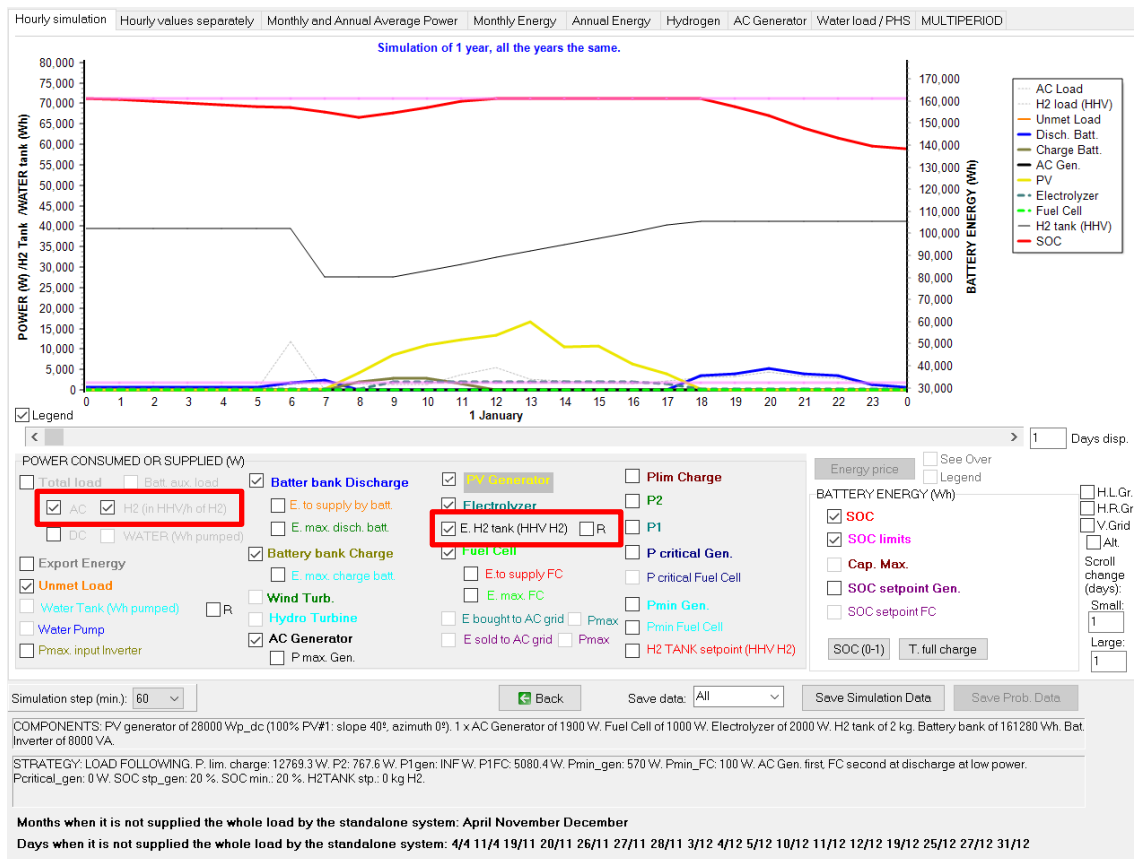
#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)	W.Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	C
1	170922.8	1782.45	11.5	0.05	INF	7.1	98.86	0.4158	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
2	175344.5	2106.59	5	0.02	INF	7.1	97.8	0.4264	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
3	176711.7	2598.84	13.1	0.06	INF	8.2	95.81	0.4299	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
4	183524	3476.54	24.3	0.12	INF	9.9	92.59	0.4467	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
5	196570.4	2691.59	20.7	0.09	INF	8.2	96.17	0.4592	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
6	199688.8	2793.44	19.8	0.09	INF	7.1	95.74	0.4664	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
7	201468.1	3314.16	28.1	0.13	INF	8.2	93.74	0.4708	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
8	202266.5	2265.65	0	0	INF	7.1	97.9	0.472	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C
9	207933	2064.06	0.1	0	INF	14.1	99.57	0.5055	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	C

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott: ASI100x10 (1000 Wp_dc): 4s x 7p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TZS-24 (3360 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Diesel 1.9kVA 1.9 VA // Fuel Cell FC1 of 1 kW // Electrolyz. Elec2 of 2 kW, H2 tank of 2.029 kg // Bat. Inverter Generic: 8000 CH of 8000 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller Generic of 618 A // Unmet load = 0.1 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 170922.8 € (0.42 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P. lim. charge: 12769.3 W. AC Gen. first FC second at discharge at low power. P1gen: INF. P1FC: 5080.4 W. P2: 767.6 W. Pmin_gen: 570 W. Pmin_FC: 100 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %. H2TANK stp.: 0 kgH2.

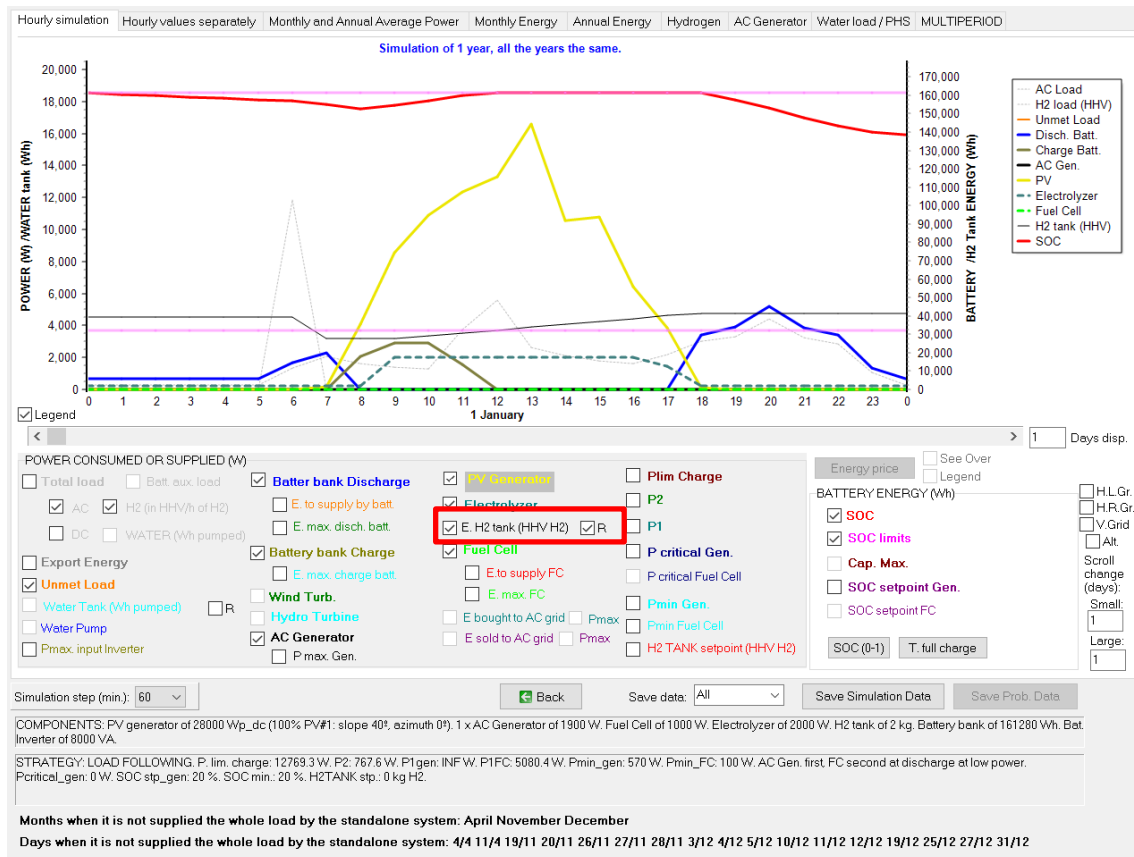
The optimal solution (first row) includes 28 modules (4s x 7p) of 1000 Wp, diesel generator (to have infinite autonomy, cheaper than having a large bank of batteries), fuel cell of 1 kW, electrolyzer of 2 kW and H₂ tank of 2.03 kg.

Click on "**SIMULATE**" of the first row. Check the boxes "AC" and "H₂" to see the AC and H₂ load.



The black thin line is the energy in the H2 tank (in HHV of hydrogen). In the simulation we can see the load peak at 6 a.m., with the high H2 load to supply the car, which is taken from the H2 tank (we can see the H2 tank energy is reduced in 11.82 kWh, corresponding to 0.3 kg of H2). Later, when the electrolyzer generates H2, the H2 tank energy increases as it stores the H2 generated.

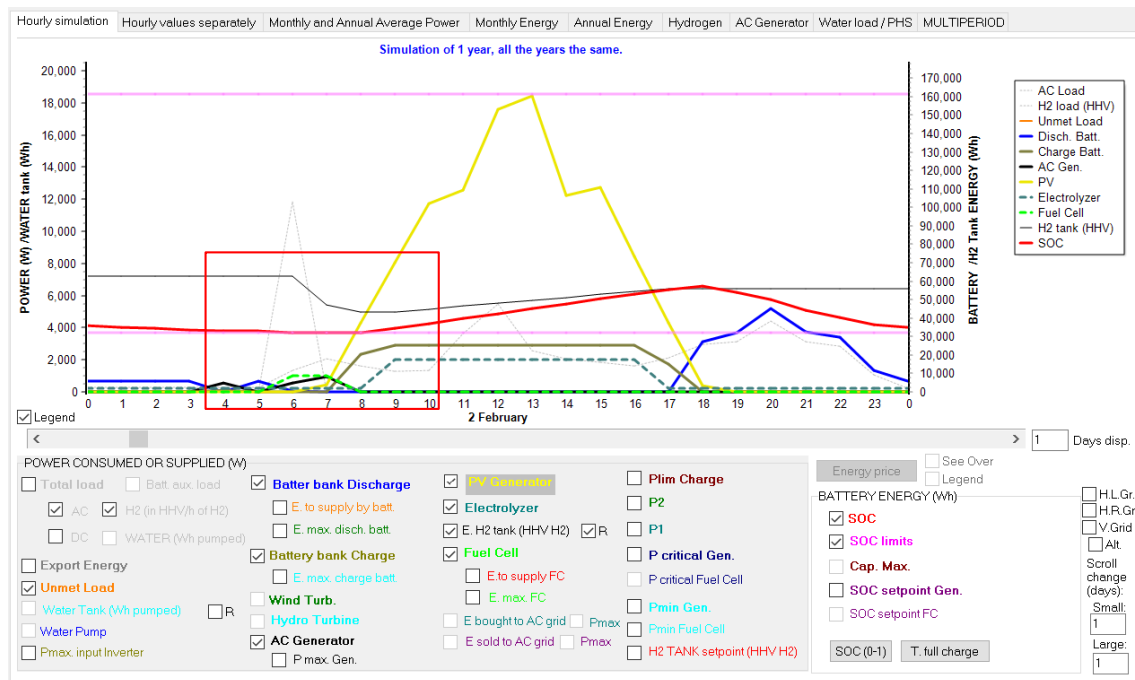
We check the “R” checkbox at the right of the E. H2 tank (HHV H2) so that the energy of the H2 tank will be shown in the right axis (together with the battery energy):



We can see that when there is excess energy (at 8 a.m and later), first it is used to charge the batteries (as P.lim.charge is 12769.3 W, therefore during each hour, if the excess energy is lower than this value, the priority is to charge the batteries), and, if the batteries are being charged at their maximum current, if there is still excess energy, the electrolyzer runs to produce H2).

We can also see that when the electrolyzer is in stand-by, it consumes 10% of its nominal power, and it is supplied by the renewable sources or by the batteries, as the rest of the load.

In January 21st we can see that from 6 to 8 a.m. the battery cannot supply the AC load no longer as it is at the minimum SOC, so it must be supplied by the backup generator or by the fuel cell. The control strategy P2 is 767.6 W (it is a value calculated by iHOGA, but maybe it is not the optimal, this control variable could be optimized), that means that if the load that must be met is lower than that value, the AC backup generator will run, and if it is higher it will be supplied by the fuel cell. As the AC load (including the stand-by consumption of the electrolyzer) during these hours is higher than P2, the fuel cell (nominal output power 1 kW) tries to supply the load (through the inverter, considering its losses). However, as the AC load is higher than the load that can supply the fuel cell, the backup AC diesel generator runs at its minimum output power to fully supply the load.



The meaning of the values of the control strategies are explained in the report. You can close the simulation window and, in the main screen, first row of the table, click “REPORT”:

CONTROL STRATEGY:

IF THE POWER PRODUCED BY THE RENEWABLE SOURCES IS HIGHER THAN LOAD: CHARGE

If the spare power from renewable is lower than $P_{lim_charge} = 12769.3 \text{ W}$ the Batteries are charged. Otherwise the Electrolyzer generates H2

IF THE POWER PRODUCED BY THE RENEWABLE SOURCES IS LESS THAN LOAD: DISCHARGE

If the power not supplied to meet the load is lower than $P_{1FC} = 5080.4 \text{ W}$, it will be supplied by the Batteries. If the Batteries cannot supply the whole and the rest is lower than $P_2 = 767.6 \text{ W}$, the rest will be supplied by the AC Generator, otherwise the rest will be supplied by the Fuel Cell.

If the power not supplied to meet the load is higher than $P_{1FC} = 5080.4 \text{ W}$, it will be supplied by the Fuel Cell. If the Fuel Cell cannot supply the whole and the rest is lower than $P_{1gen} = \text{INF W}$, the rest will be supplied by the Batteries, otherwise the rest will be supplied by the AC Generator.

(In this case $P_1 > P_2$)

AC Generator Minimum Power : 570 W

When power to be supplied by AC Gen. is $< P_{critical_gen} = 0 \text{ W}$, AC gen. runs at full power (without excess), charging the Batt. (this hour and the next hours) until 20 % SOC is reached and generating H2 in Elyzer until H2 Tank= 0 kg

Fuel Cell Minimum Power : 100 W

When power to be supplied by FC is $< P_{critical_FC} = 0 \text{ W}$, the FC runs at full power (without excess), charging the Batteries (this hour and the next hours) until 20 % of SOC is reached

LOAD FOLLOWING. SOC min. batteries = 20 %

As it has been said, it is possible that the value of P_2 is not optimal. We could optimize it, in the main screen, CONTROL STRATEGIES tab, click in P_2 (we could optimize more control variables, but in this case we will only optimize P_2):

GENERAL DATA | OPTIMIZATION | CONTROL STRATEGIES

CONTROL STRATEGY AND VARIABLES TO OPTIMIZE

Global strategy:

☒ Load Following
☐ Cycle Charging ☒ Continue up to SOC stp
☐ Try Both

Variables to optimize relative to the global strategy:

☐ P_{min_gen} ☐ P_{min_FC} ☐ H2TANK stp
☐ P1_gen ☐ P1_FC ☒ P2
☐ SOCstp_gen ☐ SOCstp_FC ☐ SOCmin
☐ Pcritical_gen ☐ Pcritical_FC ☐ Plim_charge

We optimize again ("CALCULATE" button) and we obtain:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(W)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	170893.8	1774.33	11.3	0.05	INF	7.1	98.87	0.4157	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	175344.5	2106.59	5	0.02	INF	7.1	97.8	0.4264	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	176711.7	2598.84	13.1	0.06	INF	8.2	95.81	0.4299	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	183524	3476.54	24.3	0.12	INF	9.9	92.59	0.4467	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	194832.9	2635.51	43.1	0.2	INF	8.2	96.08	0.4556	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	199479.8	2776.28	19.8	0.09	INF	7.1	95.8	0.466	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	199830.5	1975.36	0	0	INF	7.1	98.6	0.4663	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	201295.4	3297.73	28	0.13	INF	8.2	93.82	0.4704	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	207849	2056.65	0.5	0	INF	14.1	99.57	0.5053	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV modules aSi12-Schott ASI100x10 (1000 Wp_dc): 4s x 7p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TZS-24 (3360 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // 1 x AC Gen. Diesel 1.9kVA 1.9 VA // Fuel Cell FC1 of 1 kW // Electroliz. Elec2 of 2 kW. H2 tank of 2.106 kg // Bat. Inverter Generic: 8000 CH of 8000 VA // Rectif. included in bi-di inverter // PV batt. charge controller Generic of 618 A // Unmet load = 0.1 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 170893.8 € (0.42 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. P. lim. charge: 12769.3 W. AC Gen. first FC second at discharge at low power. P1gen: INF. P1FC: 5080.4 W. P2: 614.1 W. Pmin_gen: 570 W. Pmin_FC: 100 W. Pcritical_gen: 0 W. SOC setpoint_gen: 20 %. SOC min.: 20 %. H2TANK stp.: 0 kgH2.

The optimal system is the same, but P2 now is 614.1 W, near the default value used for P2, therefore the difference is very low. In other cases, the optimization of this control variable (and/or other control variables) can lead to big reductions in NPC.

41. Optimization of a temporary PV-diesel-batteries system.

Next we will perform the optimization of a temporary PV-diesel-battery installation. This type of facility is transported, assembled, operated for a few days or months and then dismantled and transported back to its storage place. For example, field hospitals for emergencies, etc.

We can minimize the total weight of the transport (round trip) or the total cost, which includes transport costs, operation and maintenance costs, as well as the degradation cost of the components. We will carry out the minimization of transport weight, assuming that it is the most critical variable since it is an installation that must be transported by helicopter or into conflicting areas.

We open the "Pr1.hoga" project and save it as "Pr1-Temp.hoga".

Eliminate the possibility of wind turbines, since this type of optimization only consider weight and cost of PV-Diesel-battery systems.

COMPONENTS

☒ PV panels

☐ Wind Turbines

☐ Hydro Turbine

☒ Battery bank

☒ AC Generator

☒ Inverter

☐ H2 (F.C. - Elyzer.)

Then, in the main screen, tab "OPTIMIZATION", mark "TEMPORARY INTERVAL: LESS THAN ONE YEAR ..." and leave marked "MINIMIZE TRANSPORT WEIGHT".

GENERAL DATA OPTIMIZATION CONTROL STRATEGIES FINANCIAL DATA RESULTS CHART

OPTIMIZATION TYPE:

☐ TEMPORARY INTERVAL: ALL USEFUL LIFE OF THE SYSTEM (FIXED INSTALLATIONS)

☒ TEMPORARY INTERVAL: LESS THAN ONE YEAR (TRANSPORTABLE FACILITIES, ONLY FOR PV-DIESEL-BATTERIES)

☒ MINIMIZE TRANSPORT WEIGHT ☐ MINIMIZE COST (TRANSPORT+...)

Interval starts: Month: 7 Day: 1 Number of days: 30 Distance: 200 km

Diesel density: 845 kg/m³ Min. to transport: 100 litres Transport cost: 0.1 €/ton/km

Extra ageing: PV panels: 30 % Batteries: 15 % Generator: 0 % Inverter: 0 %

We leave the default data (period of 30 days beginning July 1, distance, transport cost, etc.).

In the batteries screen, we will indicate the SOC at the beginning of the simulation (in this case on July 1 at 0h), we will assume that the batteries are at 50%:

BATTERIES

Add Battery: Zero

Add Batteries family: OP2S-Hawker

BATTERIES DATA:

Name	Capacity (Ah)	Volt (V)	Cost (€)	CO ₂ (kg/kWh)	SOC _{min} (%)	Self_d (%) / mon	I _{max} (A)	Eff (%)	Float life at 20 °C (y)	Cycles to Failure vs. Depth of Discharge (%)												TYF
										10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%			
OP2S-Hawker-TLS-3	180	2	127	1.27	20	3	36	85	10	12000	6500	4350	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	1000	LA		
OP2S-Hawker-TLS-5	270	2	178	1.78	20	3	54	85	10	12000	6500	4350	3100	2500	2050	1800	1600	1500	1000	LA		
Zero	0	2	0	0	20	0	0	100	100	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	LA		

Batteries Model: ☒ Ah ☒ Li-ion model Ah

☐ KiBaM (Manwell-McGowan 1993)

☐ Copetti 1994

Fixed Operation and Maintenance Cost: 50 €/yr

Auxiliary cooling, BMS... cons. AC (% of max. P): 0

☐ DC cons.

Equivalent CO₂ emissions (manufacturing...): 55 kg CO₂ equiv / kWh capacity

SOC at the beginning of simulation: 50 % of SOC_{max}

Li-ion batteries maximum SOC: 100 %

Return to the main screen and click on "CALCULATE". We obtain the following results, graphically representing cost (transport + operation + degradation) in red and weight to be transported (round trip) in green. The solutions are ordered from less to greater weight.

#	Cost (€)	Emission (kgCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D. aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(%)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	72	9.03	0	0	17.9	5.2	100	0.595	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	75.7	9.03	0	0	INF	5.2	100	0.625	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	76.3	9.16	0	0	26.8	7.7	100	0.6305	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	81.2	11.23	0.3	0.27	INF	6.6	98.75	0.6708	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	79.8	9.03	0	0	INF	5.2	100	0.6592	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	75.9	7.46	0.3	0.25	26.8	9.9	99.75	0.6271	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	80	9.16	0	0	INF	7.7	100	0.6606	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	81.8	10.31	0.2	0.16	INF	6.6	98.43	0.676	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	81.2	8.63	0.1	0.05	INF	9.9	99.67	0.6708	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

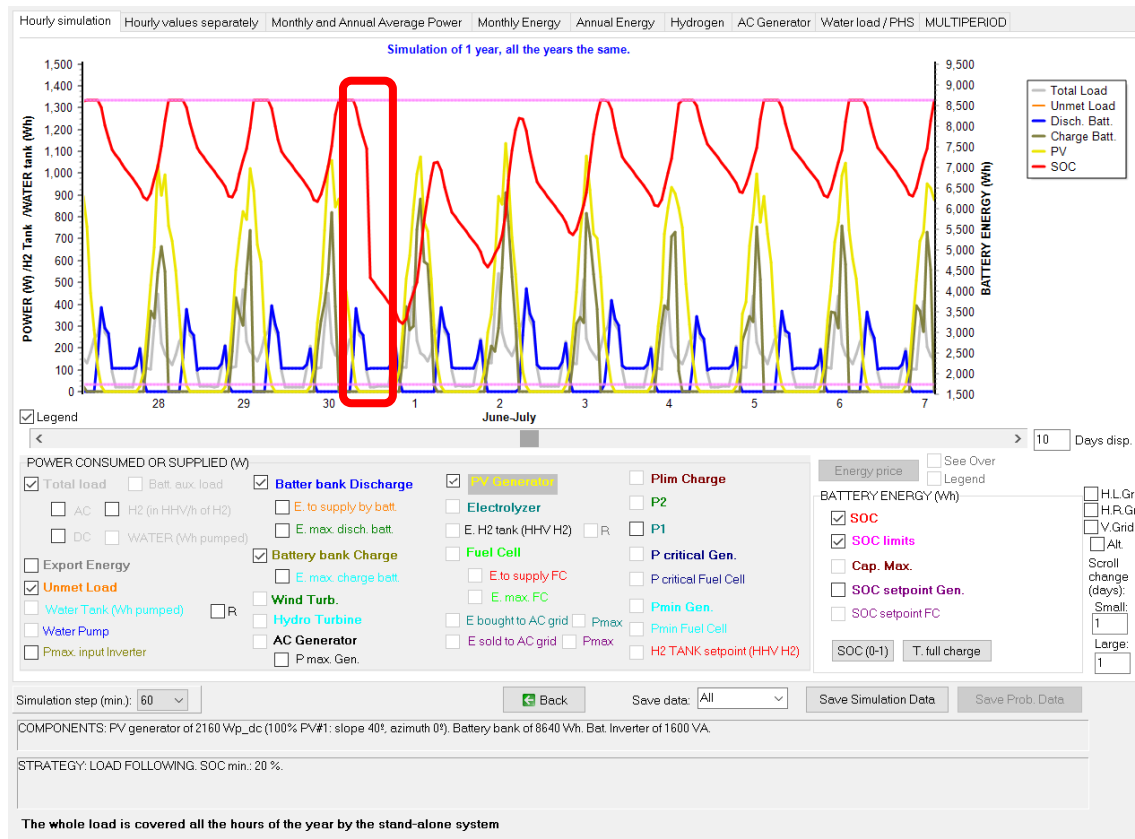
COMPONENTS: PV modules SiP12-TAB:PV-135-mod (135 Wp_dc): 4s x 4p. (100% PV#1: slope 40°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries OPZS-Hawker:TLS-3 (180 Ah): 24s. x 1p. // Bat. Inverter STECA:XPC 1600-48 of 1600 VA // PV batt. charge controller. STECA: P TAROM 4055 of 55 A // Unmet load = 0 % // Cost = 72 € (0.59 €/kWh): Weight: 1363.2 kg

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. SOC min.: 20 %.

In the last column of the table we can see the transport weight:

Weight (kg)
0 1363.2
0 1545.2
0 1641.6
0 1665.7
0 1752.2
0 1763.2
0 1823.6
0 1873.1
0 1944.9

If we click on "SIMULATE" in the first row, we see the simulation of the whole year of the optimal solution, however the optimization is the corresponding to the 30 days beginning July 1st. You can see how on July 1st at 0h the SOC of the batteries drops to 50% (to start the simulation of the period we are interested in).



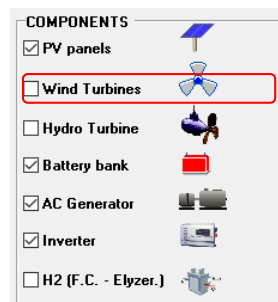
42. Optimization of a system with AC grid connection in which the AC grid is unavailable during certain periods of time.

Next we will perform the optimization of a PV-diesel-battery installation with connection to the AC grid, taking into account that the AC grid can fail during certain hours. Such systems are common in certain areas in developing countries, where AC power is weak and frequently fails.

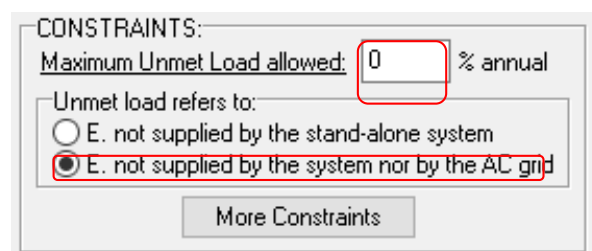
Open the project "Pr1.hoga" and save it as "**Pr1-Grid.hoga**".

Let's assume that we want to cover absolutely the entire demand, that is, we want a maximum unmet load of 0%, and we define it as energy not served either by the autonomous system (photovoltaic modules, batteries, generator) or AC grid.

In the main screen, in the "**GENERAL DATA**" tab, "**COMPONENTS**", we disable the tab "Wind Turbines", because we only want to consider PV modules, batteries and AC generator (besides inverter necessary for batteries to supply AC voltage):



In the same tab, under "**CONSTRAINTS**" change the Maximum Unmet Load Allowed to 0%, and also change the definition of the unmet load to "E. not supplied by the system nor by the AC grid".



We want the possibility of not existing renewable generation to be taken into account. To do this, click on the "**More Constraints**" button, and we eliminate the restriction of the minimum renewable fraction, leaving it at 0%:

CONSTRAINTS

If a combination of components and strategy does not meet any of the following restrictions, this solution will be discarded (for that combination it is assigned infinite cost):

Maximum Unmet Load allowed: % of annual load
(Max. energy not supplied by the stand-alone system nor by the AC grid)

Minimum number of days of autonomy (batteries+hydrogen): days
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, number of days of autonomy = infinity)

Nominal capacity of batteries bank (Ah) < x (shortcut current of PV generator + current from Wind Turbines group at 14m/s) (A)
(☒ if there is AC generator or fuel cell using external fuel or purchasing unmet load from AC grid is allowed, do not take into account this constraint)

Minimum renewable fraction: %

Maximum Levelized Cost of Energy: €/kWh

OK

In the "LOAD / AC GRID" screen, "PURCHASE / SELL E" tab, check the box "Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)". In this way we will buy to the AC grid the necessary energy to supply all the load. Let us suppose that the purchase price of the electricity purchased from the AC grid is the default value of 0.15 €/kWh (plus 0.1 €/kWh of default access charge, that is, the total cost of electricity is 0.25 €/kWh). Also suppose that the maximum power from the grid (contract power) is 3 kW at a cost of 40 €/kW/year. The rest of the data by default.

In "Priority to supply E not covered by renewables" we will mark "AC grid", indicating that at each temporary step, when renewable sources (photovoltaic in this case) cannot cover all the demand, then the energy not served will be tried to be covered as a priority through the AC network; if the AC network fails the batteries or the AC generator (depending on the control strategy) will try to cover the unmet load. This is what commercial drivers usually do.

AC LOAD (W) DC LOAD (W) H2 LOAD (kgH2/h) WATER (m3/day) FROM WATER TANK PURCHASE / SELL E

☒ Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)

☒ Fixed Buy Price (€/kWh) Hourly Price

Annual Inflation (%): Emission (kgCO2/kWh): Emissions data

☒ Fixed Pmax (kW) Options Hourly Values

Access Charge Price (€/kWh)

☒ Fixed Access price (€/kWh) Hourly Price

Back-up Charge Price (€/kWh)

☒ Fixed Back-up price (€/kWh) Hourly Price
(Will be added to the E purchased) ☐ Add negative gen. charge

Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%):

☐ Sell Excess Energy to AC grid

☒ Fixed Sell Price (€/kWh) Hourly Price

☐ Pr. sell = pr. buy x

Annual Inflation (%):

Max. Power(kW) ☒ =Pmax buy

Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (€/kWh)

☒ Fixed Transfer price (€/kWh) Hourly Price

Self-consumption and Net Metering: ☒ Sell only

No net metering

Cost of net metering service (€/kWh)

Buy-back: Export E is paid at (€/kWh)

Total tax for electricity sold (%):

AC GRID AVAILABILITY

Priority to supply E not covered by renewables:

☐ Storage/Generator ☒ AC Grid

☐ Sto./Gen. priority if Pr.buyE >=

☐ Sell surplus H2 in tank (difference between the H2 in the tank at the end of the year and at the beginning)

Price (€/kg) Annual Inflation (%):

Data to compare with electrical supply only from AC conventional grid:

Total cost installation of AC grid: €

O&M annual cost of grid: €

Losses in wire and transformer (%):

Suppose that the AC grid usually fails every day, from 19 to 21 h. To indicate this data, click the button **AC GRID AVAILABILITY**, the following window appears, in which we maintain the default option "Hourly, all days the same" and we will disable the boxes "19-20 h" and "20-21 h".

We will also check the box "If priority is AC grid and the max. power of renewable source ...", indicating that the controller, when the AC grid becomes available, will charge the batteries (only in cases where the maximum power of the renewable sources is less than 20% of the maximum consumption power). This is interesting for systems with little renewable power, since if this box were not checked, batteries could not be correctly charged with renewable sources.

AC GRID HOURLY AVAILABILITY

AC Grid Availability Data

☒ Hourly, all days the same

☐ From file (8760 hourly values. Each row: 1-> available; 0-> not available)

☐ Random generation of non-availability:

☒ 0-1 h ☒ 1-2 h ☒ 2-3 h ☒ 3-4 h ☒ 4-5 h ☒ 5-6 h ☒ 6-7 h ☒ 7-8 h

☒ 8-9 h ☒ 9-10 h ☒ 10-11 h ☒ 11-12 h ☒ 12-13 h ☒ 13-14 h ☒ 14-15 h ☒ 15-16 h

☒ 16-17 h ☒ 17-18 h ☒ 18-19 h ☐ 19-20 h ☐ 20-21 h ☒ 21-22 h ☒ 22-23 h ☒ 23-24 h

☒ If priority is AC grid and the max. power of the renewable source is lower than 20 % of the maximum load, when the AC grid is available, fully charge the batteries

We click "OK" to accept the changes and leave that window.

Then click "OK" on the "LOAD / AC GRID" screen to return to the main screen.

In the main screen, click the "INVERTERS" button.

With the inverter "ZERO" selected in the drop down above, click on "Add from database":

INVERTERS AND BI-DI CONVERTERS

In this way we have added an inverter of 0 VA and cost 0, in case it is not considered a PV generator nor batteries it will be the best option.

And finally we uncheck the box "Select the minimum inverter required to supply the maximum AC load", this way it will be considered the two inverters that we have selected in the table and not only the minimum that covers the demand.

INVERTERS AND BI-DI CONVERTERS

☐ Include only VDC suitable from family:

☒ Without Rectifier (charger)
☐ Rectifier w/o PV batt. controller
☐ Rectifier + MPPT PV batt. controller

GENERAL DATA

Name	Power (VA)	Lifespan (yr)	Acq. cost (€)	Batt. Charger	I _{max} ch.DC (A)	Eff. charger (%)	V _{DC} min (V)	V _{DC} max (V)	PV batt. controller	P _{max} ren (W)	0%
STECA: XPC 1600-48	1600	10	1440	OK	20	98	48	48	NO	1E15	0
ZERO	0	100	0	NO	0	100	10.5	2000	NO	1E15	100

EFFICIENCY (%) vs. OUTPUT POWER (%) ->

If bi-di inverters include battery charge regulator, all of them must be of the same family (same control data)

☐ Control Data ☐ MPPT

☐ Select the minimum inverter required to supply the maximum AC load

ZERO

Max. output power in sumultaions of

30 minutes:	20	% higher than nominal
15 minutes:	30	% higher than nominal
10 minutes:	30	% higher than nominal
<=5 minutes:	30	% higher than nominal

We click "OK" to return to the main screen of the program.

In the main screen, tab "OPTIMIZATION", click on "Parameters" button and in the screen that appears change in EVALUATE ALL COMBINATIONS, display best: 100. In this way we will see the 100 best results ordered when the optimization is done.

PARAMETERS OF THE OPTIMIZATION

MAIN ALGORITHM (OPTIMIZATION OF COMPONENTS)

OPTIMIZATION METHOD:

☐ GENETIC ALGORITHMS ☒ EVALUATE ALL COMB

GENETIC ALGORITHM:

Generations: 15 Population: 18

Crossover rate: 90 % Mutation rate: 1 % ☐ Mutation Uniform

STOPPING CRITERION:

Stop execution of main algorithm if after 15 generations

it cannot improve 1 % in 5 consecutive generations

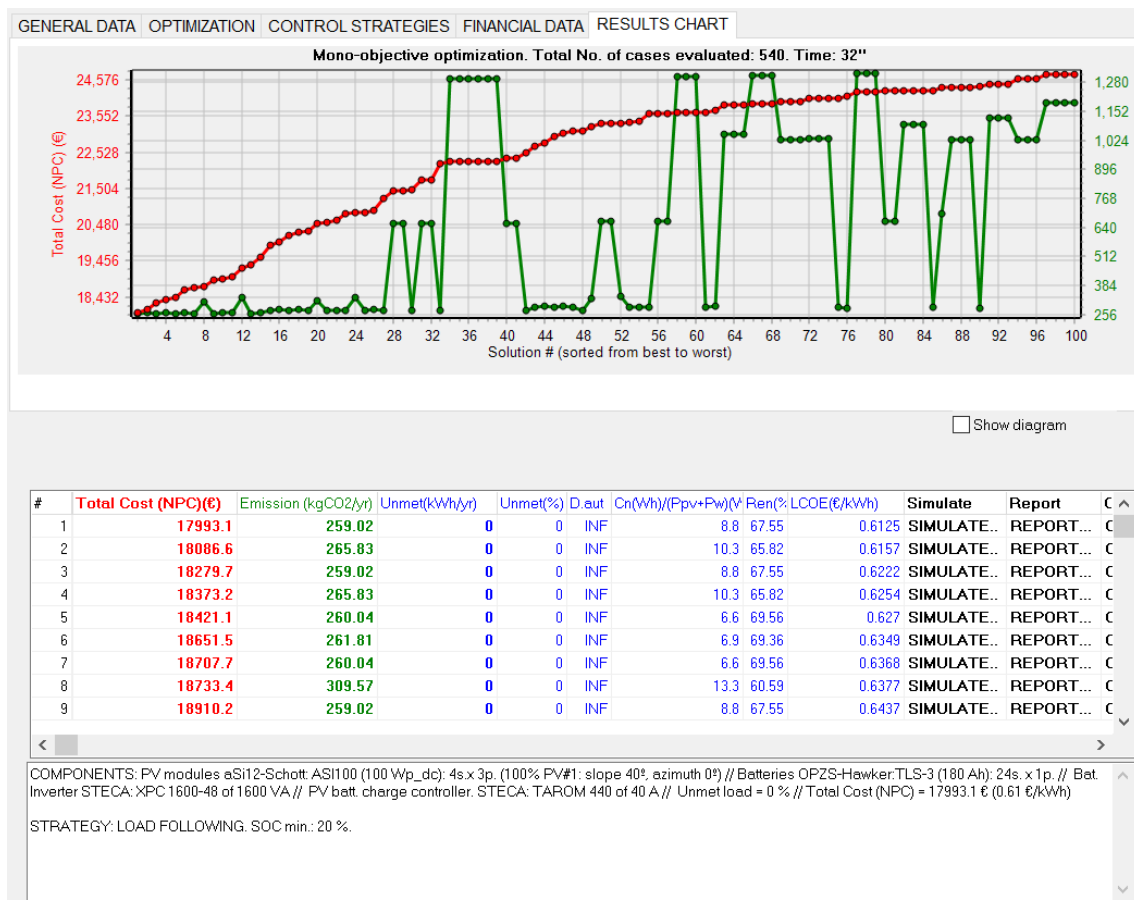
EVALUATE ALL COMBINATIONS:

Display best: 100

We accept and return to the main screen.

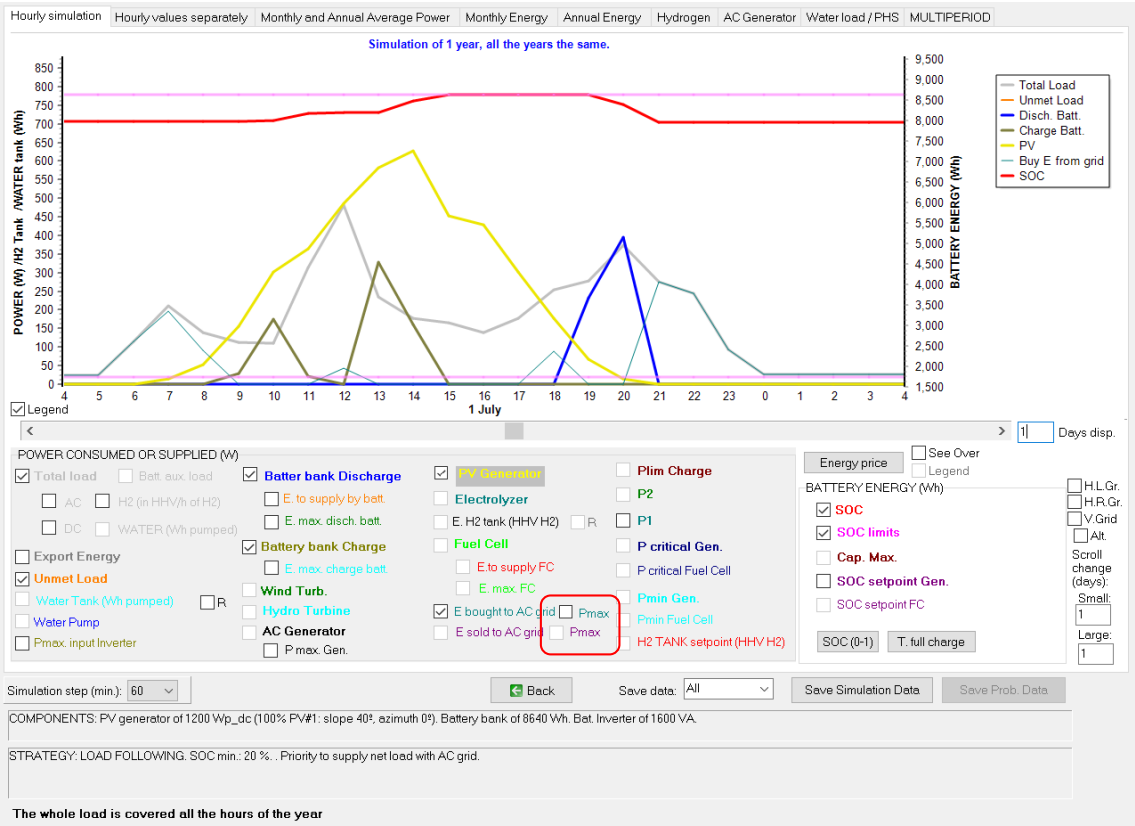
Save the project. In the main screen, click on "CALCULATE".

After a few seconds, the results are as follows:



We can see that the optimum system includes PV generator and batteries. This is due to the fact that the price of the electric energy of the AC network is quite high (0.25 €/kWh, considering the cost of energy plus the access charge); if that price was sufficiently low the optimum system might not include PV generator.

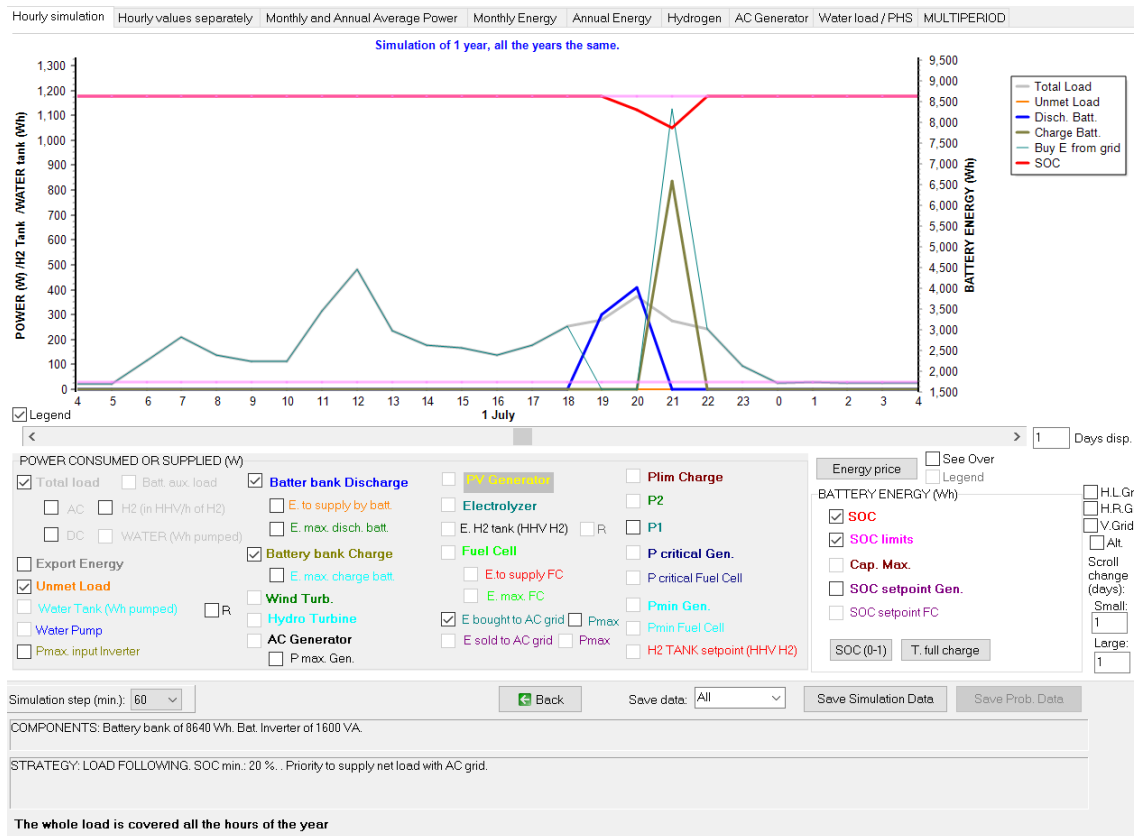
In the simulation of the optimum system (uncheck Pmax) we can see how the batteries supply the energy in the hours in which the network is not available (19-21h). In this case the maximum photovoltaic power is greater than 20% of the maximum demand power, so the option of charging the batteries with the grid is not applied.



We can observe that the first solution without PV generator is the number 28, with a configuration only with AC grid and batteries (plus inverter).

27	21232.1	273.24	0	0	INF	9.9	69.56	0.7227	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	
28	21449.9	655.92	0	0	INF	0	0	0.7301	SIMULATE...	REPORT...	

If we simulate this solution, we observe the following: the AC grid supplies all the electricity except the two hours a day in which the grid is not available, being supplied the electricity through the batteries; in the next hour the batteries are charged by the AC grid.



43. Multi-period optimization.

Open “Pr1.hoga” project and save it as “Pr1-Multiperiod.hoga”. In the upper menu, **Project->Options**.

Select “Mutiperiod: simulate all the years of the system lifetime...”

MAIN OPTIONS:

Simulation and optimization:

☐ Simulation of the 1st year and extrapolate results

☒ Multiperiod: simulate all the years of the system lifetime (25 years) Options

Economic optimization:

☒ Minimize Net Present Cost (NPC), usually for off-grid systems and high load on-grid →

☐ Maximize Net Present Value (NPV), usually for low load or no-load on-grid systems →

☐ When saving the project, update all the results of the table to the present conditions

Number of decimal places in results of costs 1

Number of decimal places in results of energy 1

OK

Then click in **Options** button.

MULTIPERIOD SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION OPTIONS:

Obtain random values for PURCHASE E. price inc. Average (%): 3 Std. dev. (%): 1

Obtain random values for Irradiation variation over ave Average (%): 0 Std. dev. (%): 2

Show in the simulation during one year:

☒ Average year

☐ Year number: 1

Annual increase in electricity and H2 price: ☒ Fixed
(if fixed, same values as price inflations of LOAD/AC GRID)

AC grid Electricity: Purchase: 3 %; Sell: 3 %

H2 sold: 3 % ☐ Each year diff. hourly sell price: Data
☐ Hourly buy price = sell x 1

Annual increase in load consumption: ☒ Fixed

AC: 1 %; DC: 1 %

H2: 1 %; Water: 1 %

Annual decrease in generation:

PV: 1st year: 3 %; other years: 1 %

Wind Turbines: 1 %

Hydro Turbines: 0 %

Battery end of life when capacity reduction of: 20 %

Annual variation over average in resources: ☒ No change

Annual O&M for PV and Wind T.: ☒ Fixed

Annual increase in prices and load (%) / Variation over average in resources (%) / O&M PV - WT (%):

Year	Purch.E.	Sell E.	Sell H2	Inc. AC	Inc. DC	Inc. H2	Inc. W.	Irrad.	Wind	OMP.	OMW.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											

OK

By default, an annual increase of 3% in electricity and H2 price is considered (although in this case it will not be considered as energy is not bought or sold).

Also, an annual increase in the load consumption of 1% is considered (each year the load is 1% higher than the previous year).

It is also considered by default that the PV modules generation is decreased 3% after 1 year, and the rest of the years it is reduced 1%, wind turbines generation is reduced 1% per year, and battery bank capacity lost is 20% at the end of its lifetime.

We can define annual values for these data, different for each year, unchecking the corresponding “Fixed” checkbox. Then in the table at the right appears the columns where you can change the values.

Also, you can define annual variation in resources, if you uncheck “No change”, and annual O&M for PV or for wind turbines if you uncheck the checkbox “Fixed” at the bottom.

For example, let’s suppose that the 3rd year the AC load will be increased in 5% (the rest of the years 1%): uncheck the corresponding “Fixed” checkbox and change in the table.

MULTIPERIOD SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION OPTIONS:

Show in the simulation during one year:
☒ Average year
☐ Year number: 1

Annual increase in electricity and H2 price: ☒ Fixed
 (if fixed, same values as price inflations of LOAD/AC GRID)
 AC grid Electricity: Purchase: 3 %; Sell: 3 %
 H2 sold: 3 % ☐ Each year diff. hourly sell price:
☐ Hourly buy price = sell x 1

Annual increase in load consumption: ☐ Fixed
 AC: 1 %; DC: 1 %
 H2: 1 %; Water: 1 %

Annual decrease in generation:
 PV: 1st year: 3 %; other years: 1 %
 Wind Turbines: 1 %
 Hydro Turbines: 0 %

Battery end of life when capacity reduction of: 20 %

Annual variation over average in resources: ☒ No change

Annual O&M for PV and Wind T.: ☒ Fixed

Obtain random values for: PURCHASE E. price inc. Average (%): 3 Std. dev. (%): 1
 Obtain random values for: Irradiation variation over ave Average (%): 0 Std. dev. (%): 2

Annual increase in prices and load (%) / Variation over average in resources (%) / O&M PV - WT (%):

Year	Purch.E.	Sell E.	Sell H2	Inc. AC	Inc. DC	Inc. H2	Inc. W.	Irrad.	Wind	OMP.	OMW.
1				0	0	0	0				
2				1	1	1	1				
3				5	1	1	1				
4				1	1	1	1				
5				1	1	1	1				
6				1	1	1	1				
7				1	1	1	1				
8				1	1	1	1				
9				1	1	1	1				
10				1	1	1	1				
11				1	1	1	1				
12				1	1	1	1				
13				1	1	1	1				
14				1	1	1	1				
15				1	1	1	1				
16				1	1	1	1				
17				1	1	1	1				
18				1	1	1	1				

For variable unselect "Fixed"

Uncheck "No ch." Uncheck "Fixed"

OK

Also, let’s suppose that we want the annual irradiation to change over the average with an standard deviation of 3%: uncheck “No change” and click in the button “Obtain random values for” Irradiation variation over average, Std. dev. 3%:

Annual variation over average in resources: ☐ No change

Annual O&M for PV and Wind T.: ☒ Fixed

Obtain random values for: PURCHASE E. price inc. Average (%): 3 Std. dev. (%): 1

Obtain random values for: Irradiation variation over ave Average (%): 0 Std. dev. (%): 3

We obtain the following (the column Irrad. is the % over the annual average irradiation for each year and it has been obtained randomly following a std. dev. of 3%, each case can be different):

MULTIPERIOD SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION OPTIONS:

Show in the simulation during one year:
☒ Average year
☐ Year number: 1

Annual increase in electricity and H2 price: ☒ Fixed
 (if fixed, same values as price inflations of LOAD/AC GRID)
 AC grid Electricity Purchase: 3 % Sell: 3 %
 H2 sold: 3 % ☐ Each year diff. hourly sell price
☐ Hourly buy price = sell x 1

Annual increase in load consumption: ☐ Fixed
 AC: 1 % DC: 1 %
 H2: 1 % Water: 1 %

Annual decrease in generation:
 PV: 1st year: 3 % other years: 1 %
 Wind Turbines: 1 %
 Hydro Turbines: 0 %

Battery end of life when capacity reduction of: 20 %
 Annual variation over average in resources: ☐ No change
 Annual O&M for PV and Wind T.: ☒ Fixed

Obtain random values for: PURCHASE E. price inc. Average (%): 3 Std. dev. (%): 1
 Obtain random values for: Irradiation variation over ave. Average (%): 0 Std. dev. (%): 3

Annual increase in prices and load (%) / Variation over average in resources (%) / O&M PV - WT (%):

Year	Purch.E	Sell E	Sell H2	Inc. AC	Inc. DC	Inc. H2	Inc. W	Irrad.	Wind	OMP	OMW
1				0	0	0	0	-5.36	0		
2				1	1	1	1	4.81	0		
3				5	1	1	1	0.88	0		
4				1	1	1	1	2.08	0		
5				1	1	1	1	2.41	0		
6				1	1	1	1	0.61	0		
7				1	1	1	1	1.6	0		
8				1	1	1	1	5.64	0		
9				1	1	1	1	3.47	0		
10				1	1	1	1	1.31	0		
11				1	1	1	1	1.71	0		
12				1	1	1	1	0.13	0		
13				1	1	1	1	-2.89	0		
14				1	1	1	1	-0.2	0		
15				1	1	1	1	-1.14	0		
16				1	1	1	1	-1.67	0		
17				1	1	1	1	6.18	0		
18				1	1	1	1	-3.1	0		

OK

Note that the values obtained randomly of your project will be different from the ones of the figure, due to the randomness.

We leave the rest of the default values. Click OK, then OK.

Now, in the main screen, click in the first row of the results table (it will take several seconds). The optimal solution is simulated considering the multi-period, and all the columns are updated to the results of the multiperiod, with the average values of the 25 years of its lifetime.

A window appears showing that the unmet load is higher than the maximum allowed of 0,3%, therefore the NPC is assigned the value INF (shown in the graph with 0 as NPC).

HOGA

Constraints that are not met:
 - Unmet load (7.5367 %) > Max. Unmet load allowed (0.3%)

If there is AC grid available, consider to allow the option of PURCHASING electricity to the AC grid.

NPC set to INFINITE (shown as 0 in the graph)

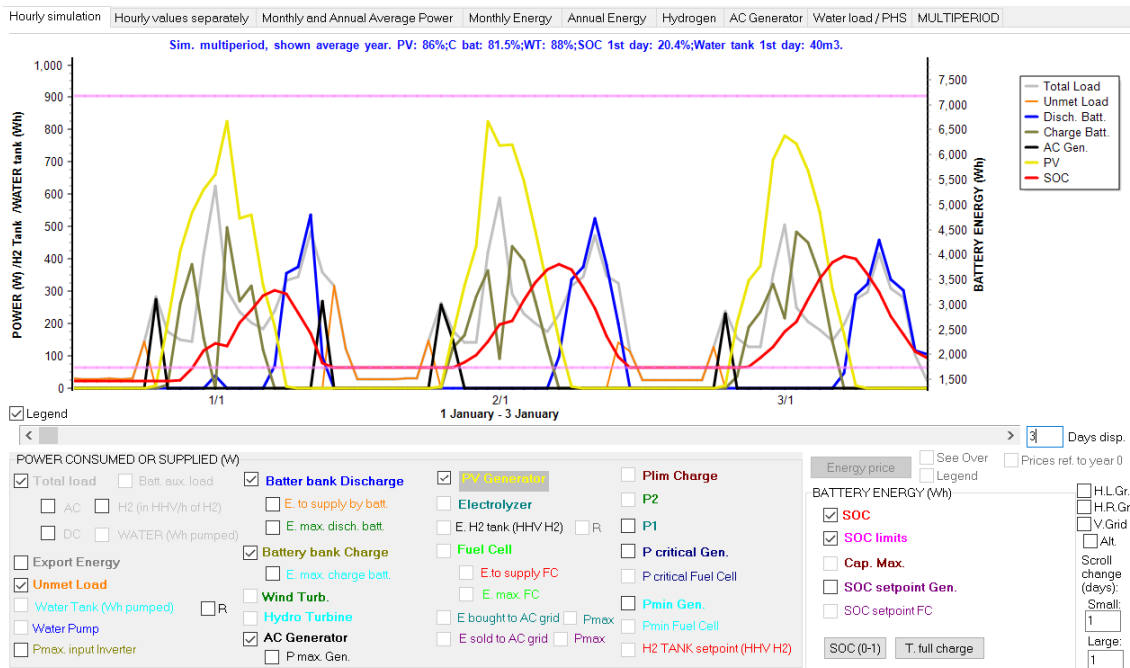
OK

#	Total Cost (NPC)(€)	Emission (kgCO2/yr)	Unmet(kWh/yr)	Unmet(%) D.eut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V Ren(%) LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	INF	557.04	132.2	7.54	INF	6.6 83.36	INF SIMULATE... REPORT...

Considering the increase of 1% annual in load (5% the third year) and the reduction in PV and in the battery capacity, and also the variation of irradiation during the years, the average annual unmet load during the 25 years is 7.54%.

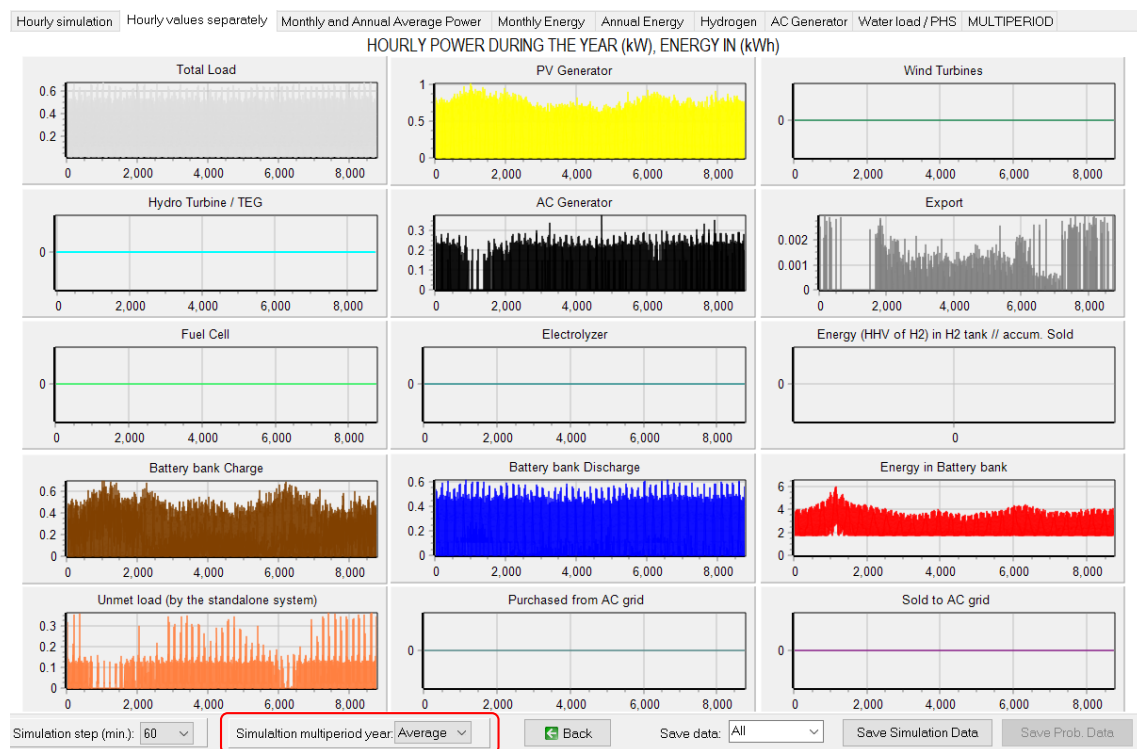
Except for the data of the NPC, all the data of the table are referred to the average values of the years of the system lifetime, that is, annual average values.

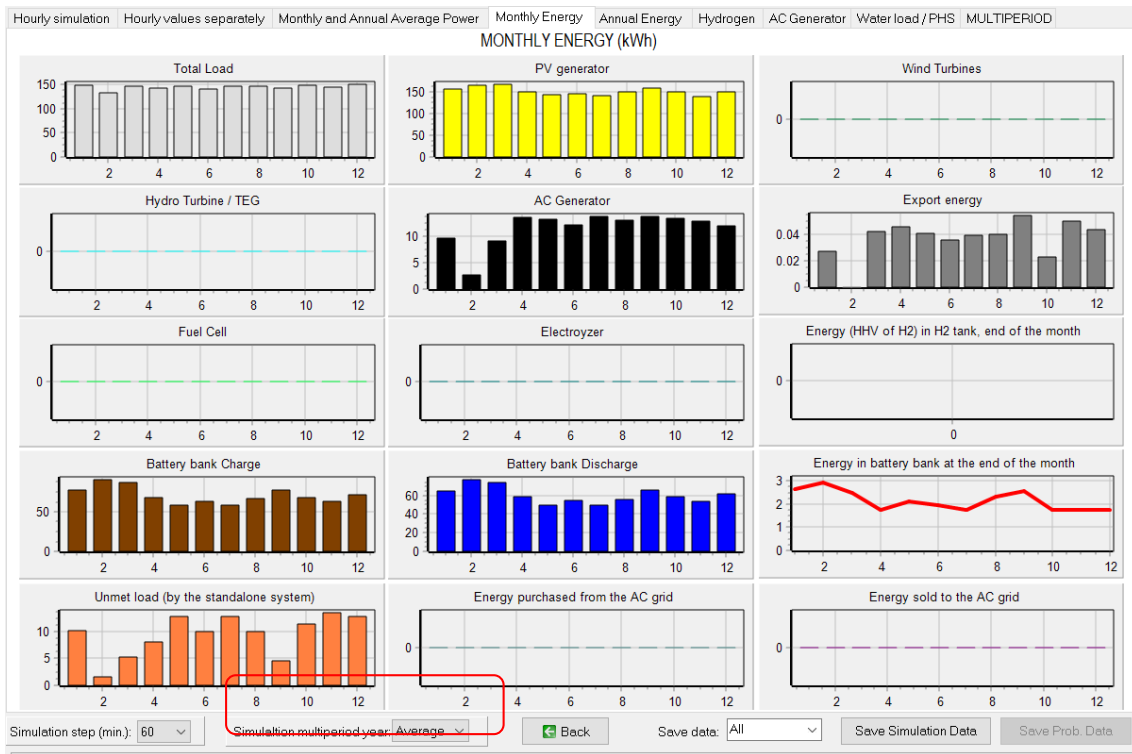
If we see the simulation, we see the average year (year 12):



We can see a lot of unmet load (in orange).

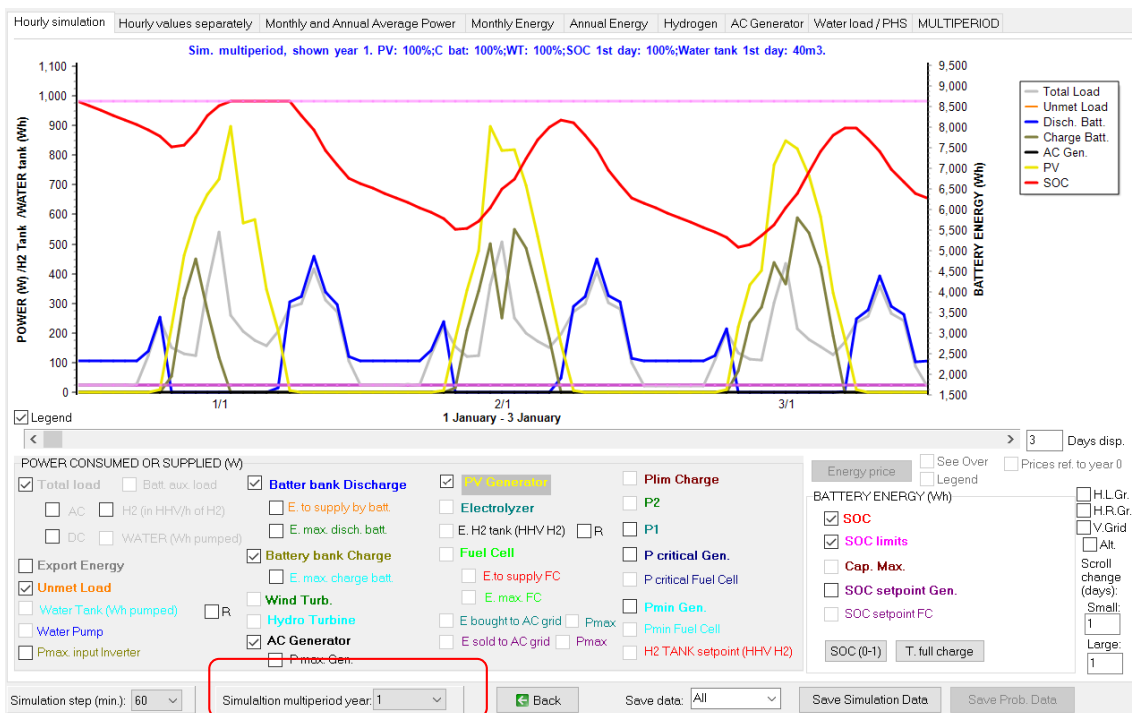
In the other tabs:

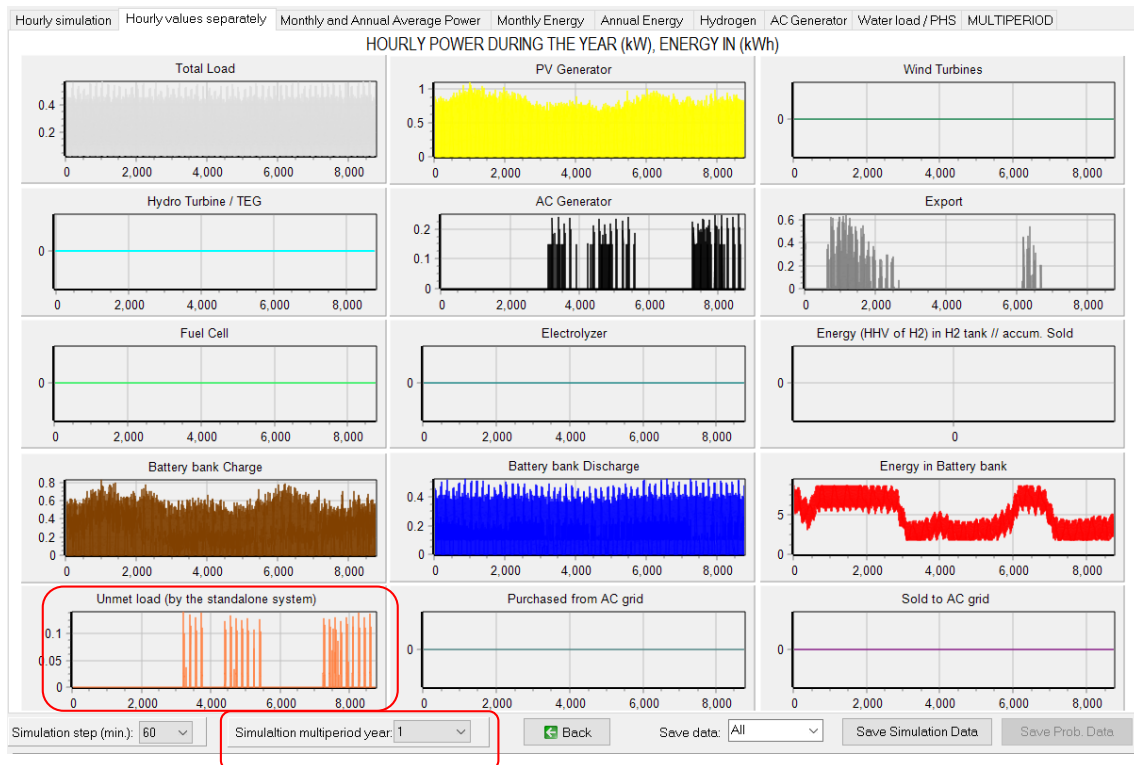




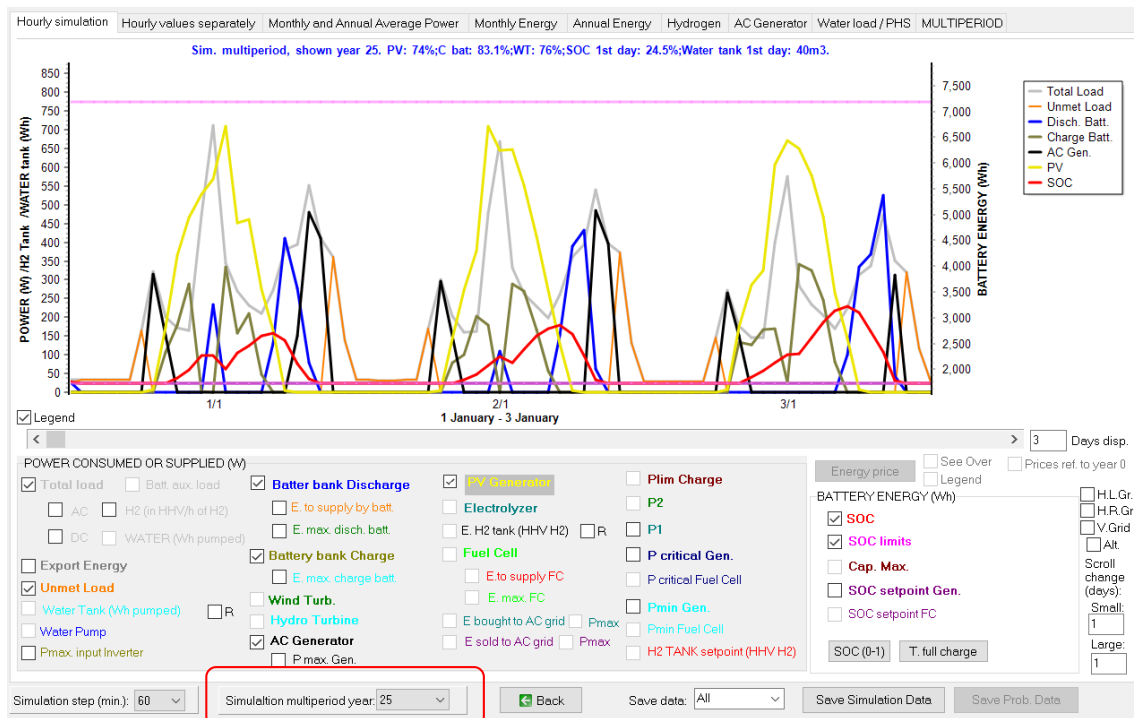
We can change the year shown:

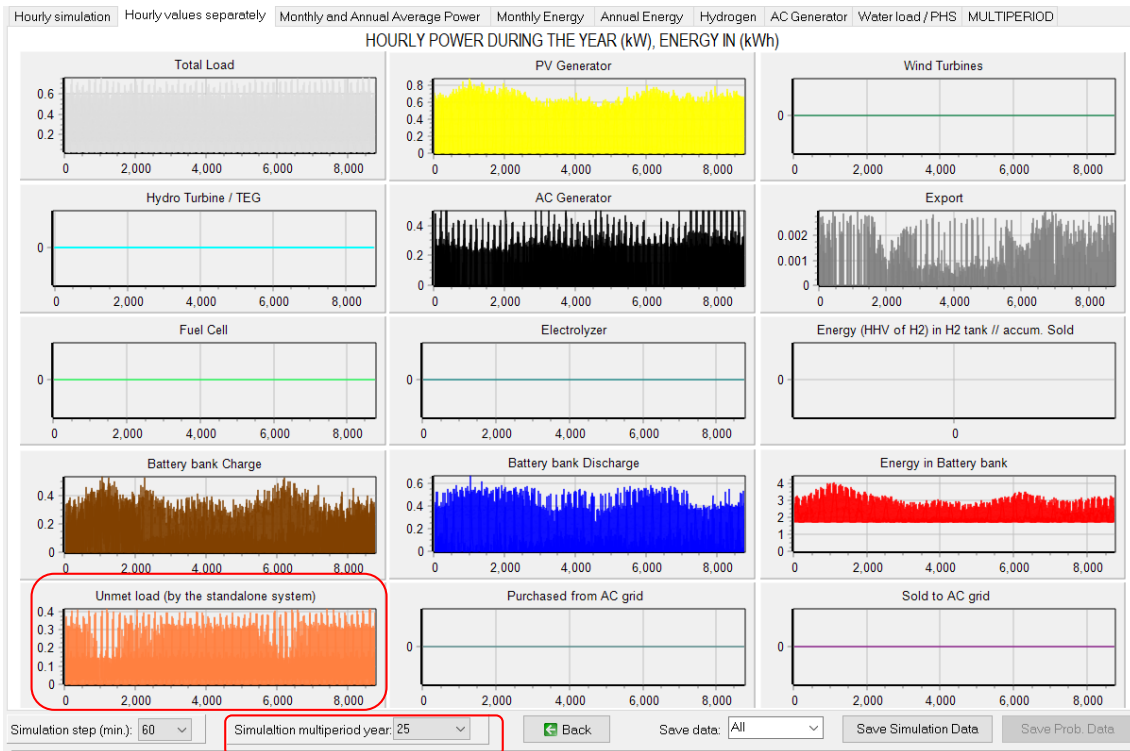
Year 1: low unmet load





Year 25: high unmet load





We can optimize considering the multiperiod.

But, before optimizing, we will let a maximum of PV strings in parallel of 6, and 2 backup generators in parallel:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL: —

Bateries in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 3

PV mod. in parallel: Min. 0 Max. 6

Wind T. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 2

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 2

Also we delete the second type of PV module, allowing only one type:

PV MODULES

Add PV module Zero

Add PV modules family SIM12-Atersa

PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES DATA:

Name	Nom.Volt.(V)	Isc(A)	Power(Wp_dc)	Cost(€)	C.O&M(€/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CPV
▶ laSil2-Schott: ASI100	12	6.79	100	110	1.1	25	49	-0.2		0 NO

We change the maximum execution time to 5 minutes.

OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS SELECTED BY:

☒ HOGA ☐ USER

Maximum execution time:

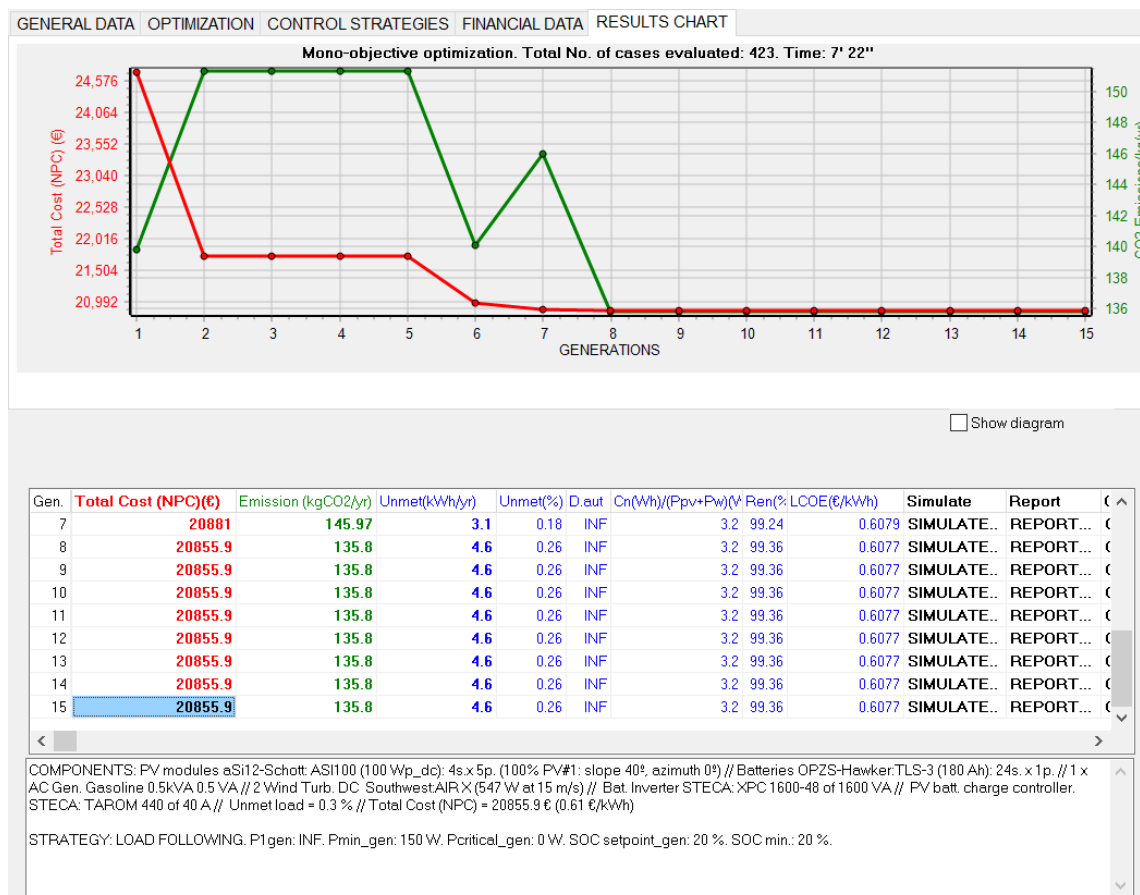
0 h. 5 min. Parameters

☒ Minimum time for the Genetic Algorithms

If we pass the mouse over the main screen, min. and max. number of components in parallel, we see the execution time. Evaluating all the combinations would need, in this computer, 40 minutes. iHOGA will use genetic algorithms to perform the optimization in 5 minutes (but it is possible that it considers that a higher time is needed to make sure obtaining the optimal or a solution near the optimal).

NUMBER OF CASES AND TIME EXPECTED					
Computation speed: 0.942 cases/second					
		EVAL. ALL	POP. (% ALL)	GEN. ALG. (% ALL)	
MAIN ALG. (COMB. COMPONENTS):		2268 (1x2268)	31 (1.37%)	448 (19.75%)	
SEC. ALG. (COMB. STRATEGIES):		1	3 (300%)	41 (4100%)	
	MAIN ALG.	SEC. ALG.	NUMBER OF CASES	%	TIME EXPECTED
OPTION 1:	EVAL. ALL	EVAL. ALL	2268	100 %	0h 40' 8"
OPTION 2:	EVAL. ALL	GEN. ALG.	92988	4100 %	1 days 3h
OPTION 3:	GEN. ALG.	EVAL. ALL	448	19.8 %	0h 7' 55"
OPTION 4:	GEN. ALG.	GEN. ALG.	18368	809.9 %	5h 24'
Warning! If the selection of the parameters of genetic algorithms is not correct, the optimal solution or a near-optimal solution will not be obtained					

In the main screen, **CALCULATE**. Each combination will be simulated during the 25 years of the lifetime, considering the increase in load and the decrease in generation. After several minutes, the best solution found is the one of the last generation (already obtained in the 8th generation). It is possible that it is not the optimal solution, as genetic algorithms do not evaluate all the combinations, but it is likely that it is the optimal, or at least a solution very near to the optimal one.

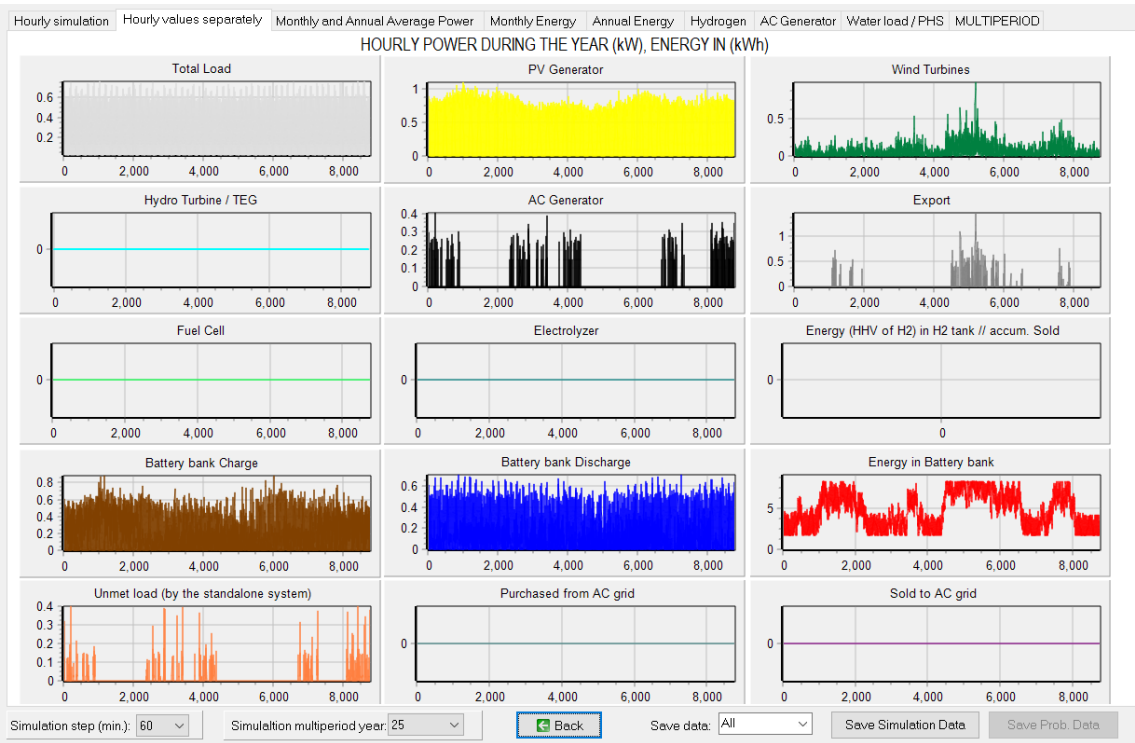
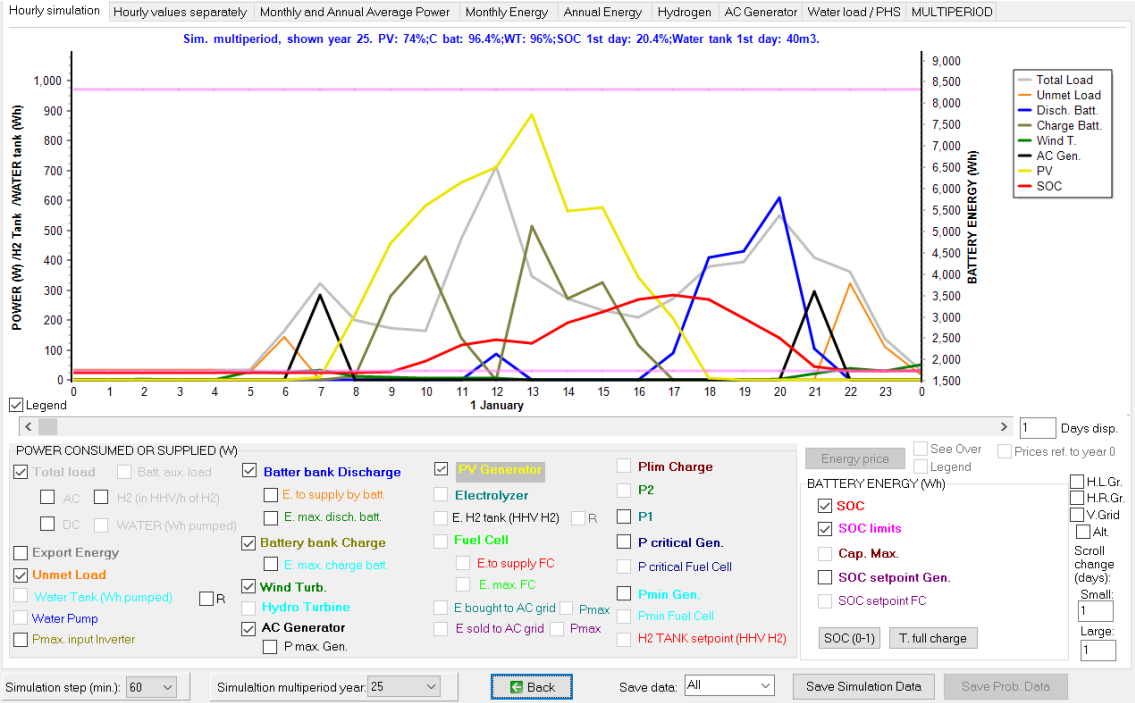


The results with multiperiod are more realistic, including increase in load and variation in resources.

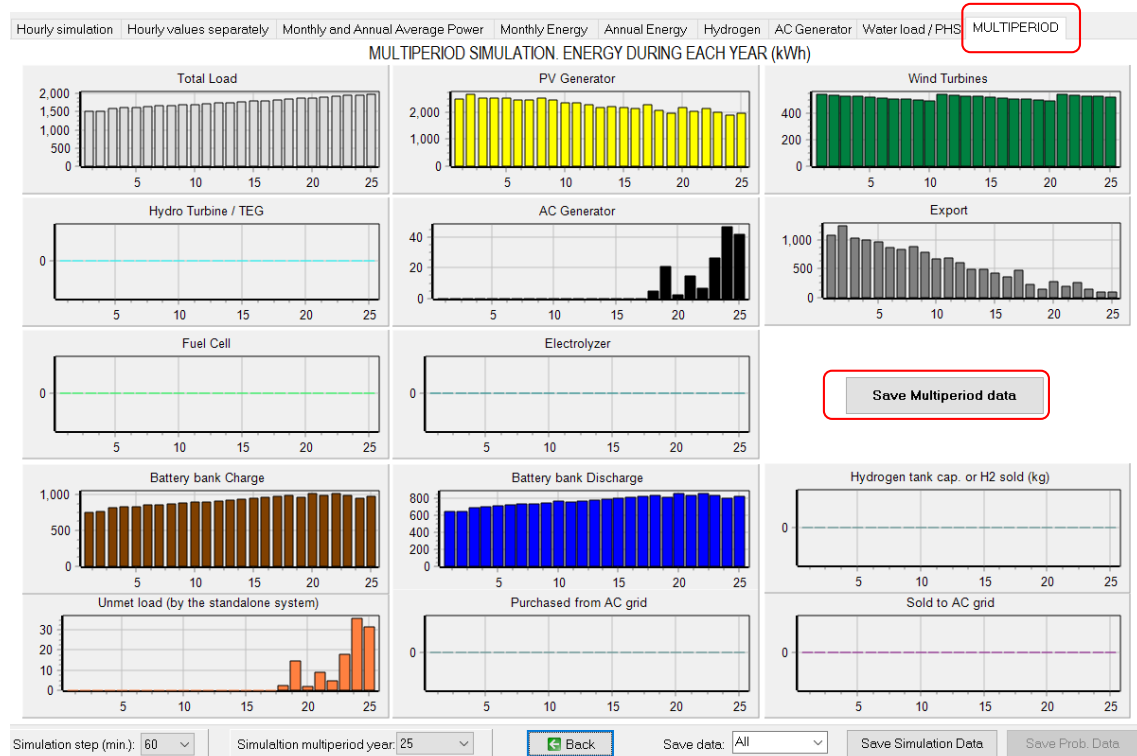
Except for the data of the NPC, all the data of the table are referred to the average values of the years of the system lifetime, that is, annual average values.

In the simulation of the optimal solution (last row of the table, SIMULATE):

We can see the simulation of the different years, for example the last year (year 25):



In the last tab (MULTIPERIOD) the annual values during the system lifetime (from year 1 to 25) are shown:



We can see the increase in load during the years, the variation in the PV generation (considering the variation of irradiation and the reduction in the output power of the PV generator), the reduction of the wind turbines generation from year 1 to year 10 (the lifetime of the Air X wind turbines considered is 10 years) and its replacement in the year 11, the increase in the AC generator electricity production (first years no generation, from year 18 the generation is increasing to compensate the increase in load and the reduction in renewable sources), the reduction in the export energy (excess energy that cannot be used in the system and that could be sold to the AC grid if it was available, not in this case), the increase in the battery use (charge and discharge) and the increase of unmet load from year 18 to 25 (the average unmet load during the system lifetime is 0.26%).

In the middle right of this tab the button “**Save Multiperiod data**” can be used to save in Excel format the annual data of the input variables and of the results. Once saved, you can open the Excel file, where the economic data are cash flow of each year (not present value), that is, money that the owner of the system will have to spend or will receive that year.

The final column (total emissions) include emissions of the backup generator (diesel or any other fuel), the emissions due to the energy bought to the AC grid, etc.; 1st year includes life cycle emissions (manufacturing, recycling, etc.) of the different components.

Year	Cum. Inf. Purch. E(%)	Cum. Inf. Sell E(%)	Cum. Inf. Sell H2(%)	AC load(%)	DC load(%)	H2 load(%)	Water load(%)	Irrad (t)	Win(%)
1	3	3	3	100	100	100	100	-5.36	0
2	6.09	6.09	6.09	101	101	101	101	6.81	0
3	9.27	9.27	9.27	102.05	102.05	102.05	102.05	8.88	0
4	12.55	12.55	12.55	103.11	103.11	103.11	103.11	2.08	0
5	15.93	15.93	15.93	104.18	104.18	104.18	104.18	2.41	0
6	19.41	19.41	19.41	105.1	105.1	105.1	105.1	0.61	0
7	22.99	22.99	22.99	106.15	106.15	106.15	106.15	1.6	0
8	26.68	26.68	26.68	107.21	107.21	107.21	107.21	5.94	0
9	30.48	30.48	30.48	108.29	108.29	108.29	108.29	2.47	0
10	34.33	34.33	34.33	109.37	109.37	109.37	109.37	1.31	0
11	38.42	38.42	38.42	110.46	110.46	110.46	110.46	1.71	0
12	42.58	42.58	42.58	111.57	111.57	111.57	111.57	0.13	0
13	46.85	46.85	46.85	112.68	112.68	112.68	112.68	-2.89	0
14	51.26	51.26	51.26	113.81	113.81	113.81	113.81	-0.2	0
15	55.8	55.8	55.8	114.95	114.95	114.95	114.95	-1.14	0
16	60.47	60.47	60.47	116.1	116.1	116.1	116.1	-1.67	0
17	65.28	65.28	65.28	117.26	117.26	117.26	117.26	6.18	0
18	70.24	70.24	70.24	118.43	118.43	118.43	118.43	-3.1	0
19	75.35	75.35	75.35	119.61	119.61	119.61	119.61	-0.36	0
20	80.61	80.61	80.61	120.81	120.81	120.81	120.81	4.43	0
21	86.03	86.03	86.03	122.02	122.02	122.02	122.02	-0.78	0
22	91.61	91.61	91.61	123.24	123.24	123.24	123.24	3.37	0
23	97.35	97.35	97.35	124.47	124.47	124.47	124.47	0.06	0
24	103.28	103.28	103.28	125.72	125.72	125.72	125.72	-2.85	0
25	109.38	109.38	109.38	126.97	126.97	126.97	126.97	1.12	0

44. High power project, maximization of NPV.

Now we will create a high power project where there will be a power generating system and we want to maximize the net present value (NPV).

As now we will create a high power project, we must close the software and open it again. **Project->New.**

Choose **HIGHER POWER PROJECT: load in KW....**

iHOGA type of project

☐ LOW POWER PROJECT: load in W, energy in kWh, currency in its m.u. (.hoga project)

☒ HIGH POWER PROJECT: load in kW, energy in MWh, currency in k m.u. (.kho project)

OK

Cancel

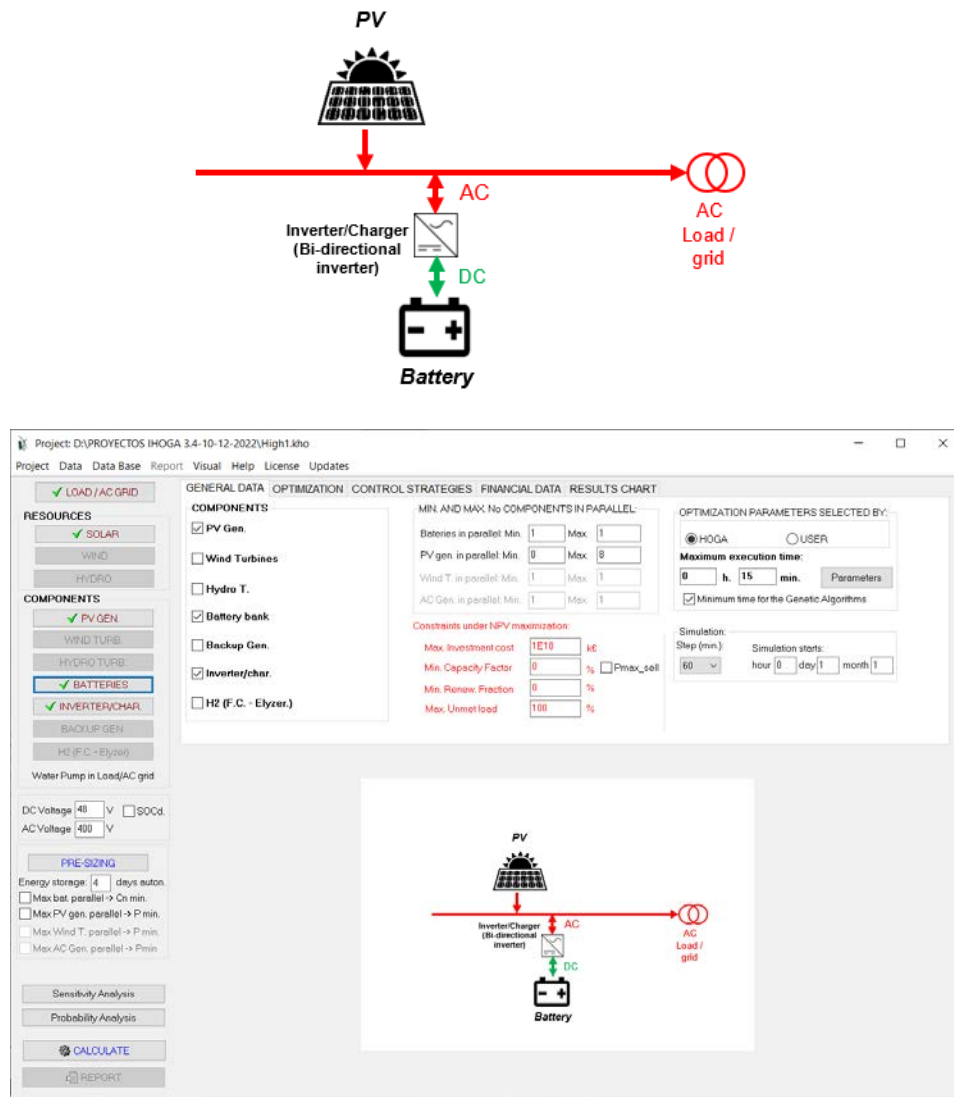
In the “creating new project” dialog, give the name High1, and the extension is .kho so the project will be **High1.kho**.

High 1
▼

iHOGA kW project (*.kho)
▼

The file High1.kho will be created in the folder selected, and a folder with the same name (High1) will also be created. If, later, you want to move your project to another folder or share it with another person, you must move / share the .kho file and also the folder with the same name (in this case, you must move / share High1.kho file and High1 folder).

By default, a grid-connected PV-battery system is preset, without any load (zero load consumption).



If we click the upper menu **Project->Options**, we see the type of project is to maximize net present value (no load, generator connected to the grid). We can choose between maximizing NPV or minimizing LCOE, or other types of optimization. We leave the default one (Max. NPV).

MAIN OPTIONS:

Simulation and optimization:

☒ Simulation of the 1st year and extrapolate results

☐ Multiperiod: simulate all the years of the system lifetime (25 years)

Economic optimization:

☐ Minimize Net Present Cost (NPC), usually for off-grid systems and high load on-grid →

☒ Maximize Net Present Value (NPV), usually for low load or no-load on-grid systems →

☐ Min. NPC

☐ Min. LCOH

☒ Max. NPV

☐ Min. LCOE

☐ Min. LCOH

☐ Max. Cap.F. min. LCOE

☐ Max. IRR

☐ DC renewable include own charger and controller

☐ When saving the project, update all the results of the table to the present conditions

Number of decimal places in results of costs 1

Number of decimal places in results of energy 1

OK

In the main screen, we can see the database (menu **Database**):

Databases of components

PV Gen. Wind turbines Batteries AC Generators Inverter/Chargers Hydro turbines Electrolyzers Fuel cells

Name	P. nom(kWp_dc)	Cost (k€)	C. O&M (%/yr)	Life (years)	NOCT (°C)	Power T. coef. (%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CPV	Emissions (kgCO2/kWp)
Zero	0	0	0	0	100	43	-0.4	0 NO	800
PV1	1	1	1	25	43	-0.4	0 NO	800	
PV10	10	10	1	25	43	-0.4	0 NO	800	
PV100	100	100	1	25	43	-0.4	0 NO	800	
CPV10	10	12	1	25	43	-0.14	0 OK	800	
PV10BIF	10	11	1	25	43	-0.4	0.7 NO	800	

Multiply costs of PV by: 1

Clone selected component Add components from the project PV table

OK

In high power projects, power is in kW and costs in k€. Some data are missing as they are not used in high power projects. Instead of PV modules, we use PV generators. O&M of PV generators, wind turbines, batteries, hydro turbines are in % of the cost. The battery charge controllers are missing, as they are included in the inverter-chargers.

By default, everything is AC coupled.

We will use the default irradiation data.

We can see the load is 0 (LOAD / AC GRID button):

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: Monthly Average Load Profile Import File (kW, tH2/h, dam3/h)

Hours AC DC H2 Water Minutes- each hour in 1 row Minutes-1 per row Import Export

Month	0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h	12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h
JANUARY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEBRUARY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Scale factor for Monday to Friday: 1 Scale factor for the weekend: 1

Load profile: Zero

AC load power factor (cos fi): 1

AC load during 5 min from: 0 hour 0 day 1 month 1 Repeat every 1 days

OK Graph in steps of 60 min.

Average daily load = 0 MWh/day

AVERAGE LOAD IN JANUARY (included scale factor), TOTAL 0 kWh/day

AC load DC load H2 (HHV) Water (E pumped)

AC max: hourly active power load in the year (inc. AC pumping): 0 kW; Max. in 1/2 h intervals: 0 kW
Average hourly AC power: Active 0 kW; Apparent 0 kVA
DC max: hourly power load in the year: 0 kW; DC power hourly average 0 kW
Average hourly value of (Energy_DC_hourly/Energy_Total_hourly): DC Factor = 0%

And, in the PURCHASE / SELL E tab, we see the electricity is bought at 0.15 €/kWh (but it is not used, as there is no load and it is not allowed to purchase from AC grid) and sold at 0.12 €/kWh, and the limit power from / to the grid is 100 kW. We don't change any data.

We can see the default PV generator is of 10 kW:

Name	Power(kWp)	Cost(k€)	C.O&M(%/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef (%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CPV	Emissions(kgCO2/kWp)
PV10	10	10	1	25	43	-0.4	0	NO	800

The PV generator is connected to the AC grid, and it has its own inverter, which cost is included in the cost of the PV generator. If we click in “**PV inverter data**” button:

☒ PV inverter cost included in the PV cost: PV inv. replacement included in O&M PV cost

Rated power of the inverter = x Peak power of the PV generator

☐ Limit the output power of the PV to the rated P. of the inverter

Inverter efficiency (%) output power (% of rated):

0%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%
0	30	50	70	85	93	92	90
40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%	
89	88	87	86	85	84	83	

OK

We accept and return to the main screen of the software. By default, there can be from 0 to 8 PV generators in parallel:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. Max.

PV gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

Wind T. in parallel: Min. Max.

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

The default battery bank is of 48 kWh, Li-ion:

BATTERIES

Add Battery: Add Batteries family:

BATTERIES DATA:

Name	Chem.(mAh)	Volt.(V)	Cost(€)	C.O.M.A.(€/yr)	SOcmin(%)	Self_d(€/mon)	Imax(A)	ER(%)	Float(yr)	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%	Type
Bat48kWh	1	48	7.5	1	10	1	0.5	92	15	60000	30000	20000	15000	12000	10000	8571	7500	6667	6000	Li

Batteries Model:

☒ Ah ☒ Li-ion model Ah

☐ K&B&M (Marwell-McGowan 1993)

☐ Copeth 1994

☐ Schiller 2007

Fixed Operation and Maintenance Cost: €/yr

Auxiliary cooling, BMS... cons. AC (% of max P):

☐ DC cons.

Equivalent CO2 emissions (manufacturing, J): kg CO2 equiv./KWh capacity

SOC at the beginning of simulation: % of SOcmax

Li-ion batteries maximum SOC: %

Temp. J: F: M: A: M: J: Mean (°C):

Bot. J: A: S: O: N: D:

☒ Except Schiller model, consider T mean = T float life

Import hourly life:

Float life reduces 50% for every 10 °C increase ☐ T Graph

☒ Cycle life depends on T

☒ Capacity depends on T

Lead-acid Aging battery model **Li-ion Aging battery model**

☐ Wang et al., 2011 (LiFePO4)

☐ Grol et al., 2015 (LiFePO4)

☐ Savina et al., 2016 (LiCoO2)

☒ Full equivalent cycles

☒ Halfflow (cycle counting)

☐ Neumann, 2020 (LiFePO4 cyc+cal)

Parameters

Remaining capacity at battery end of life (%):

☐ If there is an AC Gen., every days or equivalent full cycles → charge battery bank at least up to %

OK

Number of full equivalent cycles (only > SOcmin): 6000

Annual Inflation Rate expected for Batteries Costs: %

Max. Variation of Wind Batteries expected (e.g., for an expected 60% reduction on current Batteries cost, introduce *60%): %

Limit is reached in 45.4 years

We want the possibility of not having battery in the system, changing its minimum to 0 in the main screen:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. Max.

PV gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

Wind T. in parallel: Min. Max.

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

And the default inverter-chargers are of 5, 10 and 20 kW. We add the inverter Zero to consider the possibility of not having inverter-charger:

INVERTER/CHARGERS

Add from Database:

Include only VDC suitable from family:

GENERAL DATA

Name	Power(kVA)	Lifespan (yr)	Cost (k€)	Imax_ch_DC(kA)	Et_charger(%)	Vdcmmin(V)	Vdcmmax(V)	Pmax_ren(kW)	0%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%
Inv-Ch5kW	5	15	1.5	0.125	98	48	48	1E15	10	30	50	70	85	93	92
Inv-Ch10kW	10	15	2	0.25	98	48	48	1E15	10	30	50	70	85	93	92
Inv-Ch20kW	20	15	4	0.5	98	48	48	1E15	10	30	50	70	85	93	92
Zero	0	100	0	0	100	48	48	1E15	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

EFFICIENCY (%) vs. OUTPUT POWER (%) ->

In the main screen, CONTROL STRATEGIES tab, we can see the grid-connected batteries never charge from the grid (price $E \leq 0$ €/kWh) and they discharge, injecting electricity to the grid, when the electricity price (of the energy sold to the AC grid, because "(Compare with Sell price)" is checked) is higher than 0.11 €/kWh (it must be changed, default was 0), that is, always (sell electricity price was defined as a fixed value of 0.12 €/kWh). Therefore, the batteries will be charged with the power from the PV that cannot be injected to the grid, if it is higher than 100 kW (the maximum power allowed to inject to the grid), and the batteries will inject their energy to the grid at the following time step.

Project: D:\PROYECTOS IHOGA 3.4-10-12-2022\High1.kho

Project Data Data Base Report Visual Help License Updates

LOAD / AC GRID

RESOURCES

✓ SOLAR

WIND

HYDRO

COMPONENTS

✓ PV GEN.

WIND TURB.

HYDRO TURB.

✓ BATTERIES

✓ INVERTER/CHAR.

BACKUP GEN.

GENERAL DATA OPTIMIZATION CONTROL STRATEGIES FINANCIAL DATA RESULTS CHART

CONTROL STRATEGY AND VARIABLES TO OPTIMIZE

Global strategy:

● Load Following

○ Cycle Charging ☒ Continue up to SOC stp

○ Try Both

Variables to optimize relative to the global strategy:

☐ Pmin_gen ☐ Pmin_FC ☐ H2TANK stp

☐ P1_gen ☐ P1_FC ☐ P2

☐ SOC stp_gen ☐ SOC stp_FC ☐ SOC min

☐ Pcritical_gen ☐ Pcritical_FC ☐ Plim_charge

☐ SOC max ☐ Fix variables Variables accuracy: = 100%

If SOC min reached, disch. not allowed if SOC(%) < SOC min(%) +

ENERGY ARBITRAGE: System with batteries and grid connected

☒ Batt. charged by the AC grid // discharged if: ☒ (also for Elyzer-> H2) ☐ Elyzer, full load

Price E <= €/kWh // Price E >= €/kWh ☐ D-% ☒ (Compare with Sell price)

☐ Optimize strategy of grid-connected batteries:

☒ Batteries can inject electricity to the AC grid

☐ 1 day at low SOC -> charge battery with AC grid

☐ When batteries are off, compensate autodisch.

Batteries availability

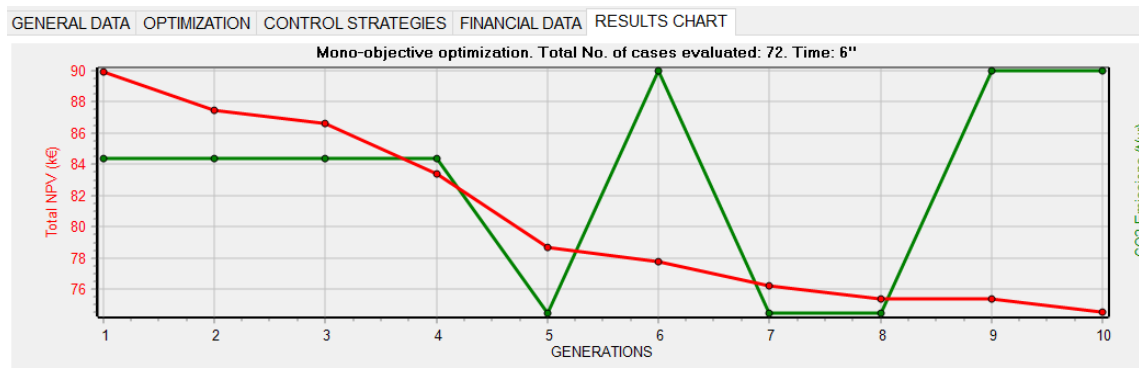
In the main screen we can see the constraints to be considered in the type of projects of maximizing NPV: the maximum investment cost, in this case 1E10 k€, that is this constraint by default is not considered; the rest of the constraints have a default value which also means that they are not considered.

Constraints under NPV maximization:

Max. Investment cost	1E10	M€
Min. Capacity Factor	0	% <input type="checkbox"/> Pmax_sell
Min. Renew. Fraction	0	%
Max. Unmet load	100	%
Max. Unexported E.	100	%

Also for the other constraints, the values set by default imply they are not considered.

If we optimize we obtain:



☐ Show diagram

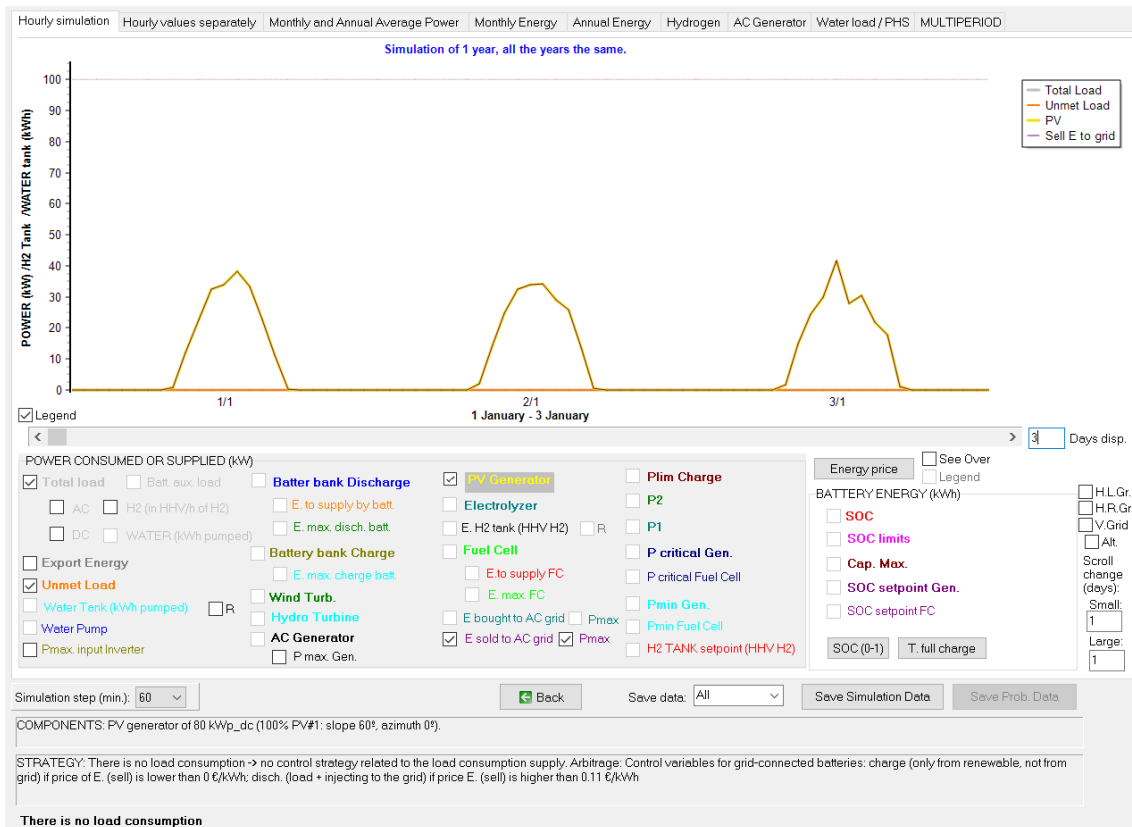
#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	89.916	2.56	0	14.46	100	15.13	0.0664	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
2	87.461	2.56	0	14.17	101.875	15.13	0.0679	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
3	86.642	2.56	0	14.07	102.5	15.13	0.0684	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
4	83.368	2.56	0	13.69	105	15.13	0.0703	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
5	78.676	2.24	0	14.46	87.5	15.13	0.0664	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
6	77.744	2.74	0	13.05	109.375	15.13	0.0737	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
7	76.221	2.24	0	14.13	89.375	15.13	0.0681	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
8	75.402	2.24	0	14.02	90	15.13	0.0686	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS
9	75.354	2.74	0	12.8	111.25	15.14	0.0751	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x 8 (100% PV#1: slope 60°, azimuth 0°) // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = 89.916 k€, IRR = 14.5%.

STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

The optimal result is a generator of 80 kWp, without batteries and without inverter-charger, with NPV 89.916 k€, investment of 100 k€ and internal rate of return (IRR) 14.46%.

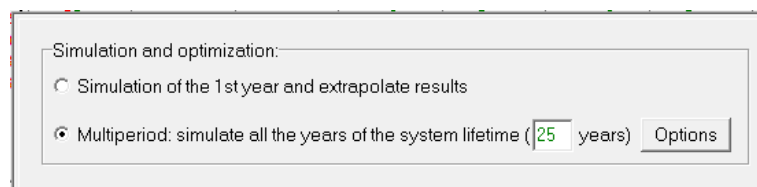
The simulation of the optimal result:



45. High power project, maximization of NPV, multiperiod.

Save the project and save as with the name "High1-multi".

Project-> Options, change to Multiperiod optimization:



Click Options and:

- Uncheck "Fixed" of the Annual increase in electricity and H2 price.
- In the upper area, select "SELL E. price inc.", average 3% and std. dev. 1% in the upper right box, and click in its button "Obtain random values for", obtaining a variable inflation for each year for the electricity sell price, with average 3% and std. dev. 1%.
- Uncheck "No change" of the Annual variation over average in resources.
- Select "Irradiation variation over average", average 0% and std. dev. 2% in the second upper right box, and click in its button "Obtain random values for", obtaining a variable variation for each year for the irradiation, with average 0% and std. dev. 2%.

MULTIPERIOD SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION OPTIONS:

Show in the simulation during one year:

☒ Average year

☐ Year number: 1

Annual increase in electricity and H2 price: ☐ Fixed

(if fixed, same values as price inflations of LOAD/AC GRID)

AC grid Electricity: Purchase: 3 % Sell: 3 %

H2 sold: 3 % ☐ Each year diff. hourly sell price: Data

☐ Hourly buy price = sell x 1

Annual increase in load consumption: ☒ Fixed

AC: 1 % DC: 1 %

H2: 1 % Water: 1 %

Annual decrease in generation:

PV: 1st year: 3 % other years: 1 %

Wind Turbines: 1 %

Hydro Turbines: 0 %

Battery end of life when capacity reduction of: 20 %

Annual variation over average in resources: ☐ No change

Annual O&M for PV and Wind T.: ☒ Fixed

Obtain random values for: SELLE price inc. Average (%): 3 Std. dev. (%): 1

Obtain random values for: Irradiation variation over ave Average (%): 0 Std. dev. (%): 2

Annual increase in prices and load (%) / Variation over average in resources (%) / O&M PV - WT (%):

Year	Purch.E	Sell.E	Sell.H2	Inc.AC	Inc.DC	Inc.H2	Inc.W	Irrad.	Wind	OM.P	OM.W
1	3	4.28	3					-1.93	0		
2	3	2.46	3					-0.92	0		
3	3	2.88	3					1.95	0		
4	3	1.94	3					-2.01	0		
5	3	3.58	3					-0.5	0		
6	3	3.36	3					0.06	0		
7	3	5.97	3					-4.18	0		
8	3	3.31	3					0.86	0		
9	3	1.44	3					0.05	0		
10	3	5	3					0.47	0		
11	3	1.93	3					-0.3	0		
12	3	3.04	3					1.79	0		
13	3	3.52	3					1.58	0		
14	3	3.61	3					0.68	0		
15	3	3.84	3					0.41	0		
16	3	2.79	3					-0.17	0		
17	3	2.03	3					-0.7	0		
18	3	1.8	3					1.02	0		

For variable unselect "Fixed"

Uncheck "Fixed"

OK

Note that the values obtained randomly of your project will be different from the ones of the figure, due to the randomness.

Then click in the first row of the results (the optimal solution), with multiperiod we can see it changes to a much lower NPV (in your project it will be different as random values are different).

#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	69.992	2.56	0	13.01	100	13.07	0.0769	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*

Therefore, we can see multiperiod affects much in this case.

We optimize again, considering mutiperiod:

#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	69.992	2.56	0	13.01	100	13.07	0.0769	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
2	67.536	2.56	0	12.71	101.875	13.07	0.0786	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
3	66.717	2.56	0	12.61	102.5	13.07	0.0791	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
4	63.443	2.56	0	12.22	105	13.07	0.0814	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
5	61.242	2.24	0	13.01	87.5	13.07	0.0769	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
6	58.787	2.24	0	12.67	89.375	13.07	0.0788	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
7	57.968	2.24	0	12.55	90	13.07	0.0795	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
8	57.819	2.67	0	11.57	109.375	13.07	0.0853	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*
9	55.368	2.67	0	11.31	111.25	13.07	0.087	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COS*

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x 8 (100% PV#1: slope 60°, azimuth 0°) // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = 69.992 k€, IRR = 13%.

STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

The optimal system is the same as without multiperiod, but with much lower NPC.

In your project results will be different as random values are different.

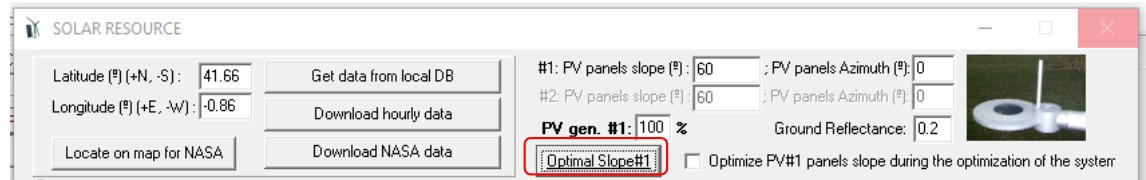
46. Variant: change PV slope and maximum power to be injected to the AC grid.

Save the project and save as with the name “High1-multi-2”.

Now we can reconsider several aspects:

- 1) Is the PV slope optimal for grid-connected systems, that is, optimal for maximizing the energy injected to the AC grid?

Go to the irradiation screen and optimize the slope:



After some seconds, we obtain the following screen, where it is shown that for this location the optimal slope for grid-connected systems is 34°.

Optimal slope for PV panels

Average daily irradiation for each month and for the whole year. Slope: 0, 15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 90° and optimal.

Azimuth (0°) is optimal for northern latitudes

	Rad. 0° (kWh/day)	Rad. 15° (kWh/day)	Rad. 30° (kWh/day)	Rad. 45° (kWh/day)	Rad. 60° (kWh/day)	Rad. 75° (kWh/day)	Rad. 90° (kWh/day)	Slope Opt. (°)	Rad. Slope Opt. (kWh/day)
January	1.92	2.53	3.01	3.32	3.45	3.38	3.12	62	3.45
February	2.97	3.79	4.4	4.76	4.85	4.66	4.19	57	4.86
March	4.22	4.94	5.38	5.51	5.34	4.87	4.12	44	5.52
April	5.2	5.57	5.66	5.45	4.95	4.21	3.29	27	5.66
May	6.03	6.12	5.93	5.46	4.72	3.81	2.76	12	6.13
June	6.69	6.66	6.3	5.67	4.75	3.7	2.55	6	6.72
July	6.7	6.74	6.45	5.85	4.94	3.88	2.68	9	6.77
August	5.79	6.08	6.07	5.73	5.09	4.21	3.16	22	6.11
September	4.48	5.03	5.31	5.3	5	4.44	3.64	37	5.34
October	3.03	3.63	4.04	4.24	4.21	3.94	3.48	50	4.25
November	2.05	2.62	3.06	3.34	3.43	3.33	3.05	60	3.43
December	1.6	2.1	2.5	2.76	2.88	2.83	2.63	63	2.88
WHOLE YEAR	4.23	4.65	4.84	4.78	4.46	3.93	3.22	34	4.85

Month of lowest irradiation over horizontal surface is DECEMBER

Optimal slope to maximize the irradiation in DECEMBER (fixed PV modules) is 63 °

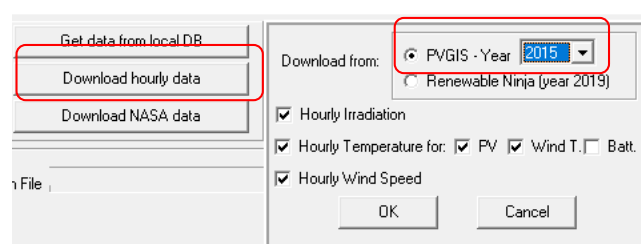
Optimal slope for the whole year (no load, fix modules) is 34 °

Back

This optimal slope is updated automatically in the irradiation screen.



We download hourly data from PVGIS, year 2015:



Obtaining:

SOLAR RESOURCE

Latitude (°) (+N, -S): 41.66 Longitude (°) (+E, -W): -0.86

Get data from local DB Download hourly data Locate on map Update coord. Download NASA monthly data

#1: PV panels slope (°): 34 PV panels Azimuth (°): 0
#2: PV panels slope (°): 60 PV panels Azimuth (°): 0
PV gen. #1: 100 % Ground Reflectance: 0.2
Optimal Slope#1 ☐ Optimize PV#1 panels slope during the optimization of the system

Steps: ☒ Hour (kWh/m2) ☐ 1 Minutes- each hour in 1 row (tilt, in kW/m2) ☐ Minutes- 1 per row (tilt surf. in kW/m2) ☐ Horiz ☒ Tilt

Data source for Global irradiation: ☐ Monthly Average ☒ Import from File FROM PVGIS year 2015

Data Source for Monthly Average Daily Irradiation: Radiation Horizontal Surface (kWh/m2) PV Tracking System: No Tracking Factor F() for the back albedo (bifacial modules) (Durusoy 2020): 0.33

Calculation Method for Hourly Irradiation: ☐ Liu & Jordan ☐ Erbs et al ☒ Collares-Pereira & Rabl ☐ Graham

Summer: Official hour advances: 2 h to solar hour From day 30 of month 3 To day 26 of month 10

Winter: Official hour advances: 1 h to solar hour ☒ Import from hourly file: Official hour

MONTHLY AVERAGE DAILY IRRADIATION, TILTED SURFACE

Horizontal Tilted

Force: 0 cloudy consecutive days (only diffuse irradiation) in month January

SHADOWS Scale factor (x by): 1 Variability minutes: correlation factor: 0.9 std. dev.: 0.2 Update minutes

OK Calculate Graph in steps of 60 min. Export G. tilted Export G. horiz.

Daily Average Irradiation (Tilt Surf): 5.61 kWh/m2
Total Annual Irradiation (Tilt Surf): 2048.21 kWh/m2
Annual Irr. Back surface / Direct for CPV: 470.18 kWh/m2 / 1440.55 kWh/m2

Import Back (hourly, tilt) Import Direct (hourly, tilt)

- 2) Let's suppose that the maximum power that can be injected to the AC grid is 30 kW: Go to LOAD / AC GRID, tab PURCHASE / SELL E., change the Max. Power for the sell excess energy to AC grid to 30 kW:

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: ☐ Monthly Average ☒ Load Profile ☐ Import File (kW, tH2/h, dam3/h)

Hours ☐ AC ☐ DC ☐ H2 ☐ Water ☒ 1 Minutes- each hour in 1 row Minutes- 1 per row Import Export

AC LOAD (kW) DC LOAD (kW) H2 LOAD (tH2/h) WATER (dam3/day) FROM WATER TANK PURCHASE / SELL E.

☐ Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)

☒ Fixed Buy Price (€/kWh) 0.15 Hourly Price Annual Inflation (%): 3 Emission (kgCO2/kWh): 0.4 Emissions data

☒ Fixed Pmax (kW) 100 Fixed Cost P (€/kWh/yr) 0 Hourly Values

Access Charge Price (€/kWh) ☒ Fixed Access price (€/kWh) 0 Hourly Price

Back-up Charge Price (€/kWh) ☒ Fixed Back-up price (€/kWh) 0 Hourly Price (Will be added to the E purchased) ☐ Add negative gen. charge

Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%): 0

☒ Sell Excess Energy to AC grid

☒ Fixed Sell Price (€/kWh) 0.12 Hourly Price ☐ Pr. sell = pr. buy x 1

Annual Inflation (%): 3 Max. Power (kW) 30 = Pmax buy

Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (€/kWh) ☒ Fixed Transfer price (€/kWh) 0 Hourly Price

Self-consumption and Net Metering: ☒ Sell only

No net metering

Cost of net metering service (€/kWh) 0 Buy-back: Export E is paid at (€/kWh) 0

Total tax for electricity sold (%): 0 Losses in wire and transformer (%): 0

AC GRID AVAILABILITY

Priority to supply E not covered by renewables: ☒ Storage/Generator ☐ AC Grid

☐ Sto./Gen. priority if Pr.buyE >= 0

☐ Sell surplus H2 in tank (difference between the H2 in the tank at the end of the year and at the beginning)

Price (€/kg) 10 Annual Inflation (%): 3

Now we optimize again:

The optimal system is a PV generator of 60 kW, without storage:

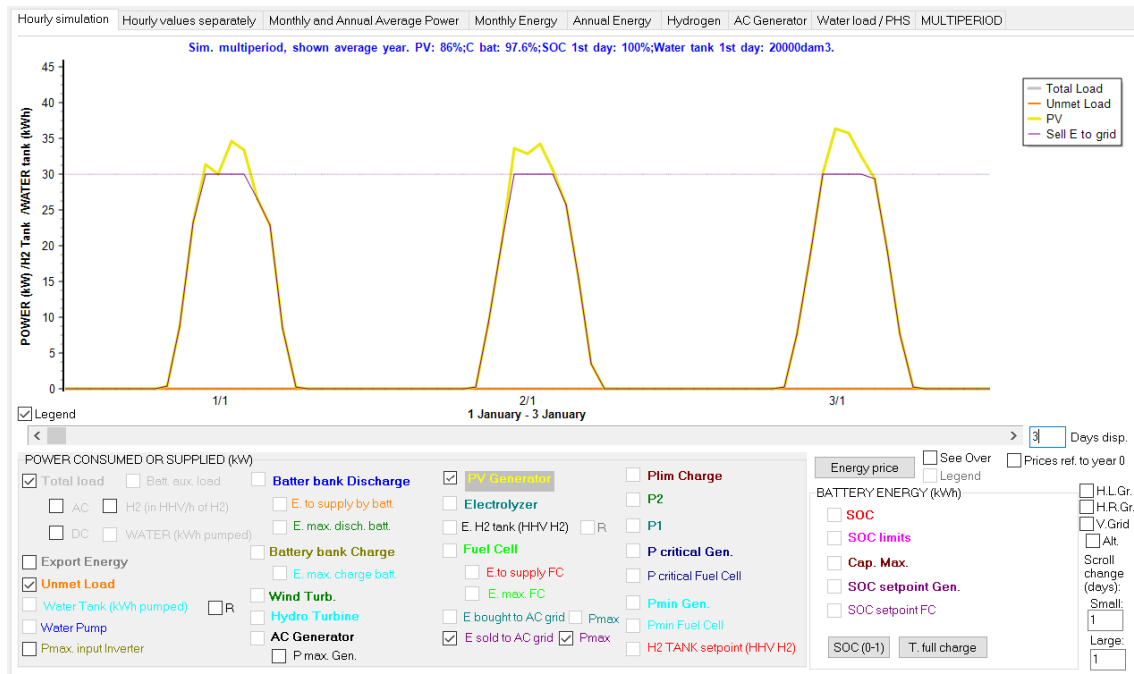
#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	66.34	1.92	0	14.37	75	14.53	0.0692	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
2	63.916	2.24	0	13.12	87.5	13.45	0.0747	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
3	63.884	1.92	0	13.97	76.875	14.53	0.0712	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
4	63.135	2.35	0	12.41	99.375	14.64	0.0797	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
5	63.066	1.92	0	13.83	77.5	14.53	0.0719	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
6	63.021	1.6	0	15.44	62.5	15.35	0.0655	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
7	61.461	2.24	0	12.78	89.375	13.45	0.0766	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
8	61.173	2.35	0	12.27	98.75	14.4	0.0803	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
9	60.642	2.24	0	12.67	90	13.45	0.0772	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1

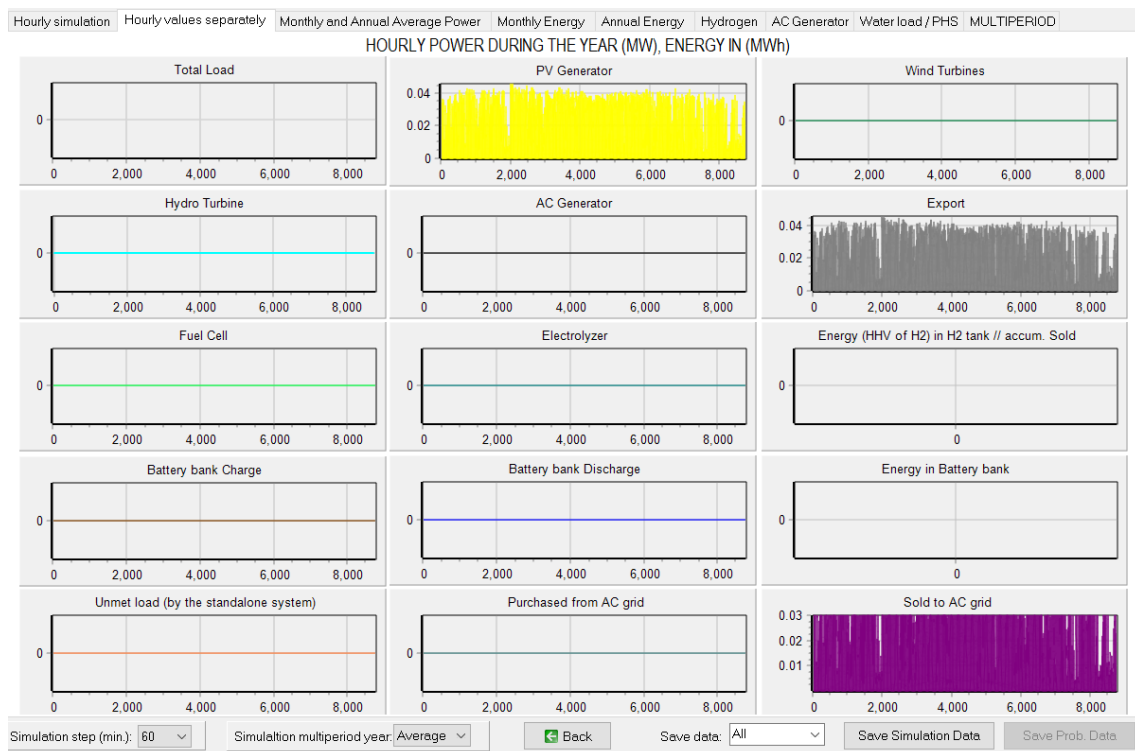
COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x 6 (100% PV#1: slope 34°, azimuth 0°) // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = 66.34 k€, IRR = 14.4%.

STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

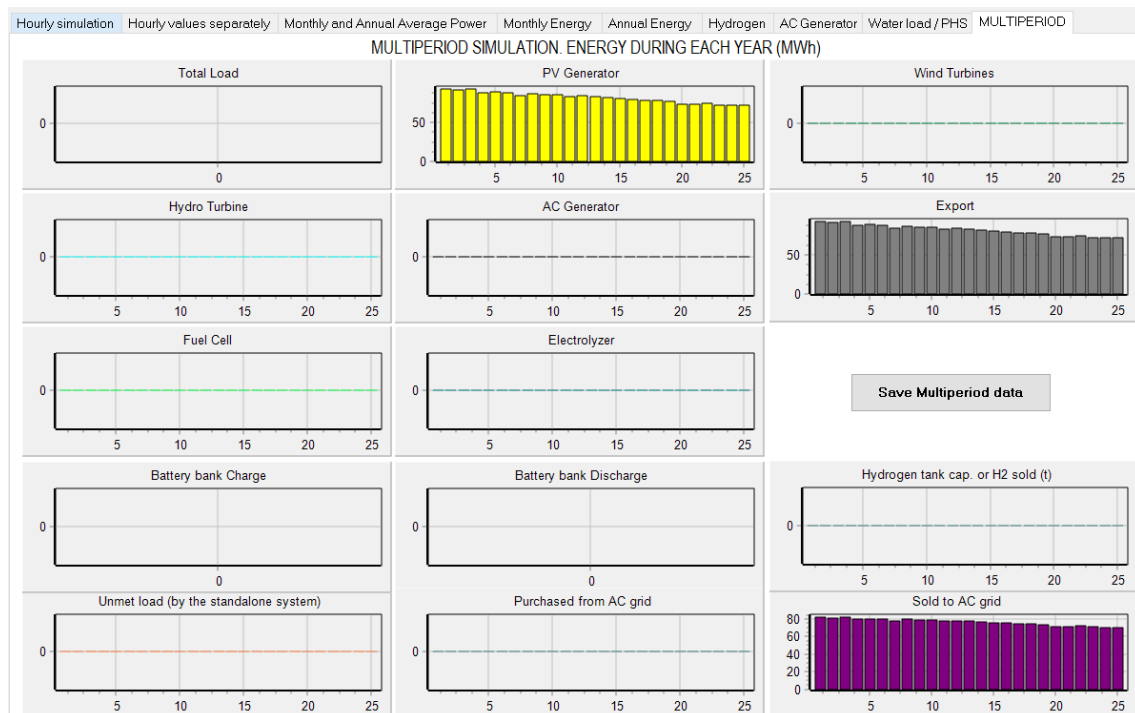
Remember, the values obtained randomly of your project will be different from the ones of the figure, due to the randomness. Therefore, your results will be different (at least NPC).

The simulation of the best solution, year 1:





The MULTIPERIOD tab:



If we click in “**Save Multiperiod data**”, we obtain an Excel file:

Year	Cum. Inf. Purch. E(%)	Cum. Inf. Sell E(%)	Cum. Inf. Sell H2(%)	AC load(%)	DC load(%)	H2 load(%)	Water load(%)	Irrad.(%)	Wind(%)
1	4.28	3	4.28	100	100	100	100	-1.53	0
2	6.09	6.09	6.09	101	101	101	101	-0.92	0
3	9.27	9.92	9.27	102.01	102.01	102.01	102.01	1.95	0
4	12.55	12.05	12.55	103.03	103.03	103.03	103.03	-2.01	0
5	15.03	16.07	15.03	104.06	104.06	104.06	104.06	0.5	0
6	15.41	15.97	15.41	105.1	105.1	105.1	105.1	0.06	0
7	22.99	22.13	22.99	106.15	106.15	106.15	106.15	-1.18	0
8	26.68	31.34	26.68	107.21	107.21	107.21	107.21	0.86	0
9	30.48	33.23	30.48	108.29	108.29	108.29	108.29	0.05	0
10	34.30	35.89	34.30	109.37	109.37	109.37	109.37	0.47	0
11	38.42	42.59	38.42	110.46	110.46	110.46	110.46	-0.3	0
12	42.58	46.92	42.58	111.57	111.57	111.57	111.57	1.29	0
13	46.85	52.1	46.85	112.68	112.68	112.68	112.68	1.58	0
14	51.26	57.99	51.26	113.81	113.81	113.81	113.81	0.88	0
15	55.8	63.64	55.8	114.95	114.95	114.95	114.95	0.41	0
16	60.47	68.2	60.47	116.1	116.1	116.1	116.1	-0.17	0
17	65.28	71.62	65.28	117.26	117.26	117.26	117.26	-0.7	0
18	70.24	74.71	70.24	118.43	118.43	118.43	118.43	1.02	0
19	75.35	77.71	75.35	119.61	119.61	119.61	119.61	-0.08	0
20	80.61	81.34	80.61	120.81	120.81	120.81	120.81	-4.03	0
21	86.03	87.59	86.03	122.02	122.02	122.02	122.02	-2.31	0
22	91.61	92.98	91.61	123.24	123.24	123.24	123.24	0.44	0
23	97.36	98.79	97.36	124.47	124.47	124.47	124.47	-0.58	0
24	103.28	105.12	103.28	125.72	125.72	125.72	125.72	0.19	0
25	109.38	111.05	109.38	126.97	126.97	126.97	126.97	0.51	0

Year	Hydro T. (mwh/yr)	Wind(mwh/yr)	Hydro T. (mwh/yr)	Pump(mwh/yr)	Export(mwh/yr)	Charge storage(mwh/yr)	Disch. storage(mwh/yr)	AC Gen(mwh/yr)	Fuel cell(mwh/yr)	Electrolysis(mwh/yr)	Buy(mwh/yr)	Sale(mwh/yr)
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Save the project.

47. Variant: force batteries.

Save the project and save as with the name “High1-multi-3”.

We can now force to have batteries in the system: In the main screen, minimum number of batteries in parallel 1:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. Max.

PV gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

Wind T. in parallel: Min. Max.

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

We optimize again:

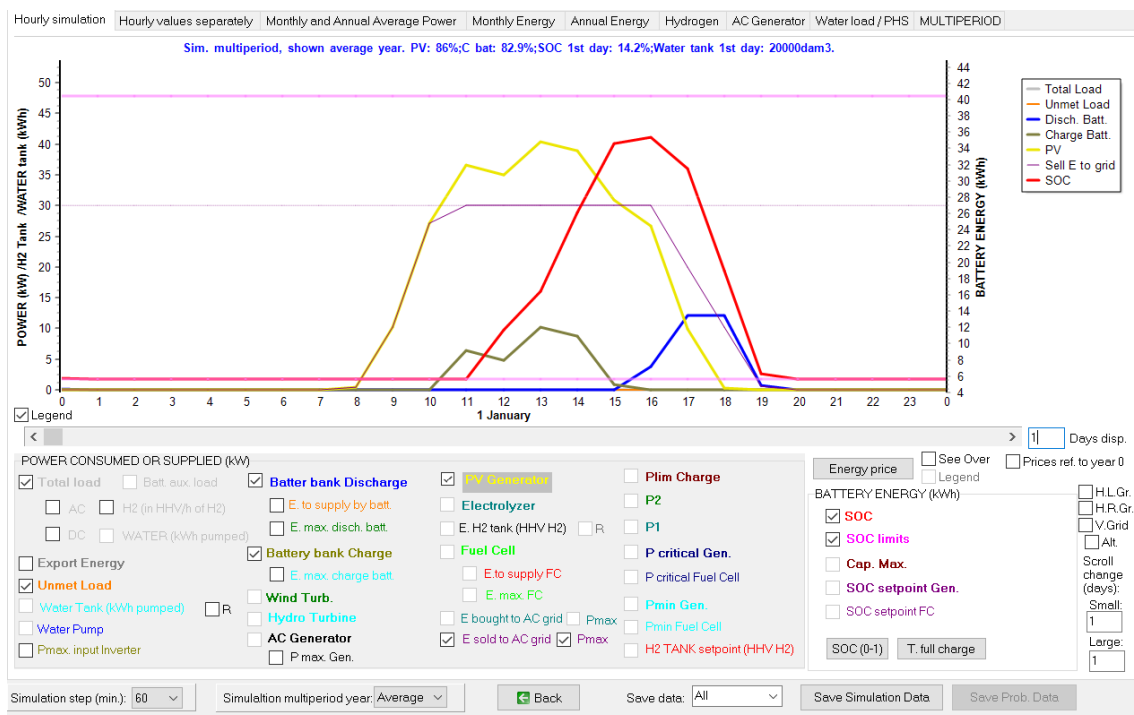
#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LOOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	63.135	2.35	0	12.41	99.375	14.64	0.0797	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
2	61.173	2.35	0	12.27	98.75	14.4	0.0803	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
3	60.209	2.35	0	12.05	101.875	14.69	0.0819	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
4	59.751	2.67	0	11.53	111.875	13.67	0.0843	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
5	59.746	2.03	0	12.91	86.875	15.3	0.0778	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
6	58.779	2.03	0	12.84	86.25	15.15	0.0779	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
7	58.405	2.67	0	11.45	111.25	13.46	0.0846	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
8	57.219	2.67	0	11.25	114.375	13.73	0.0861	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
9	56.553	2.03	0	12.46	89.375	15.32	0.0804	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1

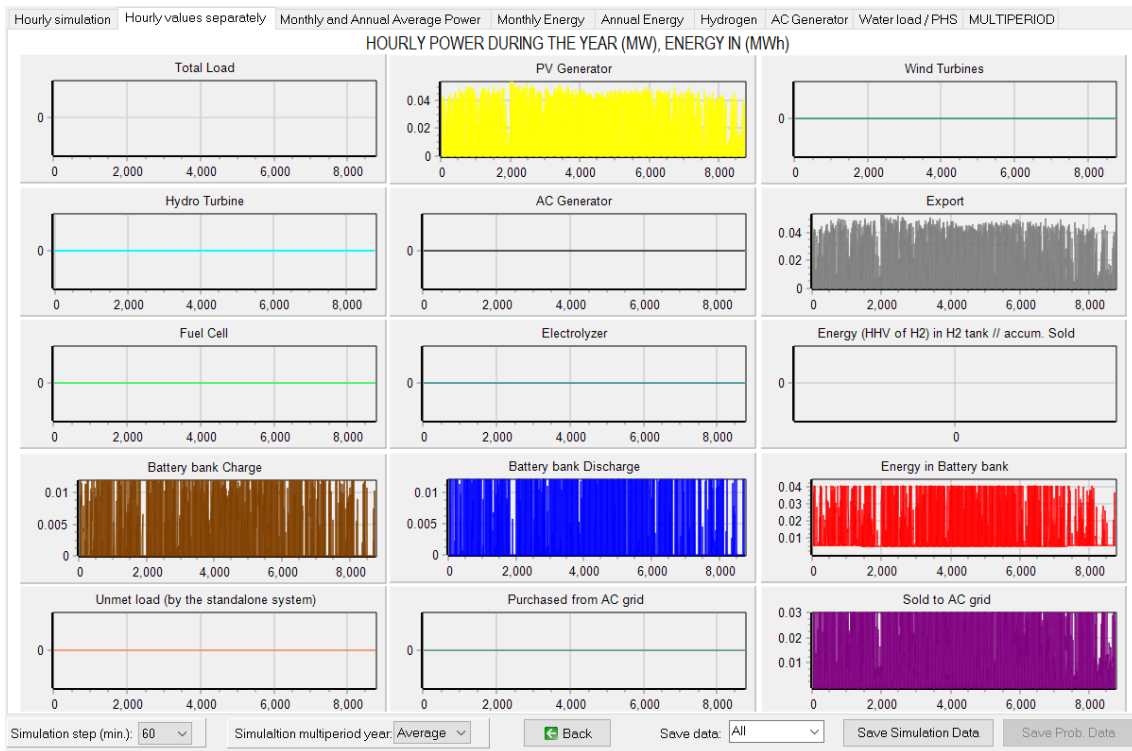
COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x 7 (100% PV#1: slope 34°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries Bat48kWh (1 kWh): 1s. x 1p. // Bat. Inverter Inv-Ch10kW of 10 kVA // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = 63.135 k€, IRR = 12.4%.

STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. SOC min.: 10 %. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

The optimal system now includes a PV gen. of 70 kW, batt. of 48 kWh and inverter-charger of 10 kVA.

In the simulation of the optimal system, we can see the batteries control strategy: batteries are charged when there is power that cannot be injected to the AC grid and when the power injected is lower than the maximum, batteries inject power to the grid by means of the inverter-charger of 10 kVA:

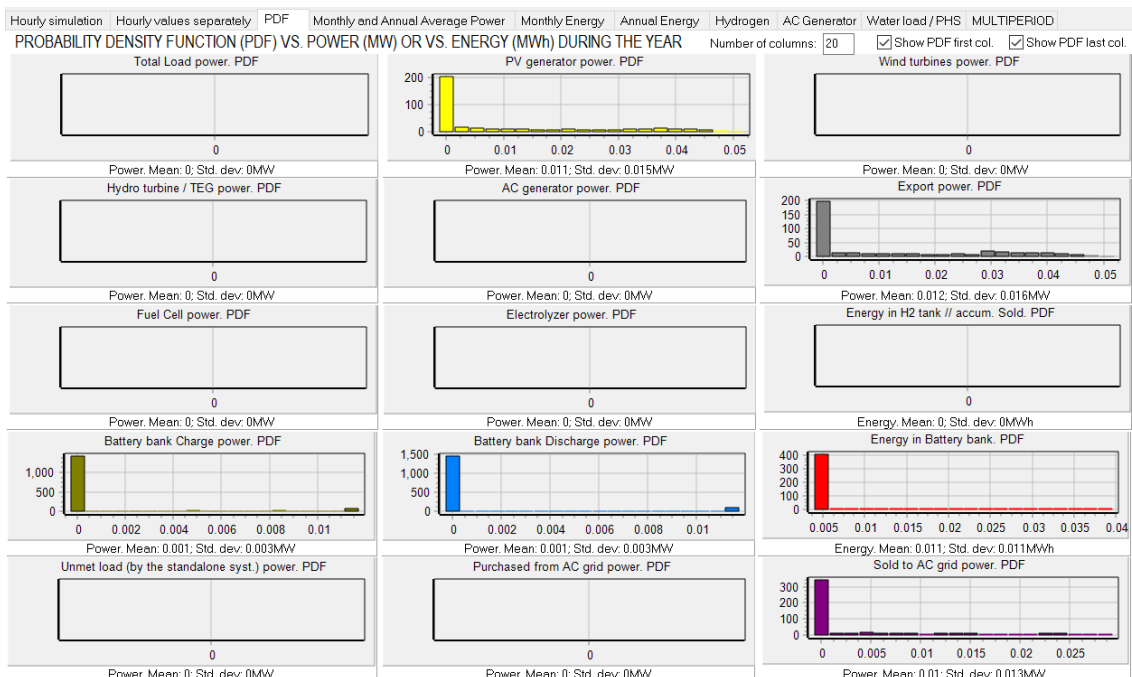




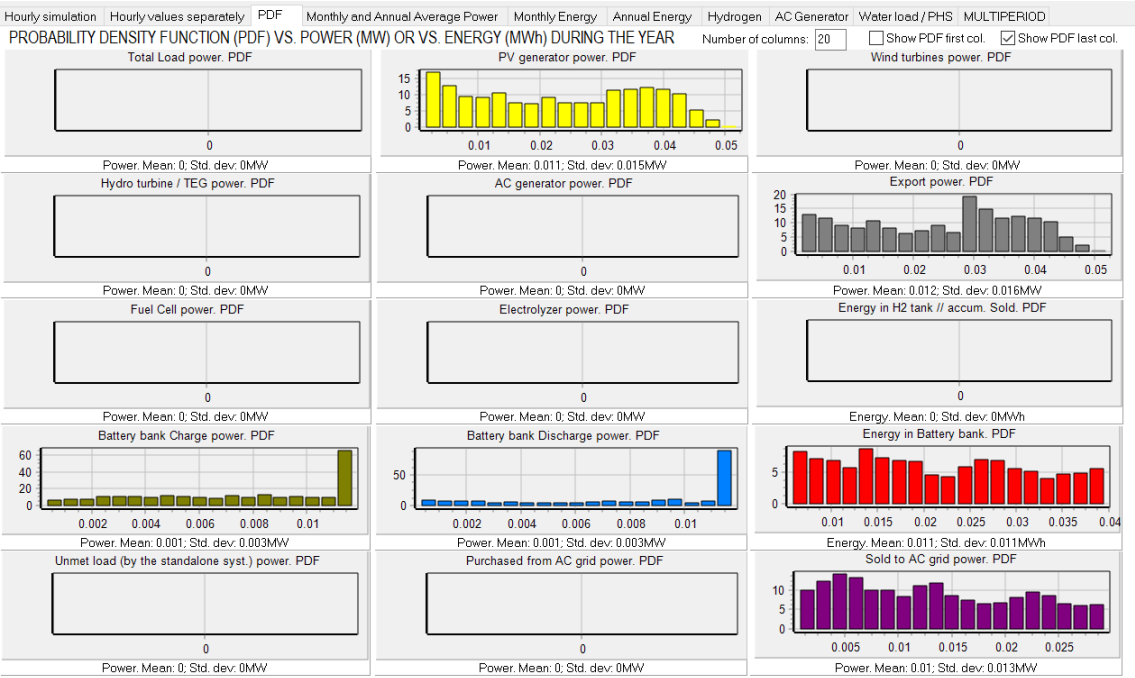
The PDF tab. In the third tab, the PDF (probability density function) graphs, by default, are not shown. To show them, go to the OPTIONS (main menu of the software, Project -> OPTIONS) and check the box “In the simulation window, show the probability density function (PDF) of the main results”:

☒ In the simulation window, show the probability density function (PDF) of the main results

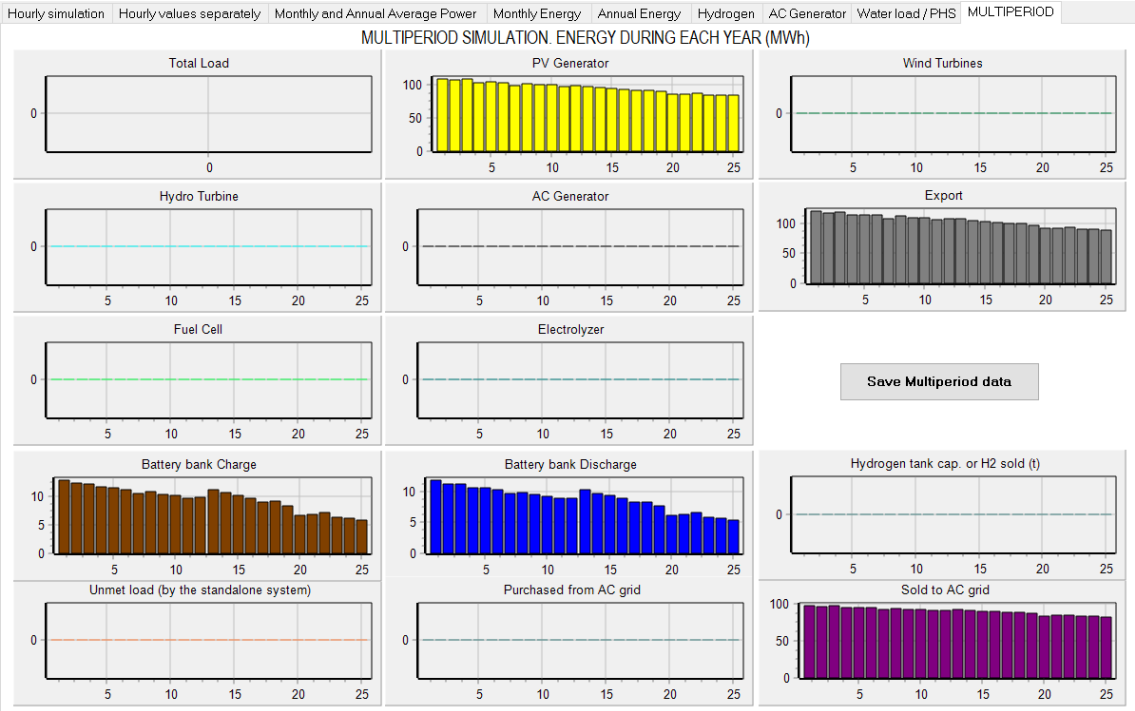
When this option is selected, we see something like the following figure in the third tab of the simulation screen: probability density functions of the power (or energy for the battery) of the components.



We can see the most of the time the PV generating power is 0 (night time), same for export power, battery bank charge, discharge, energy in battery bank (SOC minimum the most of the time) and sold power to AC grid. It is because PV generation is 0 during no irradiation hours. If we uncheck (upper right area) “**Show PDF first col.**”, we will see all the columns except the first one, which is the one of 0. We can see the PV generation PDF curve for the daytime hours of the year, and also the rest of the PDF curves without the first column.



The multiperiod tab:



Save the project.

48. Variant: optimize control strategy for grid-connected batteries.

Save the project and save as with the name “High1-multi-4”.

Now let’s suppose that the electricity sell price is hourly (real time pricing tariff) and it has high differences between the minimum and maximum hourly price of each day. This hypothetical hourly price file can be downloaded here:

http://ihoga.unizar.es/Desc/Hypothetical_hourly_pirce.zip

Download and unzip, you will get “Hypothetical_hourly_pirce.txt” file.

In the LOAD / AC GRID window, PURCHASE / SELL E tab, uncheck “Fixed Sell Price” and click in “Hourly Price” button.

The screenshot shows the 'PURCHASE / SELL E' tab in the iHOGA software. The 'Fixed Sell Price (£/kWh)' checkbox is unchecked, and the 'Hourly Price' button is highlighted with a red box. The 'Hourly Price' button is also highlighted with a red box. The 'Hourly Price' button is also highlighted with a red box.

A small window appears, where you can import the downloaded hourly file. Click in “From file (8760 hourly values)” and click in the button “Import hourly file” and import the “Hypothetical_hourly_pirce.txt” file.

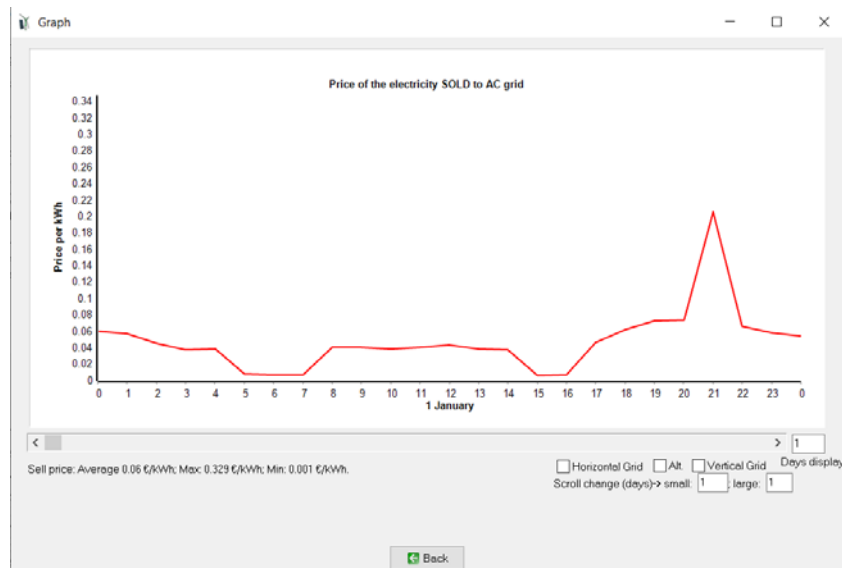
When iHOGA imports a file, the decimal spacing of the values of the file must ALWAYS BE DOT (.). If you open the downloaded file, you will see the dot as the decimal spacing. Even if your computer uses comma as decimal spacing, in the files that iHOGA will import the DECIMAL SPACING MUST BE DOT (.).

HOURLY PRICE OF THE ELECTRICITY SOLD TO AC GRID

Hourly Price Data (€/kWh)

☐ Hourly, all days the same
☒ From file (8760 hourly values)
☐ Hourly Periods

After importing the file, you can click in the button “**Graph**” and see the hourly sell price:

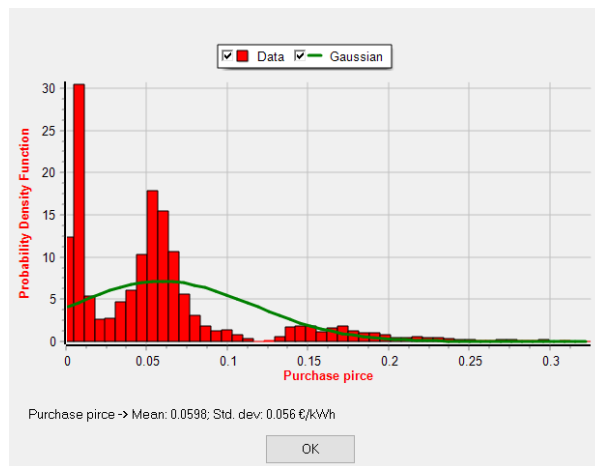


In all the graphs, you can **zoom** in the graph (draw a window with your mouse over the area to be enlarged: click from top left to bottom right); later you can undo the zoom (click and drag from bottom right to top left).

We can see that average hourly price is 0.06 €/kWh, its maximum is 0.329 and its minimum 0.001 €/kWh.

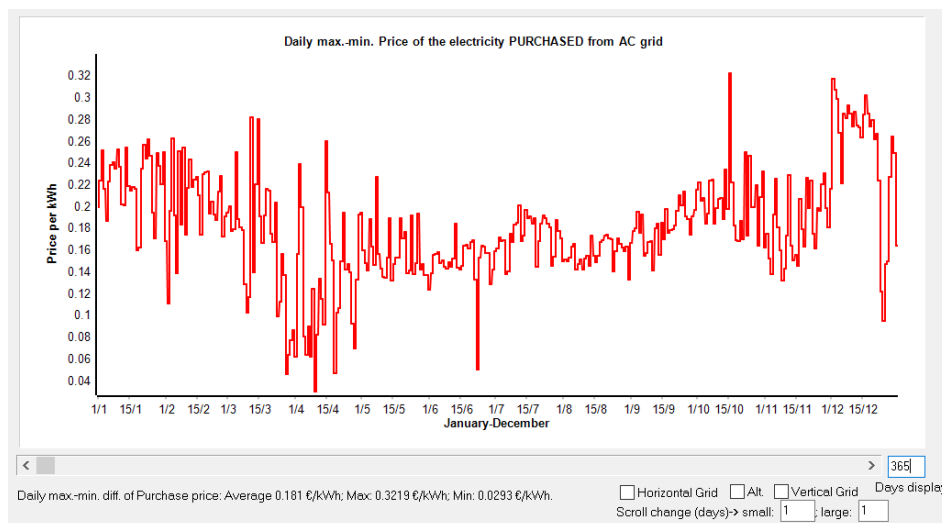
Click “**Back**”.

With the button “**PDF**” it shows the probability density function (PDF) of the price, showing also (below the graph) the mean and standard deviation (and, with these values, it shows in green the Gaussian curve). Next figure shows an example, where most of the time price is near 0, and also there is a lot of hours with price around 0.06 €/kWh; the Gaussian curve does not fit well in this case (that is, the original data does not follow a Gaussian normal PDF).

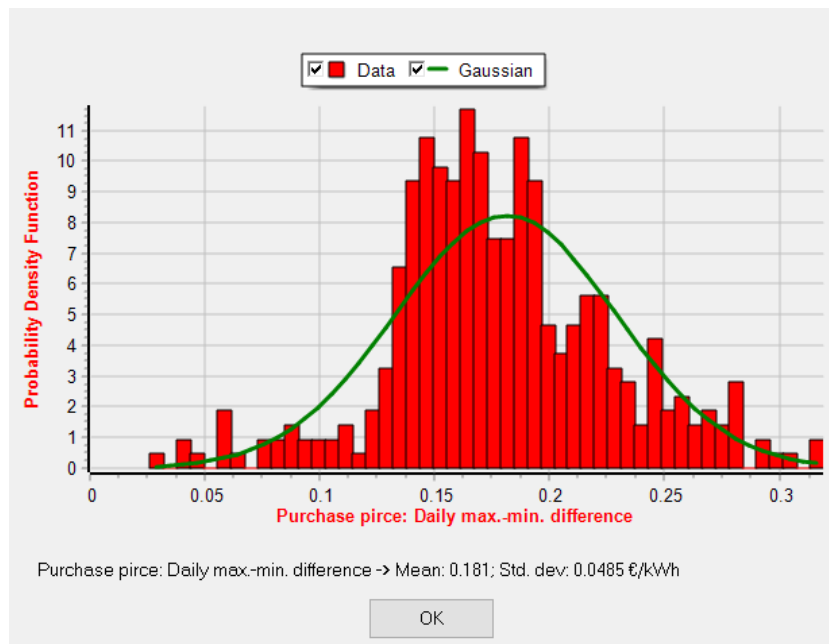


Click “OK”.

With the button “**D.max-min**” it shows, for each day, the difference between the maximum price and the minimum price of that day. This graph is interesting to see the daily price difference (max.-min.), important for arbitrage energy cases (for example, charging batteries at low price hours and discharging during hours at high price hours). Showing 365 days display, se can see many days, in this example of prices, the difference is higher than 0.2 €/kWh, which could make profitable (in some cases) the energy arbitrage:



With the button “**PDF Dm-m**” it shows the probability density function (PDF) of the previous graph (values of difference between the maximum price and the minimum price of that day), showing also the mean and standard deviation (and, with these values, it shows in green the Gaussian curve). In next figure we can see that, in this case, the most of the values (difference between max. and min. price for each day) is around 0.18 €/kWh, and the PDF curve is not very different from a Gaussian PDF curve.



Click **“OK”** to return to the options of selling electricity to the AC grid.

Back, OK and OK to return to the main screen.

If we click in the first row of the results table, it updates to the new conditions:

#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs ^
1	-8.044	2.35	0	0	99.375	14.3	0.0816	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST

And the NPV now is negative, that is, it is a not profitable system.

Remember, all the results in your case it can be different due to the random variables defined in the multiperiod options.

Let's suppose that the PV generator cost is much lower, for example 50% of the default cost: in the PV generators window, change the name to “PV10-” (just adding “-”) and then change the cost from 10 k€ to 5 k€:

PV GENERATORS

Add PV Gen. Zero

Add PV Gen. family

PHOTOVOLTAIC GENERATOR DATA:

Name	Power(kWp_dc)	Cost(k€)	C.O&M(%/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CPV	Emissions(kgCO ₂ /kWp)
PV10-	10	5	1	25	43	-0.4		0 NO	800

Then OK and return to the main screen. Click in the first row of the results table so that it updates, and we get NPV positive, i.e., profitable system.

#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs ^
1	40.688	2.35	0	13.22	55.625	14.3	0.0465	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST

Maybe the optimal control strategy is not the one that was set. In the main screen, CONTROL STRATEGIES tab, **“(Compare with Sell Price)”** is checked as we are considering sell prices and the strategy will be related to sell prices; we will optimize the control strategy with 3 variables (see the user manual for more info), check **“Optimize strategy of grid-connected batteries”** and **“3**

variables:....". The search space for the values of X1 will be between the min. and max, which are the minimum and maximum difference between the min. and max. hourly price of a day, they are obtained by iHOGA and we don't change them.

Including the optimization of the grid-connected strategy will highly increase the optimizing time, multiplying the time by a factor of 216 (that is, 6^3 , as there are 3 variables and each variable can take 6 values, because variables accuracy 5 = 100%, therefore each variable can take the values 0, 20%, 40%, 60%, 80% and 100%).

To reduce the optimizing time (to avoid spending too much time following this guide), we will allow only one inverter-charger (the one of 10 kVA, the rest must be deleted from the inverter-chargers table) and the minimum number of PV generators in parallel will be 6:

INVERTER/CHARGERS

Add from DatabaseZero

Include only VDC suitable from family:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

PV gen. in parallel: Min. 6 Max. 8

Wind T. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. 1 Max. 1

Now the optimizing time will be several minutes. Save and calculate. We get:

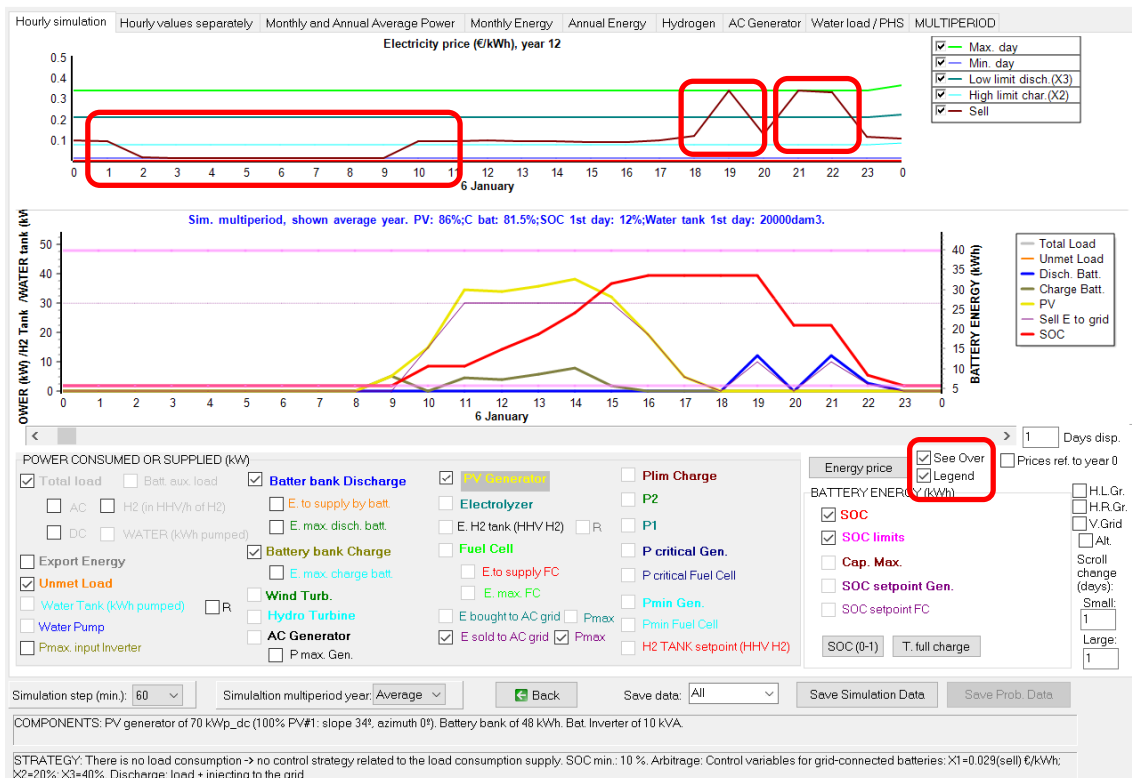
#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	42.069	2.35	0	13.4	55.625	14.1	0.0473	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
2	40.418	2.67	0	12.52	61.875	13.05	0.0496	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1
3	40.018	2.03	0	13.96	49.375	14.93	0.0463	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST1

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10- (10 kWp_dc)x 7 (100% PV#1: slope 34°, azimuth 0°) // Batteries Bat48kWh (1 kWh): 1s. x 1p. // Bat. Inverter Inv-Ch10kW of 10 kVA // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = 42.069 k€, IRR = 13.4%.

STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. SOC min.: 10 %. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: X1=0.029(sell) €/kWh; X2=20%; X3=40%. Discharge: load + injecting to the grid

The optimal system has a better NPV than the previous one, as the battery strategy obtained is optimal.

In the simulation of the year 1, we can see for example for the day January 6th that between 2 a.m. to 9 a.m. the sell electricity price is lower than the higher limit for charging (X2), however, as during these hours there is no electricity generation and it is not allowed to buy electricity from the AC grid, batteries are not charged. We can see that at 19 h and 21-22 h, electricity price is higher than the low limit for discharge (X3), so they will be discharged at their maximum power (considering the limit of 10 kW as they inject power to the grid by means of the inverter-charger).



In the REPORT of the first row, we can see:

CONTROL STRATEGY:

THERE IS NO LOAD CONSUMPTION -> NO CONTROL STRATEGIES RELATED TO THE LOAD CONSUMPTION SUPPLY

SOC min. batteries = 10 %

CONTROL STRATEGY FOR CHARGE/DICHARGE (load + injecting to the grid) OF GRID-CONNECTED BATTERIES:

X1=0.029 €/kWh (sell price); X2=20 %; X3=40 %

Save the project.

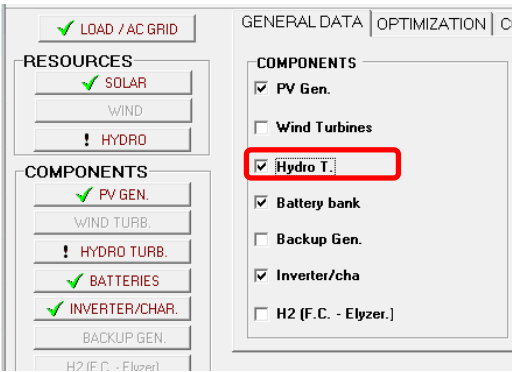
49. Pumped hydro storage (PHS).

Save the previous project (High1-multi-4) as "High1-multi4-PHS".

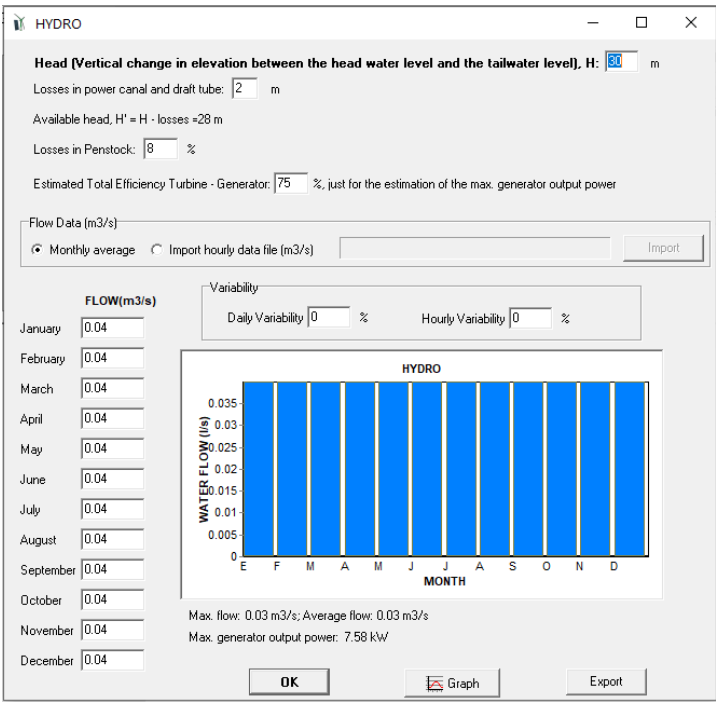
Now let's suppose that we include pumped hydro storage (PHS). We build a water tank or reservoir so that water can be pumped to the water reservoir when the renewable power is higher than the maximum power to be injected to the AC grid (that is, when there is surplus power which cannot be injected to the grid) and the turbine will run when the sell electricity

price is high. Let's suppose that the water reservoir maximum capacity is 80 dam³ and the elevation head is 31 m.

In the main screen, click in the checkbox “Hydro T.”. Then, the buttons “HYDRO” and “HYDRO TURB” are enabled and “!” is added (it means that the data of these buttons should be introduced).



First click in “! HYDRO” button.



We accept all the default data with OK. In our case (PHS) the data of this window will not be considered (available head and water flow of this window would only be considered if we had just a turbine that generates power with the available water flow, that is, run-of-the-river hydro; this is not our case as we are using PHS in this project).

Now, in the main screen, click in “! HYDRO TURB” button.

HYDRO TURBINES

Add from Database Zero

HYDRO TURBINE GENERAL DATA

Name	P _{nom} (kW)	Max. flow (m ³ /s)	Min. height (m)	Max. height (m)	Cost (k€)	Lifespan (yr)	C. O&M (%/yr)	0%	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
Tur10kW	10	0.04	25	35	25	30	1	0	0	60	80	90	90	90	90	90	90	90

Check that reversible pump/turbines are suitable for an available head of 27.9 - 34.1 m. Available head must be between Min. height and Max. height of the turbine

If you want to consider Pumped Hydro Storage, check one of the check box below (reversible pump-turbine or pump and turbine different machines).

In that case, data from HYDRO resource will not be considered. Water tank and pumping data (elevation head, friction losses, pumping efficiency and pump minimum load) considered will be the ones shown in the LOAD/AC GRID window (Water tab).

Water will be pumped from reservoir when there is renewable energy or when settled by the control strategy; turbine will generate electricity when water consumption or when settled by control strategy

☒ PHS: Reversible Pump-Turbine, data here. Same height and friction losses (data in LOAD/AC grid, water)

☐ PHS: Pump machine and pumping data in LOAD/AC grid window. Turbine data here.

☐ Supply load with turb. when load > 50 % P. turb. and Water T. > 30 %

Multiplier Gearbox Efficiency: 98 %
Electrical Generator Efficiency: 90 %

Emissions CO₂ equiv. (manufacturing...) 5 g CO₂ equiv. / kWh generated

OK

EFF. TURBINE (%) vs. FLOW (% of F max.)

Tur10kW, F=0.04m³/s, P_{nom}=10kW; P_{max} (max. height 35m)=10.9kW

For PHS, we can define a reversible pump-turbine or two different machines (pump and turbine).

Let's suppose that we will install a reversible pump-turbine, click in **"PHS: Reversible Pump-Turbine, data here...."**

☒ PHS: Reversible Pump-Turbine, data here. Same height and friction losses (data in LOAD/AC grid, water)

The data of the reversible machine is in this window, that is, in the table. Let's suppose that in our case is the one of 10 kW that is by default, however let's suppose that the total cost (including the building of the reservoir, penstock, etc.) is 70 k€. Then, change the name of the machine (for example "Tur10kW-M") and later change the cost to 70 k€.

HYDRO TURBINE GENERAL DATA

Name	P _{nom} (kW)	Max. flow (m ³ /s)	Min. height (m)	Max. height (m)	Cost (k€)	Lifespan (yr)	C. O&M (%/yr)	0%	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
Tur10kW-M	10	0.04	25	35	70	30	1	0	0	60	80	90	90	90	90	90	90	90

Check that reversible pump/turbines are suitable for an available head of 27.9 - 34.1 m. Available head must be between Min. height and Max. height of the turbine

We can see that this machine the maximum flow is 0.04 m³/s, and the minimum and maximum height are 25 and 35 m. In our case the available head will be 31 m, which, + 10% losses implies a max. pumping head of 34.1 m, while when turbine runs the min. head is 31 m -10% losses, 27.9 m. As our turbine has 25 m for min. height and 35 for max. height, it is correct.

The efficiency vs. flow data of the table is for the turbine, the pump efficiency will be defined later.

The maximum power of this machine is (including turbine, multiplier gearbox and electrical generator efficiencies):

$$P = \text{Water_flow} \cdot \text{density} \cdot g \cdot \text{height_max} \cdot \text{Total_Efficiency} =$$

$$= 0.04 \text{ m}^3/\text{s} \cdot 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3 \cdot 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 \cdot 35 \text{ m} \cdot 0.9 \cdot 0.98 \cdot 0.9 = 10902 \text{ W} = 10.9 \text{ kW}$$

Click OK and return to the main screen.

The reservoir capacity, height, penstock losses and pumping efficiency must be defined in the “LOAD / AC GRID” window, WATER tab.

In the main screen, click “LOAD / AC GRID”, and, in the **WATER** tab, we must define the reservoir maximum capacity (80 dam³), the capacity at the beginning of the simulation (let’s suppose it is at 50%, that is, 40 dam³), the elevation head (31 m), friction losses (let’s suppose 10%) and the total pump efficiency (including multiplier and electrical generator efficiencies, let’s suppose a total pumping efficiency of 80%; we could use variable pump efficiency but in this case we will keep the fixed efficiency value).

The box of the Pump electrical rated power is disabled as this power is the same as the power of the turbine (it is the same machine), which was defined in the HYDRO T. window. However, the data of the pump efficiency must be defined here, because the pumping efficiency can be different than the turbine efficiency defined in the HYDRO T. window.

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: ☐ Monthly Average ☒ Load Profile ☐ Import File (kW, tH2/h, dam3/h)

☐ Hours ☐ AC ☐ DC ☐ H2 ☐ Water

☐ Minutes- each hour in 1 row ☐ Minutes- 1 per row

Import Export

AC LOAD (kW) DC LOAD (kW) H2 LOAD (tH2/h) **WATER (dam3/day) FROM WATER TANK** PURCHASE / SELL E

DAILY WATER CONSUMPTION (dam3/day):

January	0 (0 MWh/day)	July	0 (0 MWh/day)
February	0 (0 MWh/day)	August	0 (0 MWh/day)
March	0 (0 MWh/day)	September	0 (0 MWh/day)
April	0 (0 MWh/day)	October	0 (0 MWh/day)
May	0 (0 MWh/day)	November	0 (0 MWh/day)
June	0 (0 MWh/day)	December	0 (0 MWh/day)

Scale factor for Monday - Friday: 1 For the Weekend: 1

HOURLY WATER CONSUMPTION (IN % OF DAILY CONSUMPTION):

0 h	1 h	2 h	3 h	4 h	5 h	6 h	7 h	8 h	9 h	10 h	11 h
2	2	2	2	2	2	10	5	5	3	3	4
12 h	13 h	14 h	15 h	16 h	17 h	18 h	19 h	20 h	21 h	22 h	23 h
5	8	8	5	3	2	2	5	7	7	4	2

Hourly Water Consumption (% of the Day) chart showing consumption over 24 hours.

WATER TANK:

Water tank capacity: 80 dam3 min (%) 0

Capacity at the beginning of the simulation (%) 50 ☐ Inlet Hydro res.

PUMPING DATA:

Elevation head: 31 m

Friction Losses: 10 %

Extra pump

ELECTRICAL PUMP:

Pump electrical rated power: 0 kW Pump minimum power: 0 % of rated

(Reversible: Pump power = hydro turb. power) Priority to pump if surplus P > 0 % P. pump.

Total pump efficiency: 80 % ☐ Var. Pump eff.

After changing any data of the reservoir or pumping data, the “OK” button is disabled, we must click in “**Generate**” to consider the new data, and later click in “**OK**”.

The maximum water pumped energy in the reservoir (when it is full) is:

$$E = \text{volume} \cdot \text{density} \cdot g \cdot \text{height} \cdot (1 + \text{friction_losses}) / \text{Efficiency} =$$

$$= 80000 \text{ m}^3 \cdot 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3 \cdot 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 \cdot 31 \text{ m} \cdot (1 + 0.1) / 0.8 = 3.34521 \cdot 10^{10} \text{ J} = 9.2922 \text{ MWh}$$

In the main screen, we will just allow 7 PV generators in parallel (to reduce the computation time), as it was the optimal previously. And we will allow between 0 and 1 battery banks in parallel (to allow the possibility of having or not having batteries in the system):

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min.	0	Max.	1
PV gen. in parallel: Min.	7	Max.	7
Wind T. in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	1
AC Gen. in parallel: Min.	1	Max.	1

Click in CALCULATE, and, after several minutes (control strategy is optimized), we obtain 2 results of combinations of components:

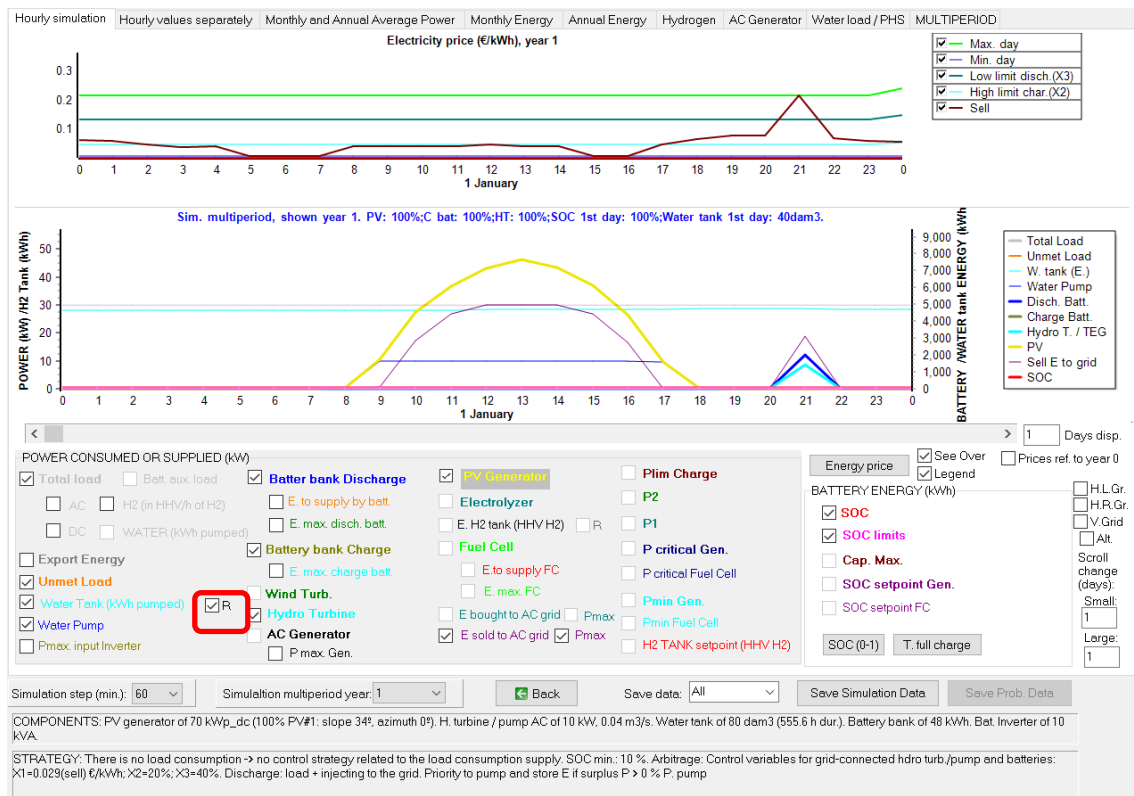
#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	-35.907	2.28	0	0	133.75	12.15	0.1084	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
2	-38.103	2.38	0	0	143.125	12.22	0.1169	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10- (10 kWp_dc)x 7 (100% PV#1: slope 34°, azimuth 0°) // Hydro Turb. AC Tur10kW-M of 10 kW, 0.04 m³/s // Bat. Inverter Inv-Ch10kW of 10 kVA // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = -35.907 k€, IRR = 0%.

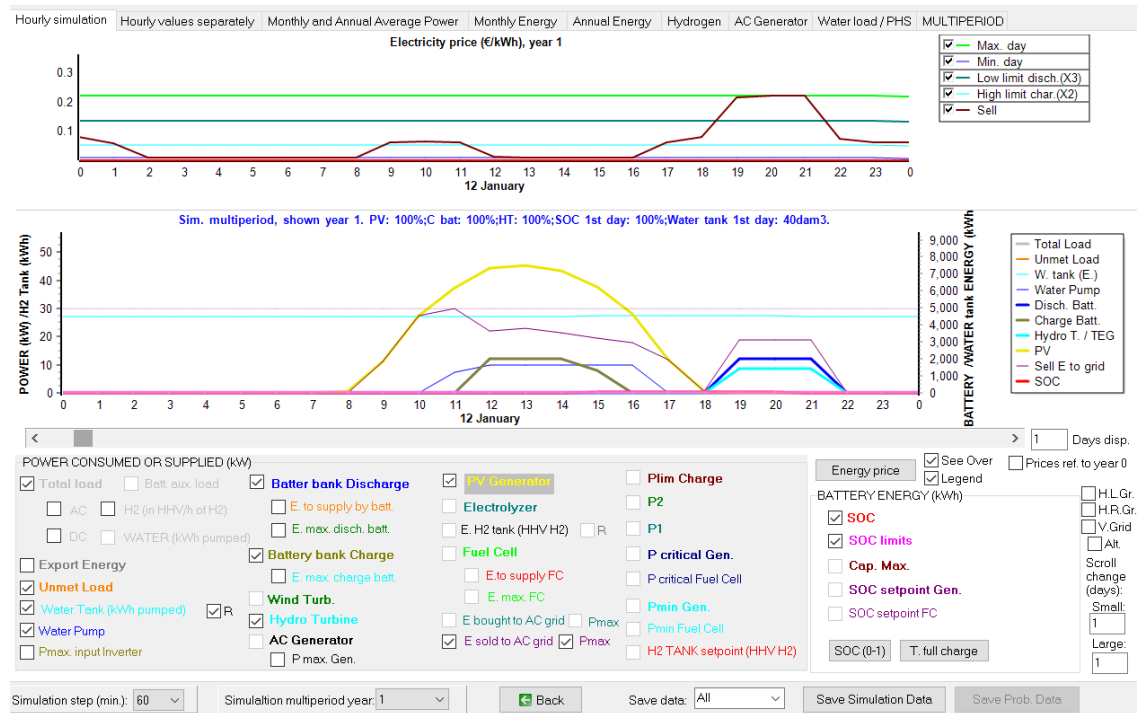
STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected hdro turb./pump and batteries: X1=0.029(sell) €/kWh; X2=20%; X3=40%. Discharge: load + injecting to the grid

The optimal system does not include battery. In both cases the total NPV is negative therefore the system is not profitable (the high cost of the PMH in this case is not compensated).

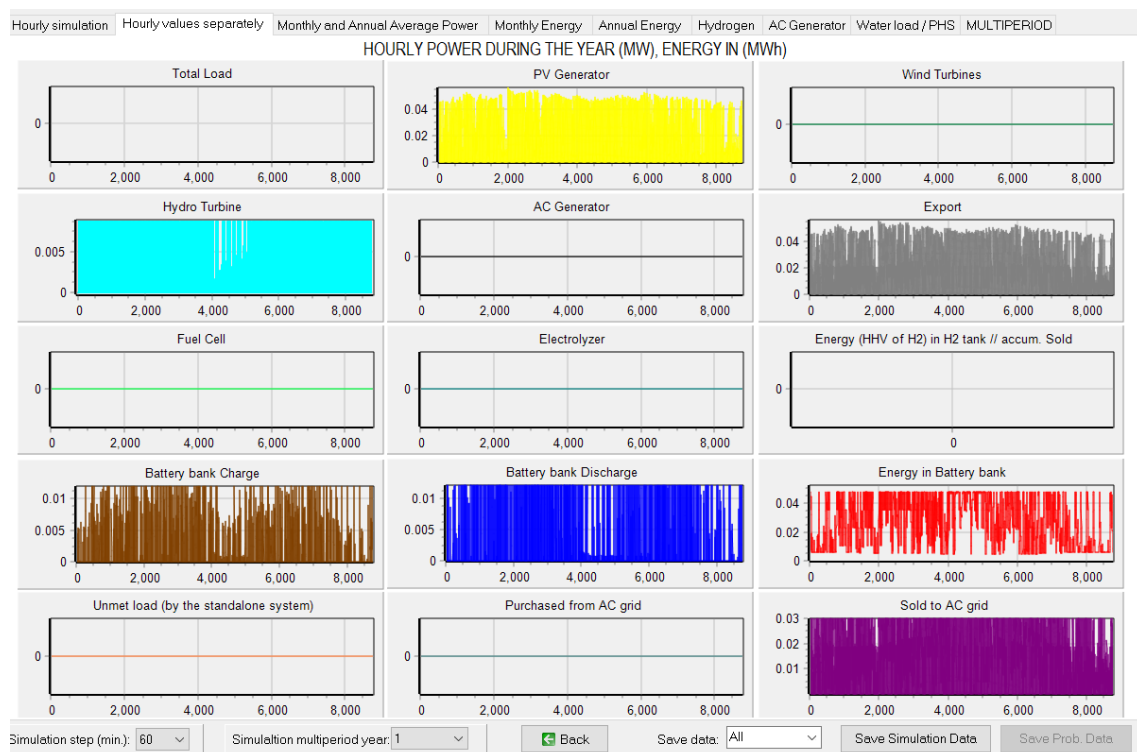
Let's see the simulation of the second system, as it includes batteries and PHS (year 1). Click the "R" checkbox close to the "Water Tank (kWh pumped)" so that it is shown in the right axis.



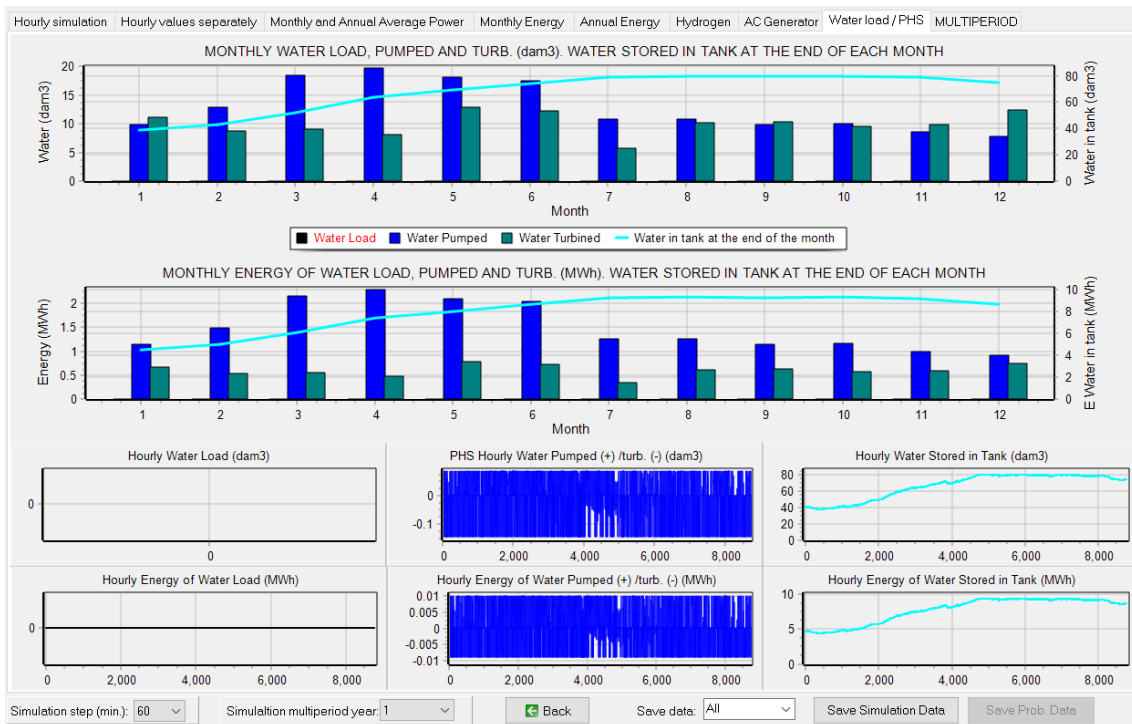
January the 12th:



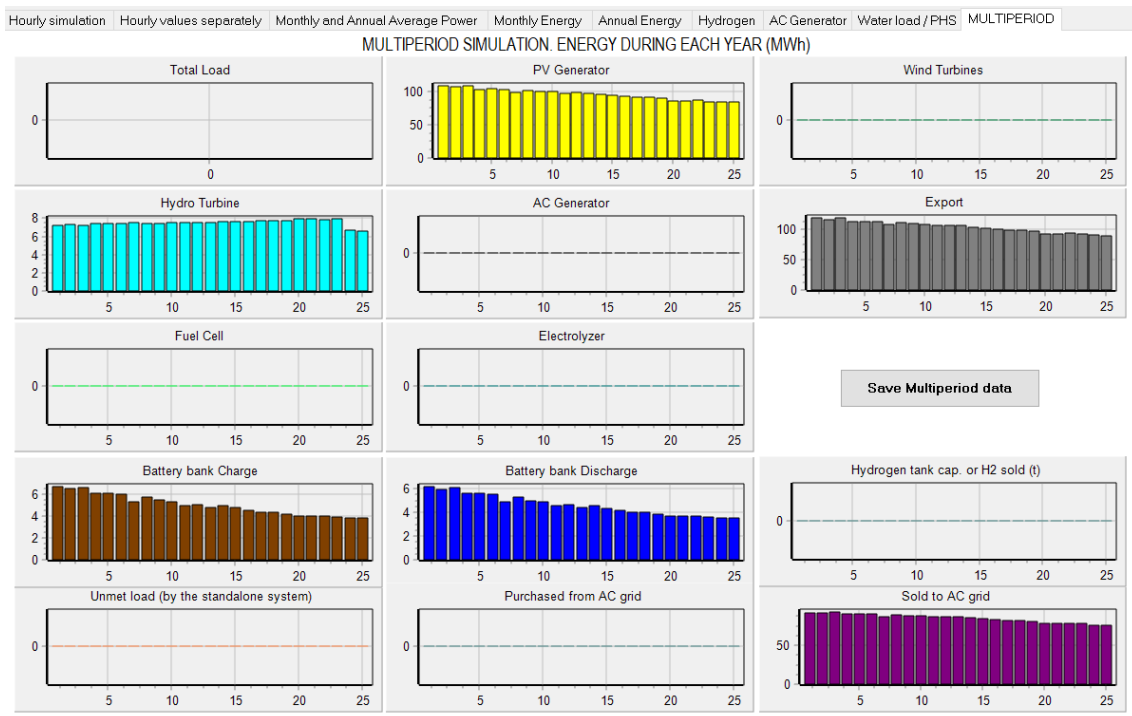
We can see that when there is energy that cannot be injected to the AC grid, it is used in pumping water and, if there is still energy (if it exceeds the 10 kW of the pump), it charges batteries. Also, when electricity price is lower than the higher limit for charging (for example the day January 12th from 12 a.m. to 16 h), the renewable electricity priority use is for pumping and charging batteries, and the rest is injected to the AC grid. On the other hand, when the electricity price is higher than the lower limit for discharge, the turbine runs using the stored water and batteries are discharged to inject electricity to the AC grid.



The "Water load" tab for the 1st year:



And the multiperiod tab:



Save the project.

50. Green H2.

Open the project High1-multi2.kho and save it as “High1-multi2-greenH2”.

Now let's suppose that we want to generate hydrogen (by means of an electrolyzer) with the electricity that cannot be injected to the AC grid (because the renewable generation is higher than the maximum grid power during some hours). The hydrogen generated will be sold.

In the main screen, select “H2 (F.C. – Elyzer.)” and uncheck “Battery bank”, as we will not consider the batteries in our system. Also we uncheck “Inverter/cha”, as the electrolyzer has its own rectifier defined in its screen.

COMPONENTS

☒ PV Gen.

☐ Wind Turbines

☐ Hydro T.

☐ Battery bank

☐ Backup Gen.

☐ Inverter/char.

☒ H2 (F.C. – Elyzer.)

And then click in the button “H2 (F.C. – Elyzer.)”:

H2 COMPONENTS

Electrolyzers H2 Tank

Add from Database Zero

Generation of H2 by electrical energy

Data to modify the consumption and efficiency curves:
Curves change in H2 mass flow limit (% of rated): 100
Factor_efficiency: 0.45

Name	P. Nom(kW)	Acq. cost (k€)	C. O&M (€/yr)	Lifespan (yr)	A (kW/kg/h)	B (kW/kg/h)	P. min (%)
Elyzer5kW	5	20	2500	20	40	10	20

EE CONSUMPTION (kW)
Elyzer5kW. Consumption(kW) and Efficiency(ηHHV)
H2 OUTPUT MASS FLOW (kg/h)

Power consumption in stand-by: 10 % of nominal power
Water cost (€/kg_H2): 0
Stack replacement cost (% of acq. cost): 40
Cold start time (min): 20 ; Each cold start equiv. to extra ageing (min): 100
Lifetime and O&M costs data:
☒ years and €/yr
☐ Hours and €/h

Electrolyzer

Electricity DC
H2
H2O

Equivalent CO2 emissions (manufacturing fuel cells and electrolyzers): 330 kg CO2 equiv. / kW rated power
Compression electrical consumption (kWh_electricity_req_kg_H2): 0
☐ FUEL CELL ☒ ELECTROLYZER + H2 TANK
Annual Inflation Rate for Fuel Cells, Electrolyzers and H2 Tanks Cost (e.g. for an expected 90% reduction on current cost, introduce ~90%): -90 %
Limit is reached in 21.9 years
☒ Fuel Cell and Electrolyzer are connected to AC bus (by means of their inverter and rectifier respectively)
Inverter and rectifier data

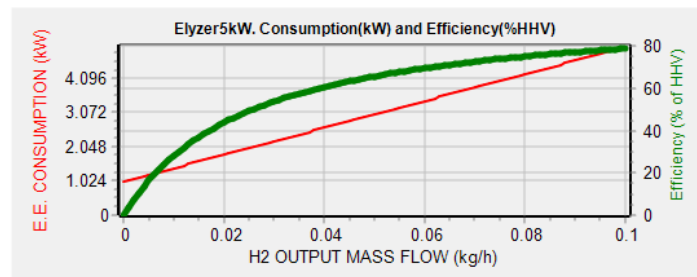
OK

In high power projects, by default there is no Fuel cell considered in the system (“FUEL CELL” checkbox is unchecked), we have just electrolyzer. Also by default no H2 tank is considered (all the hydrogen generated will be sold).

Let's leave the default electrolyzer (of 5 kW), without any change. You can see that by default a power consumption in stand-by of 10% of the nominal power of the electrolyzer is considered (all the hours when the electrolyzer is not generating hydrogen, it consumes $5 \cdot 0.1 = 0.5$ kW).

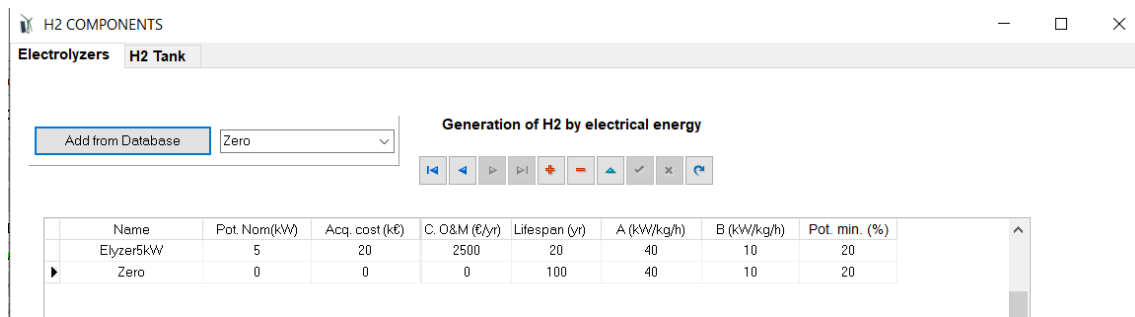
A and B parameters (40 and 10 kW/kg/h, respectively) of the table are the consumption parameters, with them the electrical energy consumption (kW) vs. H2 generated mass flow

(kg/h) is shown in the graph (red line, left axis); the green line (right axis) is the efficiency in % of higher heating value (HHV) of the hydrogen.



Nominal H2 mass flow = 0.1 kg/h; It is needed at least 1 kW to generate H2

We will add the “Zero” electrolyzer to consider the possibility of not having electrolyzer (add the “Zero” electrolyzer from the database)>



In the bottom right corner of the screen, click in “**Inverter and rectifier data**” button, the next window appears:

The dialog box shows the 'ELECTROLYZER' section with a text input field for 'Efficiency of the rectifier of the electrolyzer' set to 90%. Below it, the 'FUEL CELL' section shows a table of efficiency values for the inverter of the fuel cell.

0%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%
0	30	50	70	85	93	92	90
40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%	
89	88	87	86	85	84	83	

The electrolyzer rectifier efficiency is 90% by default, and its cost must be included in the electrolyzer cost. We leave the data by default. The fuel cell efficiency is not considered as in our case there is no fuel cell. Click OK to close this little window.

In the “**H2 tank**” tab, leave the default checkbox checked. No H2 tank will be considered, that is, all the hydrogen generated will be sold for external use, therefore no cost for the H2 tank will be considered. In the simulation, the H2 generated will be shown as the H2 in the tank, that is, in the H2 tank we really will see the H2 generated that will be sold.



The costs of the real tank which will be in our facility to store the H2 before selling it, the cost of compressors, rectifier etc. must be included in the electrolyzer costs. The efficiency of compressing the H2 generated and other auxiliary processes will be considered as 5 kWh per kg (set this value):

OK and return to the main screen.

As there is an AC load consumption due to the electrolyzer (when it is in stand-by), we will include the option to purchase electricity from the AC grid.

In the main screen, click **“LOAD / AC GRID”**, and, in the **PURCHASE / SELL E** tab, select **“Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load...”**, the purchase price will be the default value (0.15 €/kWh) and the sell price also the default value (0.12 €/kWh). We need to contract the power from the grid, which will be in this case for example 3 kW, with an annual cost of the power of 40 €/kW.

Also click on **“Sell surplus H2 in tank...”** to indicate we want to sell the H2 produced, and leave the default price of 10 €/kg and annual inflation of 3% for that price.

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: ☐ Monthly Average ☒ Load Profile ☐ Import File (kW, tH2/h, dam3/h)

Hours: ☐ AC ☐ DC ☐ H2 ☐ Water
Minutes- each hour in 1 row
Minutes- 1 per row

AC LOAD (kW) DC LOAD (kW) H2 LOAD (tH2/h) WATER (dam3/day) FROM WATER TANK PURCHASE / SELL E

☒ Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)

☒ Fixed Buy Price (£/kWh) 0.15

Annual Inflation (%): 3 Emission (kgCO2/kWh): 0.4

☒ Fixed Pmax (kW) 3

☒ Fixed Access price (£/kWh) 0

Back-up Charge Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Back-up price (£/kWh) 0

(Will be added to the E purchased) ☐ Add negative gen. charge

☒ Sell Excess Energy to AC grid

☒ Fixed Sell Price (£/kWh) 0.12

Pr. sell = pr. buy x 1

Annual Inflation (%): 3

Max. Power(kW) 30

Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Transfer price (£/kWh) 0

Self-consumption and Net Metering: ☒ Sell only

No net metering

Cost of net metering service (£/kWh) 0

Buy-back: Export E is paid at (£/kWh) 0

AC GRID AVAILABILITY

Priority to supply E not covered by renewables: ☒ Storage/Generator ☐ AC Grid

Sto./Gen. priority if Pr.buyE >= 0

☒ Sell surplus H2 in tank (difference between the H2 in the tank at the end of the year and at the beginning)

Price (£/kg) 10 Annual Inflation (%): 3

Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%): 0

Total tax for electricity sold (%): 0

Losses in wire and transformer (%): 0

OK to return to the main screen. In the main screen, click in button “Parameters”, and in the window that appears set the value 18, that is all the combinations in “Display best” so all the results will be shown in the result table.

PARAMETERS OF THE OPTIMIZATION

MAIN ALGORITHM (OPTIMIZATION OF COMPONENTS)

OPTIMIZATION METHOD:

☐ GENETIC ALGORITHMS ☒ EVALUATE ALL COMB

GENETIC ALGORITHM:

Generations: 15 Population: 10

Crossover rate: 90 % Mutation rate: 1 % ☐ Mutation Uniform

STOPPING CRITERION:

Stop execution of main algorithm if after 15 generations

It cannot improve 1 % in 5 consecutive generations

☒ EVALUATE ALL COMBINATIONS

Display best 18

OK, save and then CALCULATE.

The optimal system is the same as the one of project “High1-multi-2”, but with a lower NPV due to the extra cost of the contracted power for purchasing electricity from AC grid.

#	Total NPV (k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	IRR(%)	Investment(k€)	Cap.F(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report	Costs
1	64.442	1.92	0	14.18	75	14.53	0.0707	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
2	62.018	2.24	0	12.94	87.5	13.45	0.0762	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
3	61.123	1.6	0	15.2	62.5	15.35	0.0673	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
4	56.712	2.56	0	11.78	100	12.41	0.0823	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
5	50.409	1.28	0	15.5	50	15.57	0.0667	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
6	37.346	0.96	0	15.4	37.5	15.57	0.0675	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
7	24.264	0.64	0	15.21	25	15.57	0.0689	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
8	11.183	0.32	0	14.61	12.5	15.57	0.0733	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
9	11.044	3.27	0	6.07	112.5	13.19	0.1296	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x 6 (100% PV#1: slope 34°, azimuth 0°) // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Net Present Value (NPV) = 64.442 k€, IRR = 14.2%.

STRATEGY: There is no load consumption -> no control strategy related to the load consumption supply. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

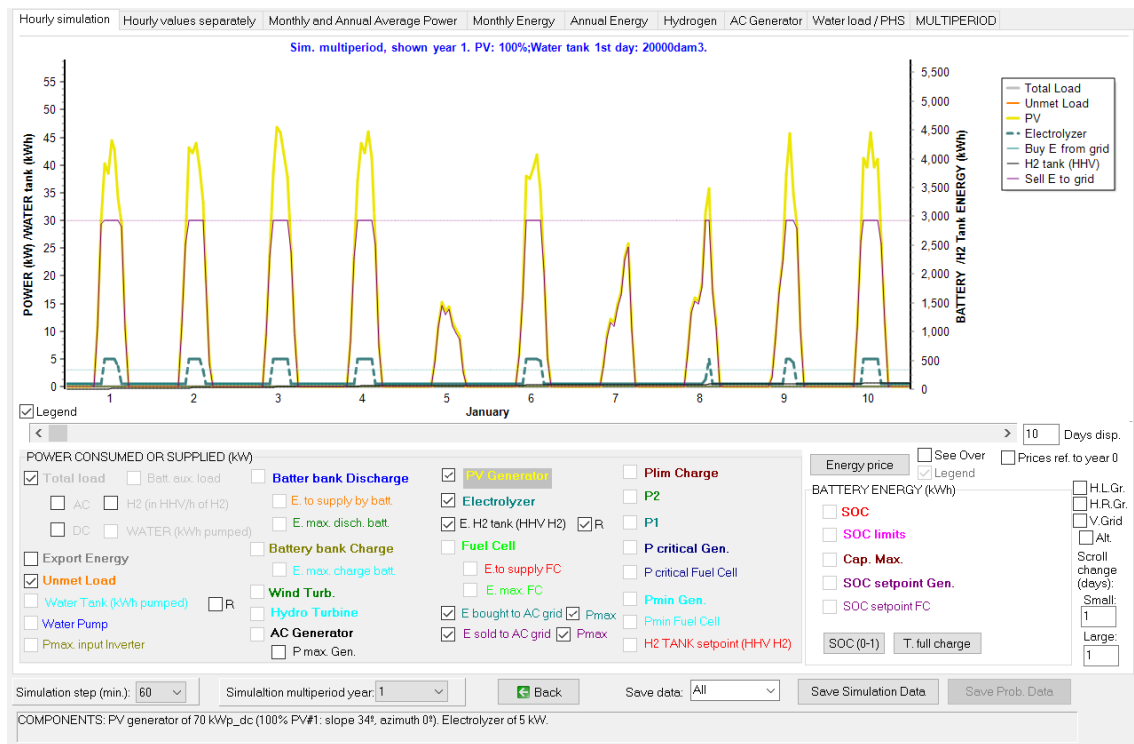
The first solution that includes electrolyzer is the number 9. In this case, we can see in the 9th row that the “H2 tank” column value is 0.1107 tons, that means that the H2 sold during each year is that value (annual average value of the 25 years).

P. PV (kWp_dc)	Slope#1(°)	Cn Bat. (kAh)	P. Gen (kW)	P. Inv (kW)	P. Wind T. (kW)	F. Turb (m3/s)	P. FC (kW)	P. Elyz. (kW)	H2 tank (t)	NPV
6x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
7x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
5x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
8x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
4x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
3x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
2x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
1x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	0	0	
7x10	34	0	1x0	0	1x0	0	0	5	0.1107	

Solution number 9 NPV is 5.225 k€, much lower than the optimal solution, therefore in this case it is not optimal generating H2 with the excess energy.

9	11.044	3.27	0	6.07	112.5	13.19	0.1296	SIMULATE..	REPORT...	COST
---	--------	------	---	------	-------	-------	--------	------------	-----------	------

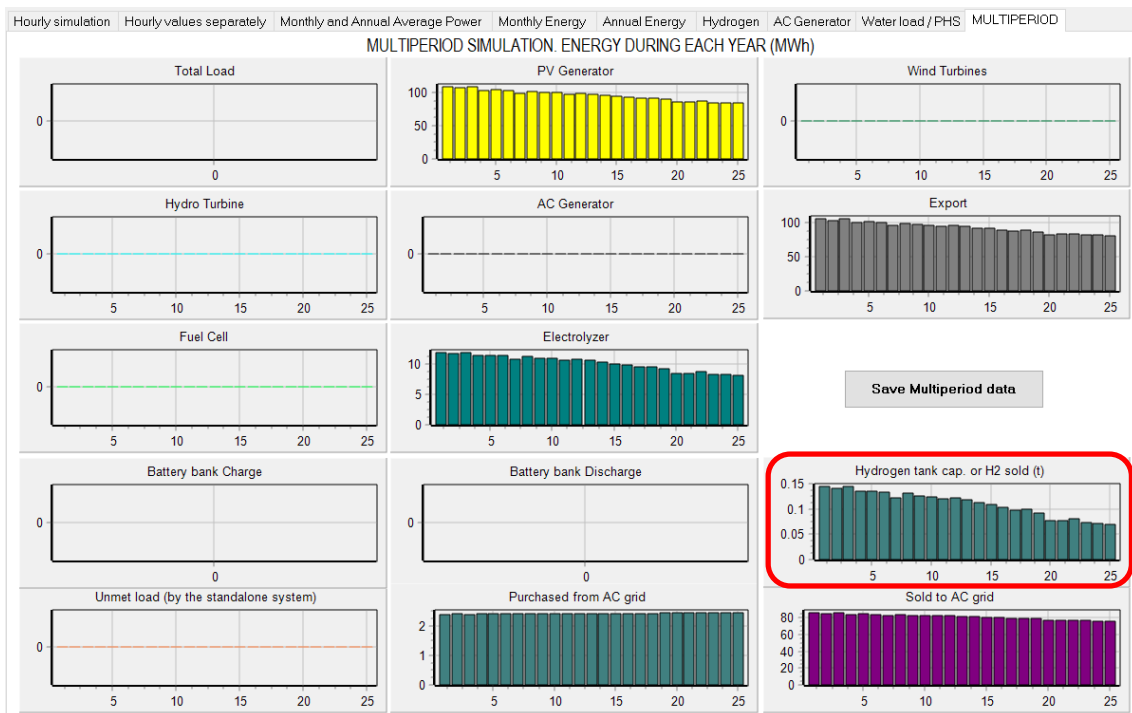
We click in SIMULATE of row 9th and we can see the simulation of that solution, for example the first 10 days of year 1 (click “R” in the checkbox next to “E H2 tank (HHV H2)” to see the energy of the hydrogen tank in the right axis):



The hydrogen tab, for year 1:



And the multiperiod tab, where we can see the H2 sold each year (in tons):



Save the project.

51. High power project, minimization of NPC.

Open High1 project and save as with the name "High2".

Now we will modify the previous project considering there is AC load and trying to minimize the NPC.

Project-> Options:

MAIN OPTIONS:

Simulation and optimization:

☐ Simulation of the 1st year and extrapolate results

☒ Multiperiod: simulate all the years of the system lifetime (years)

Options

Economic optimization:

☒ Minimize Net Present Cost (NPC), usually for off-grid systems and high load on-grid ———>

☒ Min. NPC

☐ Maximize Net Present Value (NPV), usually for low load or no-load on-grid systems ———>

☐ Min. LCOH

☐ Max. NPV

☐ Min. LCOE

☐ Min. LCOH

☐ Max. Cap.F. min. LCOE

☐ Max. IRR

☐ DC renewable include own charger and controller

☐ When saving the project, update all the results of the table to the present conditions

Number of decimal places in results of costs

▼

Number of decimal places in results of energy

▼

OK

In the **LOAD/ AC GRID** screen, we add AC load, residential load of 100 kWh/day:

Load profile:

▼

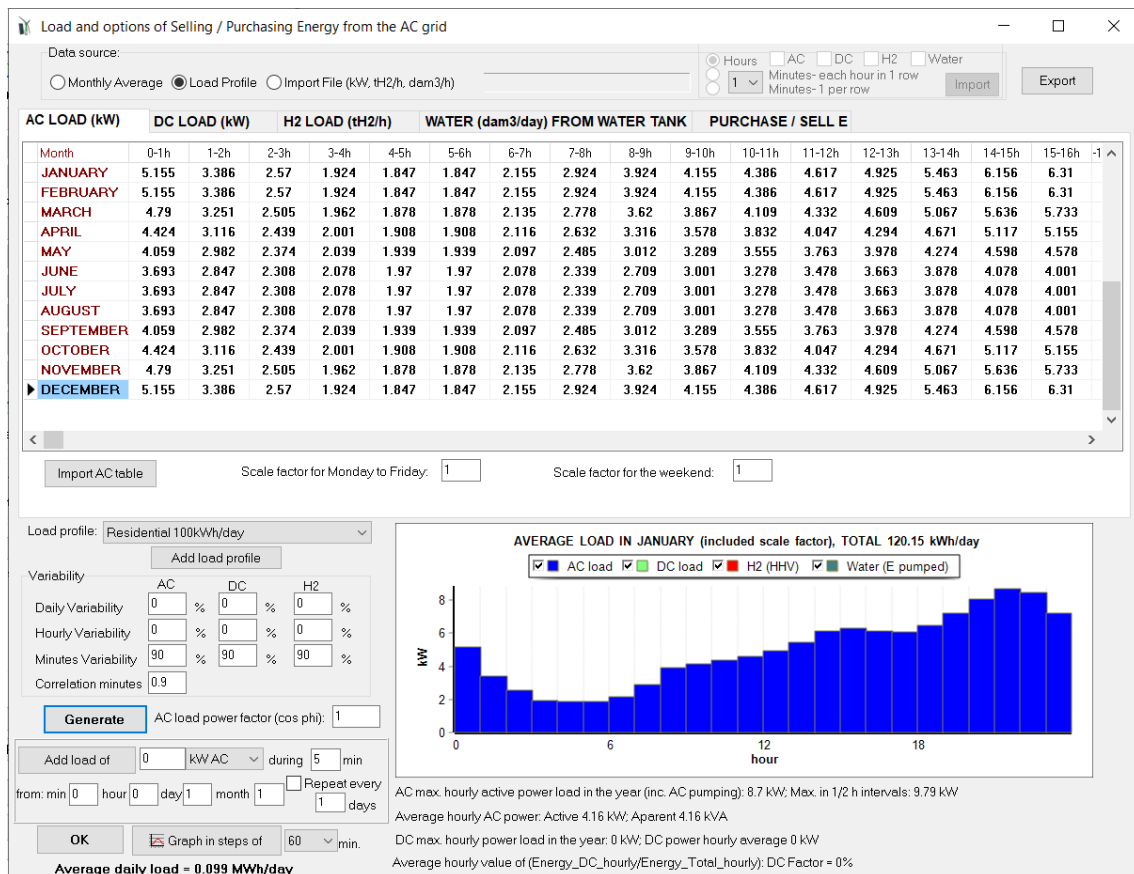
Zero

Residential 100kWh/day

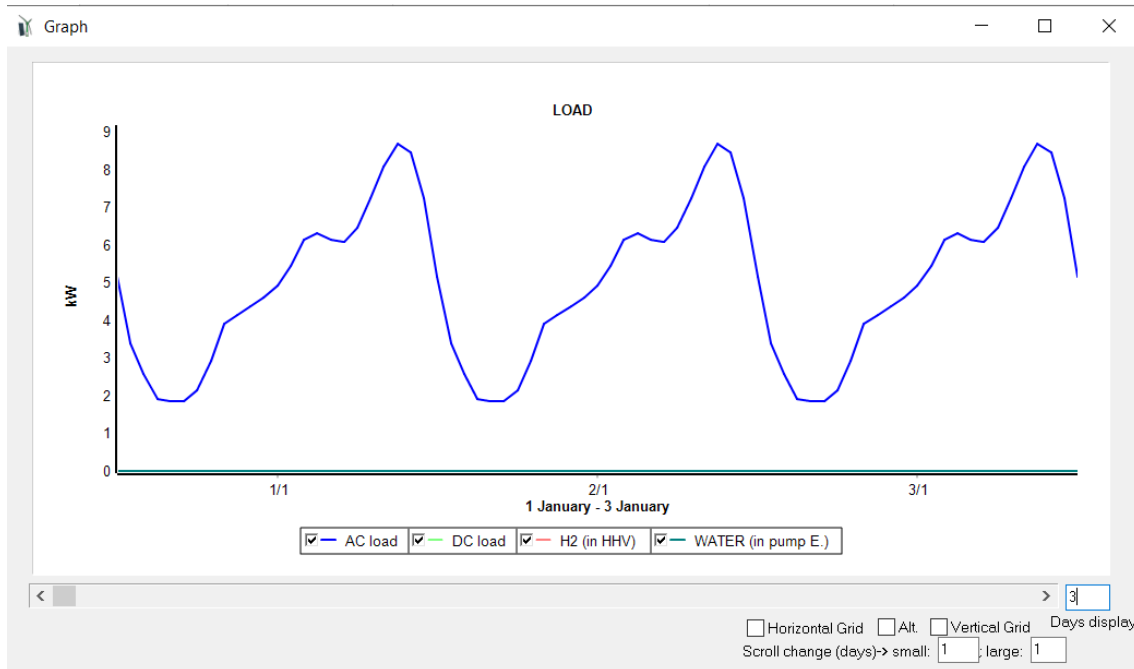
VILLAGE 100kWh/day

Variability

We click on **Generate** and approx. 0.1 MWh/day is obtained.



In the graph we can see the load:



In **PURCHASE / SELL E** tab, let's suppose that the electricity price will be hourly, by periods, and the contracted power also by periods. Select **"Purchase from AC grid Unmet load"** and Uncheck **"Fixed Buy Price"** and **"Fixed Pmax"**.

In the Sell excess energy to AC grid panel, select **"=Pmax buy"**, this way the maximum power to be injected to the AC grid will be the same as the defined power to purchase from the AC grid.

Load and options of Selling / Purchasing Energy from the AC grid

Data source: ☐ Monthly Average ☒ Load Profile ☐ Import File (kW, tH2/h, dam3/h)

☒ Hours ☐ AC ☐ DC ☐ H2 ☐ Water
Minutes- each hour in 1 row
Minutes- 1 per row

AC LOAD (kW) **DC LOAD (kW)** **H2 LOAD (tH2/h)** **WATER (dam3/day) FROM WATER TANK** **PURCHASE / SELL E**

☒ Purchase from AC grid Unmet Load (Non Served Energy by Stand-alone system)

☐ Fixed Buy Price (£/kWh) 0.15

Annual Inflation (%): 3 Emission (kgCO2/kWh): 0.4

☐ Fixed Buy Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Access price (£/kWh) 0

☒ Fixed Back-up price (£/kWh) 0

(Will be added to the E purchased) ☐ Add negative gen. charge

Total tax for electricity costs (buy + charges) (%): 0

☒ Sell Excess Energy to AC grid

☒ Fixed Sell Price (£/kWh) 0.12

☐ Pr. sell = pr. buy x 1

Annual Inflation (%): 3

Max. Power(kW) 100 ☒ =Pmax buy

Energy Generation Charge (Transfer Charge) Price (£/kWh)

☒ Fixed Transfer price (£/kWh) 0

Self-consumption and Net Metering: ☒ Sell only

No net metering

Cost of net metering service (£/kWh) 0

Buy-back: Export E is paid at (£/kWh) 0

Total tax for electricity sold (%): 0

AC GRID AVAILABILITY

Priority to supply E not covered by renewables: ☒ Storage/Generator ☐ AC Grid

☐ Sto./Gen. priority if Pr.buyE >= 0

☐ Sell surplus H2 in tank (difference between the H2 in the tank at the end of the year and at the beginning)

Price (£/kg) 10 Annual Inflation (%): 3

Date to compare with electrical supply only from AC conventional grid:

Total cost installation of AC grid: 100 k€

O&M annual cost of grid: 10 k€

Losses in wire and transformer (%): 0

Then click on “Hourly Price” button close to the buy price. Select **Hourly Periods** and accept all the default values (3 periods):

HOURLY PRICE OF THE ELECTRICITY PURCHASED FROM THE AC GRID

Hourly Price Data (£/kWh)

☐ Hourly, all days the same

☐ From file (8760 hourly values)

☒ Hourly Periods

Hourly Periods: Number of Hourly Periods: 3 ☐ Summer/Winter ☐ Mon-Fri/Weekend ☐ Hourly (from file)

Summer calendar:

From day 30 month 3

To day 26 month 10

Period P1 Price: 0.15

Period P2 Price: 0.12

Period P3 Price: 0.08

SUMMER periods distribution:

0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h
P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P2	P2	P2	P2
12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h	23-24h
P1	P1	P1	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2	P2

WINTER periods distribution:

0-1h	1-2h	2-3h	3-4h	4-5h	5-6h	6-7h	7-8h	8-9h	9-10h	10-11h	11-12h
P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3	P2	P2	P2	P2
12-13h	13-14h	14-15h	15-16h	16-17h	17-18h	18-19h	19-20h	20-21h	21-22h	22-23h	23-24h
P2	P2	P2	P3	P3	P3	P1	P1	P1	P1	P2	P2

OK and, in the **PURCHASE / SELL E** tab, click “Hourly Values” close to the options of the contracted power Pmax.

☐ Fixed Pmax (kW) Fixed Cost P (€/kW/yr)
 100 Options 0 **Hourly Values**

A small window appears. Change the values to the following Pmax and costs for the different periods P1 to P3 (note that P4-P6 are not considered, anyway we write 0 in them):

Hourly periods same of energy hourly price periods

	Pmax (kW)	Cost of Power (€/kW/yr)
Period P1	60	40
Period P2	80	20
Period P3	90	15
Period P4	0	0
Period P5	0	0
Period P6	0	0

OK

OK and, in the **PURCHASE / SELL E** tab, click “Options” close to the options of the contracted power Pmax.

☐ Fixed Pmax (kW) Fixed Cost P (€/kW/yr)
 100 **Options** 0 Hourly Values

A window appears. We can choose among: Power limited to the value shown in Pmax; Limited to an optimized value (it will be optimized during the optimization, only valid for period P1), or the third option, which will be the one selected “**Not limited: Registered the maximum value (average of....**”

Options for the maximum peak power from the Grid:

Value of Pmax:

☐ Limited to value shown in Pmax
☐ Limited to a value optimized between 0 and Pmax. Number of values to consider: 5
☒ **Not limited: Registered the maximum value (average of 15 min. or the length of the time step)**

Data

OK

By using this option, the contracted power to buy electricity from the grid will not be the power defined, it will be the maximum power registered during the simulation for each period. However, the maximum power for selling electricity to the AC grid will be the values defined for each period.

And click in the button **Data**, leaving the default values (the way in Spain the cost of power is applied in the electrical bill, when we have the option of registering the maximum value of the power, called “maximeter”):

COST OF THE CONTRACTED POWER:

- If max. power registered is lower than A= % of Pmax -> apply % of cost of Pmax

- If max. power registered is higher than A and lower than B= % of Pmax -> apply % of cost of Pmax

- If max. power registered is higher than B -> apply 100% of cost of Pmax + times diff. between registered and B

Pmax is the contracted power
Power registered is the maximum power registered by the meter

Click OK, OK and OK to return to the main screen.

In the main window, in **PRE-SIZING** change to 0.5 days autonomy and and click the button **PRE-SIZING**:

PRE-SIZING

Energy storage: days auton.

☐ Max bat. parallel -> Cn min.

☐ Max PV gen. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max Wind T. parallel -> P min.

☐ Max AC Gen. parallel -> Pmin

We obtain:

MIN. AND MAX. No COMPONENTS IN PARALLEL:

Bateries in parallel: Min. Max.

PV gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

Wind T. in parallel: Min. Max.

AC Gen. in parallel: Min. Max.

We calculate:

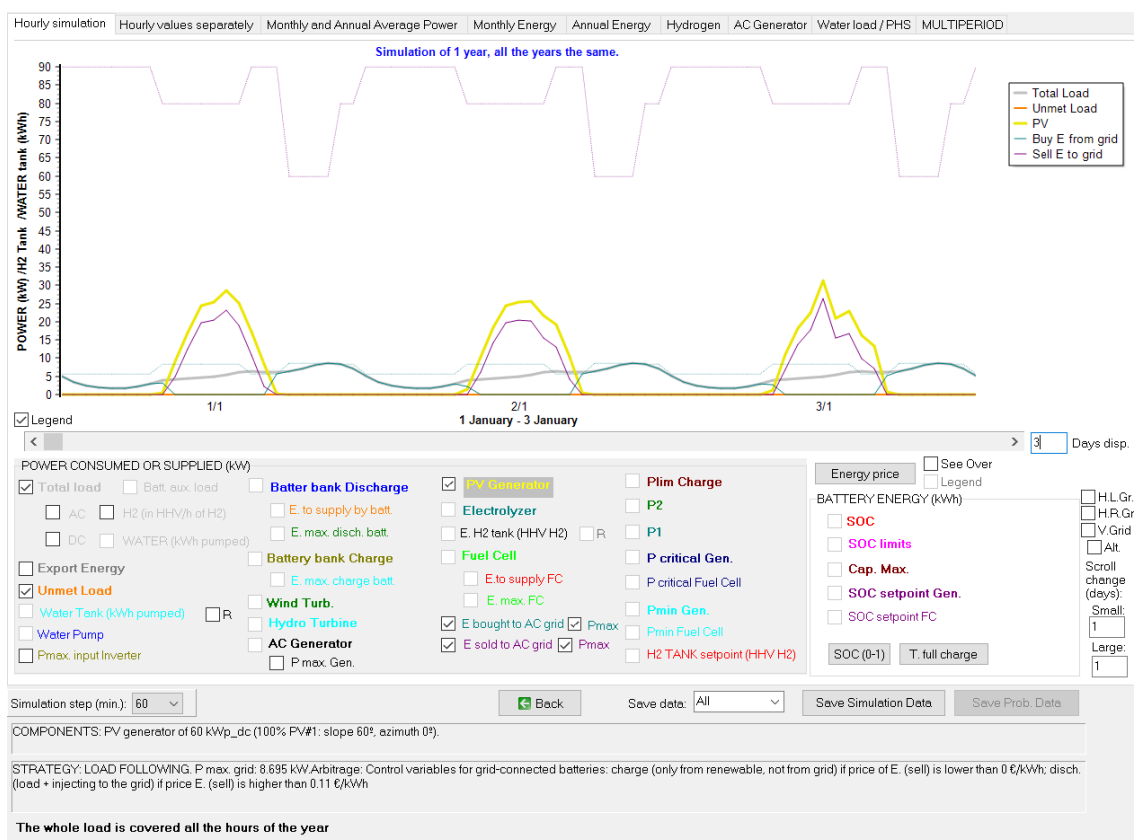
#	Total Cost (NPC)(k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.auf	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(Y)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	72.293	9.56	0	0	INF	0	47.63	0.1393	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
2	74.748	9.56	0	0	INF	0	47.63	0.144	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
3	75.567	9.56	0	0	INF	0	47.63	0.1456	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
4	78.841	9.56	0	0	INF	0	47.63	0.1519	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
5	83.504	9.33	0	0	INF	0	47.03	0.1609	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
6	84.465	9.73	0	0	INF	0.8	47.63	0.1628	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
7	85.96	9.33	0	0	INF	0	47.03	0.1656	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
8	86.778	9.33	0	0	INF	0	47.03	0.1672	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
9	86.866	9.73	0	0	INF	0.8	47.57	0.1674	SIMULATE..	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x 6 (100% PV#1: slope 60°, azimuth 0°) // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 72.293 k€ (0.14 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

The optimal system is a grid-connected PV generator of 60 kW.

The simulation of the optimal system:



We can see in purple dotted line the contracted power for the different periods (60, 80 and 90 kW), which is the same for purchasing or for selling electricity. In turquoise dotted line we can see the maximum consumed power from the grid, registered for each period and for each month. We can see these values are much lower than the contract power values, so probably the contract power values are not optimal.

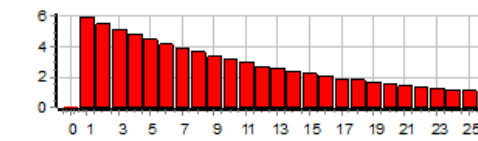
In the main screen, in the first row of the results, if we click **COSTS**, we see the report of the costs of the optimal solution.

Project: High2.kho. Solution # 1

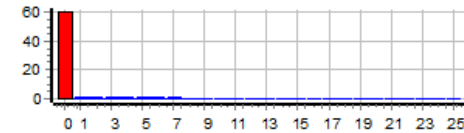
Distribution of costs (+) and incomes (-), NPC, during the years. RED: acquisition costs, replac. costs and incomes for sales. BLUE: O&M. Currency: k€.

Total Cost (NPC): 72.293 k€ (0.14 €/kWh). Initial cost of investment: 75 k€. Loan of 100 %, int. 7% in 25 yr., quota: 6.436 k€/yr.

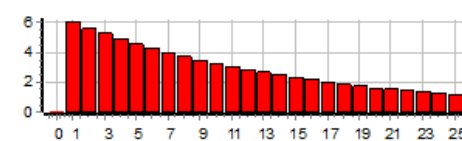
TOTAL COST (NPC): 72.293 k€



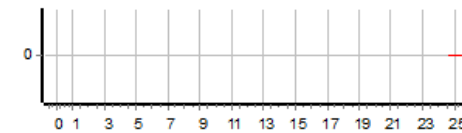
Total Cost of PV Generator (NPC): 68.54 k€



Financial Cost (NPC): initial pay. + quotas + extra cash: 75 k€



Total Cost of Wind Turbines group (NPC): 0 k€



After closing, it asks for saving the cash flow. We say yes, and then we open it with Microsoft Excel. At the bottom we can see the results of the power registered and the power costs, for the different periods and months. We see the maximum power registered, the power to calculate the cost of the bill and the cost of the bill, for the different periods and months.

At the end it shows us the optimal contracted power so that the power cost in the bill would be minimized, in this case 6.35 kW for P1, 0 for P2 and 4.78 kW for P3.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
43	RESULTS OF THE POWER REGISTERED AND THE POWER COSTS:									
44										
45	*RESULTS OF THE MAXIMUM POWER (kW) FROM THE GRID REGISTERED, 1st YEAR:									
46	MONTH	Period P1	Period P2	Period P3						
47	1	8.695	8.464	5.794						
48	2	8.695	8.464	5.155						
49	3	7.66	7.66	4.79						
50	4	0	6.641	4.424						
51	5	0	5.729	4.059						
52	6	0	4.817	3.693						
53	7	0	4.817	3.693						
54	8	0	4.817	3.693						
55	9	0	5.729	4.059						
56	10	6.625	6.641	4.424						
57	11	7.66	7.552	4.79						
58	12	8.695	8.464	5.681						
59	*Actual contract power is, for the different periods: 60 kW; 80 kW; 90 kW;									
60	*RESULTS OF THE VALUE OF THE POWER (kW) TO CALCULATE THE COST OF THE POWER IN THE BILL, AND COSTS (k€), 1st YEAR:									
61	MONTH	Period P1(kW Cost 1st yr.(k	Period P2(kW Cost 1st yr.(k	Period P3(kW Cost 1st yr.(k€)						
62	1	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
63	2	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
64	3	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
65	4	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
66	5	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
67	6	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
68	7	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
69	8	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
70	9	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
71	10	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
72	11	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
73	12	51	0.1733	68	0.1155	76.5	0.0975			
74	*Total cost of the power, 1st year: 4.635 k€									
75	*If not considering that contract power of period P1 <= power of P2 <= power of P3....									
76	Optimal contract power would be: 6.35 kW; 0 kW; 4.78 kW; With a total cost of the power, 1st year: 0.638 k€									
77	*If considering that contract power of period P1 <= power of P2 <= power of P3....									
78	Optimal contract power would be: 6.35 kW; 6.35 kW; 6.35 kW; With a total cost of the power, 1st year: 1.613 k€									

52. High power project, minimization of NPC, multiperiod.

Save the project and then save as with the name "High2-multi".

We change to multiperiod (Project->Options):

Simulation and optimization:

☐ Simulation of the 1st year and extrapolate results

☒ Multiperiod: simulate all the years of the system lifetime (25 years)

Options

With the default options of multiperiod.

We click in the first row of the results and the NPC of the optimal system is much higher:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	96.717	10.75	0	0	INF	0	46.42	0.165	SIMULATE..	REPORT...

So multiperiod affects considerably.

We optimize with multiperiod:

The optimal is the same as in previous section, but with higher cost:

#	Total Cost (NPC)(k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(V)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	96.717	10.75	0	0	INF	0	46.42	0.165	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
2	99.172	10.75	0	0	INF	0	46.42	0.1692	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
3	99.991	10.75	0	0	INF	0	46.42	0.1706	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
4	103.265	10.75	0	0	INF	0	46.42	0.1761	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
5	105.032	10.54	0	0	INF	0	45.71	0.1792	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
6	107.487	10.54	0	0	INF	0	45.71	0.1833	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
7	108.306	10.54	0	0	INF	0	45.71	0.1847	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
8	108.889	10.85	0	0	INF	0.8	46.42	0.1857	SIMULATE..	REPORT...
9	111.341	10.85	0	0	INF	0.8	46.42	0.1899	SIMULATE..	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10 (10 kWp_dc)x6 (100% PV#1: slope 60°, azimuth 0°) // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 96.717 k€ (0.16 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

53. High power project, minimization of NPC, multiperiod. Include bifacial PV modules.

Save the previous project and then save as with the name “High2-multi-bifacial”.

We want to consider bifacial PV modules. Let's suppose that they are 10% more expensive than the normal PV modules, and the bifaciality is 0.7. We want to consider the previous PV generator of 10 kWp but also a new PV generator of bifacial PV modules, of 10 kWp nominal power (of the front surface) with a bifaciality of 0.7 and the cost of 11 k€ (10% higher).

To consider bifacial PV modules, you first need to calculate the irradiation over the back surface of the PV modules. Go to the irradiation screen. We will consider the default value for the factor for the back albedo, $F(l) = 0.33$:

Factor $F(l)$ for the back albedo
(bifacial modules) (Durusoy 2020): 0.33

Then press CALCULATE. We accept. It calculates and we obtain similar irradiation as before for the front surface. For the back surface, 471.2 kWh/m² is the total irradiation of the year.

Daily Average Irradiation (Tilt Surf.): 4.46 kWh/m²
 Total Annual Irradiation (Tilt Surf.): 1629.25 kWh/m²
 Annual Irr. Back surface / Direct for CPV: 471.22 kWh/m² / 1304.5 kWh/m²

We could download hourly data from NASA, PVGIS or Renewables Ninja and the back surface irradiation would remain. However, we will use the default irradiation data (with the back surface irradiation calculated).

Accept and go to the PV generators screen. Add from the database the bifacial PV generator PV10BIF of 10 kWp, cost 11 k€ and bifaciality 0.7.

Name	Power(kWp)	Cost(k€)	C.O&M(%/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1) : CPV	missions(kgCO ₂ /kW _p)
PV10	10	10	1	25	43	-0.4	0 NO	800
PV10BIF	10	11	1	25	43	-0.4	0.7 NO	800

Therefore, we will consider two PV generators: the normal one and the bifacial one.

Accept and, in the main screen of the software, CALCULATE.

The optimal system includes the bifacial generator PV10BIF (6 in parallel), in this case, although the cost of the PV generator is 10% higher, the increase in PV production compensates it.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(k€)	Emission (tCO ₂ /yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D. aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)	W. Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	79.367	10.57	0	0	INF	0	47.53	0.1354	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	81.823	10.57	0	0	INF	0	47.53	0.1396	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	82.641	10.57	0	0	INF	0	47.53	0.141	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	85.915	10.57	0	0	INF	0	47.53	0.1465	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	90.59	10.35	0	0	INF	0	46.89	0.1545	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	91.539	10.67	0	0	INF	0.8	47.53	0.1561	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	93.045	10.35	0	0	INF	0	46.89	0.1587	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	93.864	10.35	0	0	INF	0	46.89	0.1601	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	93.992	10.67	0	0	INF	0.8	47.53	0.1603	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10BIF (10 kWp_dc)x6 100% PV#1: slope 60°, azimuth 0° // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 79.367 k€ (0.14 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh

54. High power project, minimization of NPC, multiperiod. Include CPV.

Save the previous project and then save as with the name “High2-multi-CPV”.

Let's consider a normal PV generator of 10 kWp and a Concentrating PV generator (CPV) of 10 kWp from the database. Both will be with sun tracking in both axes.

In the irradiation screen, select for the PV tracking system: both axes:

PV Tracking System: Both Axes

Now download hourly data from PVGIS, 2015, only irradiation.

Download from: ☒ PVGIS - Year 2015 ☐ Renewable Ninja (year 2019) ☐ NASA - Year 2020

☒ Hourly Irradiation

☐ Hourly Temperature for: ☒ PV ☒ Wind T. ☐ Batt.

☐ Hourly Wind Speed

OK Cancel

The irradiation for the both axes tracking system will be downloaded:

Daily Average Irradiation (Tilt Surf.): 7.61 kWh/m2
 Total Annual Irradiation (Tilt Surf.): 2780.74 kWh/m2
 Annual Irr. Back surface / Direct for CPV: 471.22 kWh/m2 / 2050.47 kWh/m2

Global annual irradiation is 2780.74 kWh/m2 (for the normal PV with 2 axes tracking) while direct is 2050.47 (for the CPV).

In the PV screen, change the bifacial PV for the CPV of the database (CPV10). Then, modify the name of the generator PV10, adding "-T2axes" to increase the costs to 14 k€, adding the cost of the tracking in two axes (let's suppose that the CPV10 already includes the tracking cost).

PHOTOVOLTAIC GENERATOR DATA:									
Name	Power(kWp)	Cost(k€)	C.O&M(%/yr)	Life(years)	NOCT(°C)	Power T. coef.(%/°C)	BIFACIALITY(0-1)	CPV	missions(kgCO2/kWh)
PV10-T2axes	10	14	1	25	43	-0.4		0 NO	800
▶ CPV10	10	12	1	25	43	-0.14		0 OK	800

Optimize the system. In this case, the optimal solution includes the normal PV (higher cost but much higher irradiation). The optimal system includes 6 generators of 10 kWp.

#	Total Cost (NPC)(k€)	Emission (tCO2/yr)	Unmet(MWh/yr)	Unmet(%)	D.aut	Cn(Wh)/(Ppv+Pw)(h)	Ren(%)	LCOE(€/kWh)	Simulate	Report
1	50.062	9.96	0	0	INF	0	51.2	0.0854	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
2	52.517	9.96	0	0	INF	0	51.2	0.0896	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
3	53.336	9.96	0	0	INF	0	51.2	0.091	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
4	56.61	9.96	0	0	INF	0	51.2	0.0966	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
5	62.234	10.07	0	0	INF	0.8	51.2	0.1062	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
6	64.686	10.07	0	0	INF	0.8	51.2	0.1103	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
7	65.505	10.07	0	0	INF	0.8	51.2	0.1117	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
8	66.185	9.79	0	0	INF	0	50.3	0.1129	SIMULATE...	REPORT...
9	68.641	9.79	0	0	INF	0	50.3	0.1171	SIMULATE...	REPORT...

COMPONENTS: PV gen: PV10-T2axes (10 kWp_dc)x 6 Track. Both axis // Unmet load = 0 % // Total Cost (NPC) = 50.062 k€ (0.09 €/kWh)

STRATEGY: LOAD FOLLOWING. Arb.: Control variables for grid-connected batteries: charge (only from renewable, not from grid) if price of E. (sell) is lower than 0 €/kWh; disch. (load + injecting to the grid) if price E. (sell) higher than 0.11 €/kWh